CUSTOM HANDSCREW CLAMPS
See page 74

omes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

JUNE 1990 • ISSUE NO. 35
Display until June 19

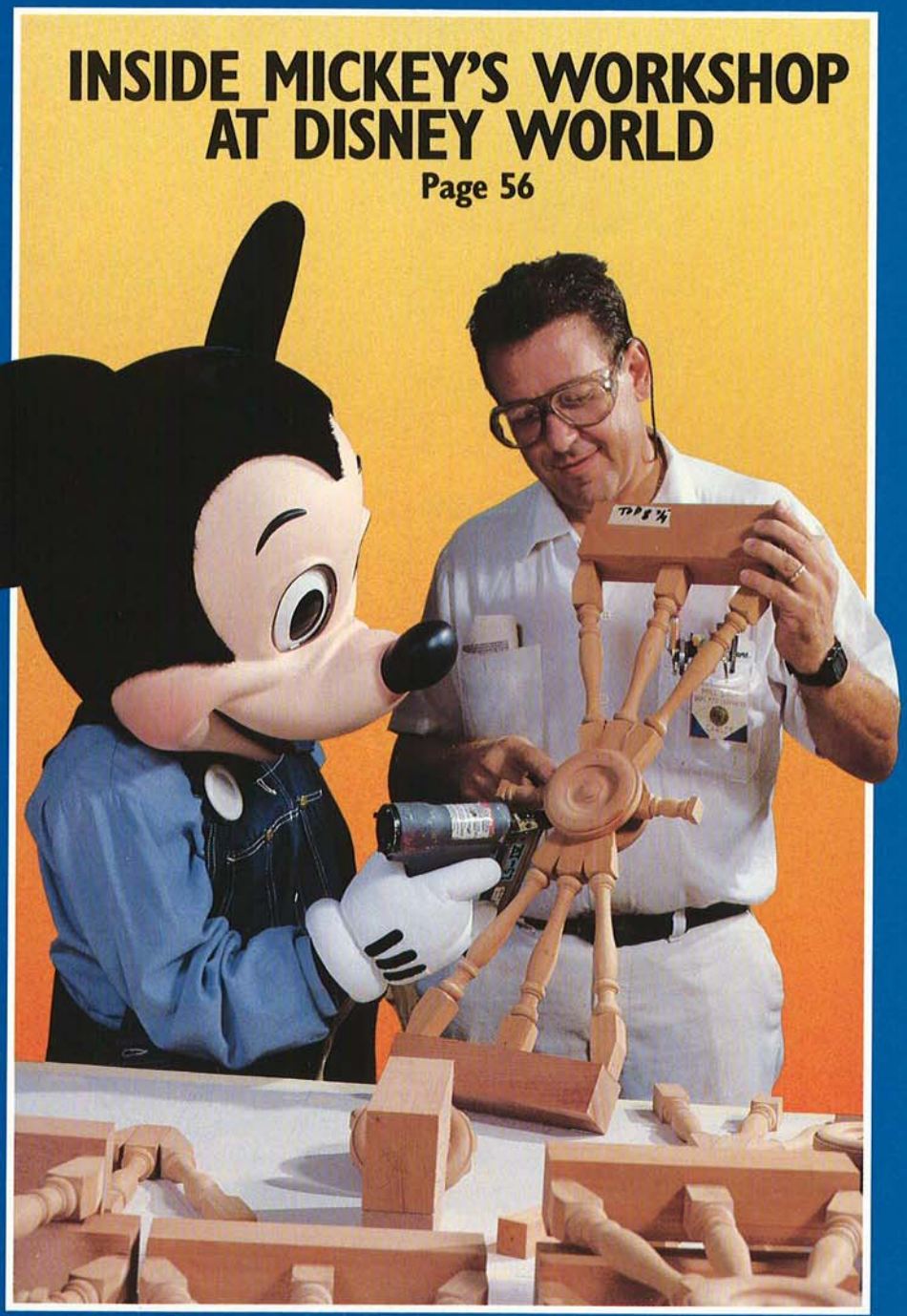
4 FUN-TO-MAKE TOY WHEELS
See page 40

SHOPSMITH vs. TOTAL SHOP
Feature-by-feature comparison of these look-alike machines

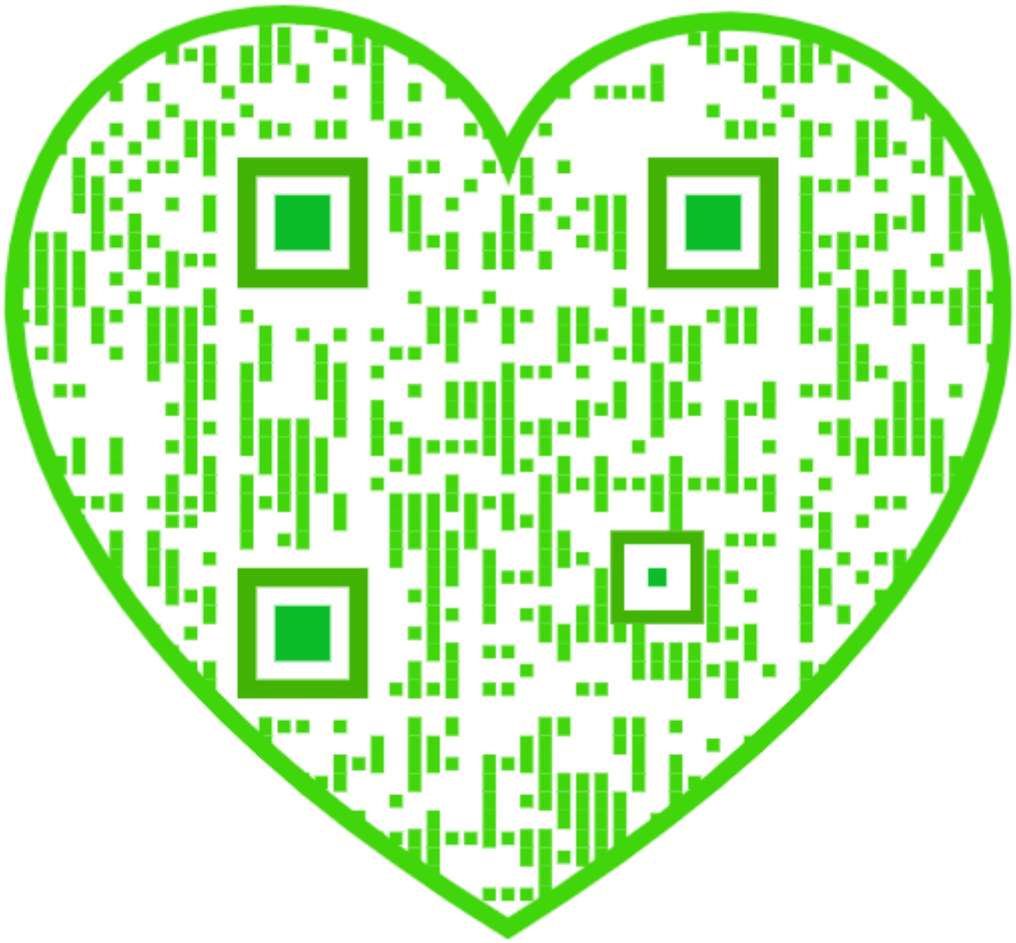
5 EASY STEPS TO A GLASS-SMOOTH TABLETOP FINISH

WINNERS ALL!
Victorian settee
Spoon/thimble wall cabinet
Monster truck

INSIDE MICKEY'S WORKSHOP AT DISNEY WORLD
Page 56



06
14005 14072 2
U.S. $3.95



JET

A World Of Value.

Take A Close Look...

"at a real deal"

GET A FREE "HOW TO USE" VIDEO TAPE...

when you purchase any of the woodworking machines shown here. After you have made your purchase, you'll receive this excellent video directly from JET! Learn set-up, adjustment and operating techniques for all of these machines. A $29.95 value FREE to the purchaser.

The JET 10″ tablesaw features a 27″ × 40″ table, 10″ blade capacity, and a 1½ HP motor. The JET 14″ bandsaw has a full 1 HP motor with three speeds for wood or non-ferrous metal cutting, and a 45° tilting 14″ square table. The JET shaper has an 18″ long table and ½″ spindle capacity. The JET 6″ jointer has a long 28″ fence and 42½″ table and a three-knife cutter. The powerful JET 15″ planer has a 3 HP, 1 Ph. motor which allows a maximum ⅛″ full width cut. The JET portable dust collector may attach to a variety of machines and has a 2.12 C.F. capacity collector bag and a very quiet 55 D.B. noise level.

When you buy a JET machine from your local distributor you get a quality machine at a reasonable price, a full one-year warranty, parts availability and local technical assistance by your distributor—and now a free "How To" video!

For full details, see your local JET distributor today.

WOODWORKING

MLCS Ltd.

CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER - ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!

NOW ONLY **$39.95** Order Item #200

FEATURES:

- **Speed Adjustable from Full Speed to 0 RPM**
- **Full Horsepower and Torque at All Speeds**
- **Go Back and Forth from Any Pre-Set Speed to Full Speed at the Flip of a Switch**
- **Works with All Routers 3 HP or Less**
- **120V 15 Amp**
- **Gives Your Router a Feature Only Available on Routers Costing Hundreds of Dollars!**

- *Less Tear Out*
- *Stops Burning*
- *Feed at Comfortable Rate*
- *Better, Safer Results with Large Diameter Bits*
- *Less Wear on Bits*
- *Less Noise and Softer Starts at Lower Speeds*

EASY TO USE - Simply plug in Speed Control and plug your router into the Speed Control - turn dial for best results. (Speed Control has a clip that can be worn on your belt or hung on wall or left loose.)

- Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque; electronic feed-back maintains speed by increasing voltage to motor as load increases.

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY *GUARANTEED*

WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE DEDUCT $1.00 EACH. ALL PRICES ARE POSTAGE PAID

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#490		1¼" **Classical**		1¼"	⅝"	¼"	$22.50
#491		1½" Classical		1½"	¾"	¼"	$25.00
#792		1½" Classical		1½"	⅞"	½"	$25.00
#231		5/32" **Roman Ogee**	5/32" R	1¼"	15/32"	¼"	$17.00
#232		¼" Roman Ogee	¼" R	1½"	¾"	¼"	$18.00
#661		¼" Roman Ogee	¼" R	1½"	¾"	½"	$21.00
#340		⅛" **Cove**	⅛" R	⅝"	½"	⅛"	$12.00
#341		¼" Cove	¼" R	1"	½"	¼"	$13.00
#342		⅜" Cove	⅜" R	1¼"	9/16"	¼"	$14.00
#343		½" Cove	½" R	1½"	⅝"	¼"	$15.00
#644		¾" Cove	¾" R	1⅞"	¾"	½"	$28.00
#350		⅛" **Round Over**	⅛" R	¾"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#351		3/16" Round Over	3/16" R	⅞"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#230		¼" Round Over	¼" R	1"	½"	¼"	$12.00
#354		⅜" Round Over	⅜" R	1¼"	⅝"	¼"	$15.50
#355		½" Round Over	½" R	1½"	¾"	¼"	$17.00
#656		¾" Round Over	¾" R	2"	⅞"	½"	$21.00
#657		1" Round Over	1" R	2½"	1"	½"	$33.00
#370		⅜" **Rabbeting**	⅜" Deep	1¼"	½"	¼"	$14.00
#670		⅜" Rabbeting	⅜" Deep	1¼"	½"	½"	$14.00
#366		⅛" **Slot Cutter**	⅜" Deep	1¼"	⅛"	¼"	$14.00
#368		¼" Slot Cutter	⅜" Deep	1¼"	¼"	¼"	$14.00
#403		⅜" **Dovetail**	9 degree	⅜"	⅜"	¼"	$ 7.50
#405		½" Dovetail	14 degree	½"	½"	¼"	$ 8.50
#409		¾" Dovetail	14 degree	¾"	⅞"	¼"	$10.50
#709		¾" Dovetail	14 degree	¾"	⅞"	½"	$10.50
#402		⅜" Dovetail	8 degree For	⅜"	½"	¼"	$12.00
#404		½" Dovetail	8 degree Leigh	½"	13/16"	¼"	$12.00
#708		11/16" Dovetail	8 degree Jigs	11/16"	1"	½"	$14.00

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#415		¼" **Core Box**	round nose	¼"	¼"	¼"	$10.00
#416		⅜" Core Box	round nose	⅜"	⅜"	¼"	$11.00
#417		½" Core Box	round nose	½"	11/32"	¼"	$14.00
#418		¾" Core Box	round nose	¾"	⅝"	¼"	$15.00
#719		1" Core Box	round nose	1"	¾"	½"	$18.00
#470		¼" **Straight**	plunge cutting	¼"	¾"	¼"	$ 7.00
#471		5/16" Straight	plunge cutting	5/16"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#472		⅜" Straight	plunge cutting	⅜"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#474		½" Straight	plunge cutting	½"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#775		½" Straight	plunge cutting	½"	2"	½"	$14.00
#476		9/16" Straight	plunge cutting	9/16"	1"	¼"	$ 7.00
#478		⅝" Straight	plunge cutting	⅝"	1"	¼"	$ 8.00
#479		¾" Straight	plunge cutting	¾"	1"	¼"	$10.00
#781		1" Straight	plunge cutting	1"	1½"	½"	$12.00
#500		⅜" **Flush**	**Trimming**	⅜"	½"	¼"	$ 7.00
#502		½" Flush	Trimming	½"	½"	¼"	$ 7.50
#503		½" Flush	Trimming	½"	1"	¼"	$ 8.50
#804		½" Flush	Trimming	½"	13/16"	½"	$ 9.00
#545		**Tongue & Groove**	Straight	1⅝"	1"	¼"	$29.00
#845		Tongue & Groove	Straight	1⅝"	1"	½"	$29.00
#546		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	13/16"	1"	¼"	$29.00
#846		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	1⅝"	1"	½"	$29.00
#450		⅛" **Beading**	⅛" R	¾"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#451		3/16" Beading	3/16" R	⅞"	½"	¼"	$11.00
#233		¼" Beading	¼" R	1"	½"	¼"	$13.00
#453		5/16" Beading	5/16" R	1⅛"	½"	¼"	$14.00
#454		⅜" Beading	⅜" R	1¼"	⅝"	¼"	$15.50
#455		½" Beading	½" R	1½"	¾"	¼"	$17.00
#375		**45 degree**	45 degree	1½"	⅝"	¼"	**$15.00**
#676		**Chamfer**	45 degree	1⅞"	⅞"	½"	**$23.00**

New 24-page catalogue now available, featuring hundreds of bits.

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS . . . WITH YOUR 1/4" ROUTER!

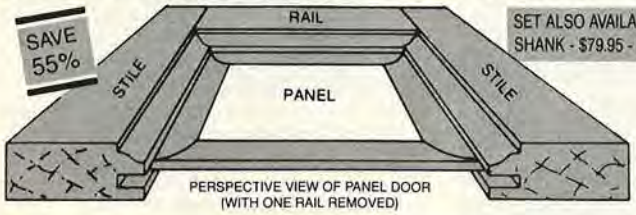
Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

SALE PRICE **$69.95** FOR COMPLETE SET

Regular value Over $150.00

ORDER ITEM # 554 for 1/4" Shank Set (Includes all bits shown below)

SAVE 55%



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

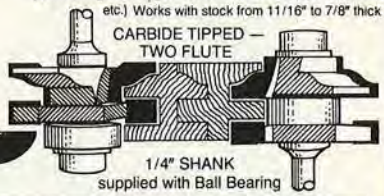
SET ALSO AVAILABLE IN ½" SHANK - $79.95 - Item #852

RAISED PANEL BIT SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING

RAIL & STILE SHAPER CUTTER Item #150 - **$49.95**

REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick



To order by Master Charge or Visa Call Toll Free, 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service

1-800-533-9298 or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053DF, Rydal, PA 19046**

©1990

OUR 13" PLANER ALWAYS HAD GUTS.

NOW IT HAS FREE WINGS AND LEGS.

Rugged cast iron throughout. Powered by either a 2HP single phase or 3HP three phase motor. The Delta 13" planer has the guts to tackle stock up to 13" wide and 5.9" thick.

This is the one you've wanted. And right now, we're giving you an extra incentive to buy it. We'll throw in our model 50-655 heavy gauge steel stand with table extension wings, for free (A $214 value).*

Once it's in your shop you'll be feeding stock across a finely ground, stationary cast iron table. No bed rolls to contend with. No sniping. And you'll be precision planing down to 1/8" thickness if you so desire. Thanks to a unique cutterhead/feed assembly that raises or lowers to accommodate stock thickness.

Once you've seen the Delta 13" planer, with its free stand and table extension wings, the others won't have a leg to stand on.

Call toll free for the name of your participating Delta Distributor: Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486.

*Offer good only on purchases of DC-33 models 22-661 and 22-665 from participating distributors in the continental U.S., Alaska and Hawaii from April 1 to June 30, 1990.

Building On Tradition
DELTA
A Pentair Company

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

June 1990 • Vol. 7, No. 3 • Issue No. 35

Editorial/Art Staff

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **CARL VOSS**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Features Editor **PETER J. STEPHANO**
How-To Editor **MARLEN KEMMET**
Products/Techniques Editor **BILL KRIER**
Project Builder **JAMES E. BOELLING**
Senior Graphic Designer **PERRY A. McFARLIN**
Administrative Assistant **DARLENE REYNOLDS**
Business Office Clerk **MARGARET CLOSNER**

Technical Consultants: Product Testing **GEORGE GRANSETH;** Products That Perform **STEVE OSWALT;** Wood Technology **PAUL L. McCLURE;** Collectible Tools **PHILIP WHITBY**

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**
Advertising Representatives **MARK S. JOSEPHSON, NEIL A. ORNE, CHRIS W. SCHRAFT**
Promotion/Research Director **THOMAS R. TROLAND**
Marketing Research Manager **EILEEN SULLIVAN**
Marketing Services Manager **NANCY DALY**
Marketing Services Assistant **CORINNE OLESON**
Sales Secretary **LORIANN DelCIOPPO**
Circulation Director **CLEM SEVDE;** Circulation Manager **ALAN BRUSH;** Newsstand Circulation Director **MICHAEL SENIOR**
Production Director **ROBERT C. FURSTENAU**
Editorial Research Director **C. RAY DEATON**
Public Relations **TIA DIGBY**

Magazine Group Officers

Group President **JAMES A. AUTRY**
Senior Vice President, Publishing Director **ADOLPH AUERBACHER**
Group Vice Presidents: Publishing Directors **MYRNA BLYTH, BURTON H. BOERSMA, CHRISTOPHER M. LEHMAN;** Controller **MAX RUNCIMAN;** Editorial Director **DORIS EBY;** Operations **DEAN PIETERS**

Corporate Officers

Chairman of Executive Committee **E. T. MEREDITH III**
Chairman of the Board **ROBERT A. BURNETT**
President and Chief Executive Officer **JACK D. REHM**
Group Presidents: Book **JERAMY LANIGAN;** Broadcasting **PHILIP A. JONES;** Magazine **JAMES A. AUTRY;** Real Estate **ALLEN SABBAG**
Vice Presidents: Administrative Services **GERALD D. THORNTON;** Corporate Relations **LEO R. ARMATIS;** Finance **JAMES F. STACK;** General Counsel and Secretary **THOMAS G. FISHER;** Special Projects **FRED STINES;** Treasurer **MICHAEL A. SELL;** Controller and Assistant Secretary **LARRY D. HARTSOOK**

EDITORIAL MAILING ADDRESS: *WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 11454, Des Moines, IA 50336-1454.
SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE (including change of address): ROBERT AUSTIN, Customer Service Manager, P.O. Box 10628, Des Moines, IA 50336.
Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. If you wish to phone, call toll-free 800-678-2666.

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® — the magazine for home woodworkers (ISSN-0743-894X) is published bimonthly in February, April, June, August, October, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50336. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en Mexico. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** United States and its possessions, $18; Canada, $24; other countries, $30. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to WOOD, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50336.

©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1990. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Buy 1 tool and get our 212 page tool free.

Here are just a few of the 3,500 unique woodworking tools available from our most versatile tool, the 1990 Garrett Wade Catalog.
The 212 page Catalog, regularly $4.00, is Free with any order from this ad. Or if you would just like the Catalog, send us $4.00 with your name and address. This is the one woodworking source book you shouldn't be without.

A / Our 202GF Gap Filling Glue Has Remarkable Properties
It has a very high solids content so that small gaps in joinery are actually filled – with strength. And the "squeeze-out" beads right up and chips off when dry. No soaking in to ruin finishes. Dries to a light tan. Water clean-up.

62J01.01	1pt. 202GF	$6.50
62J01.03	1qt. 202GF	$11.50

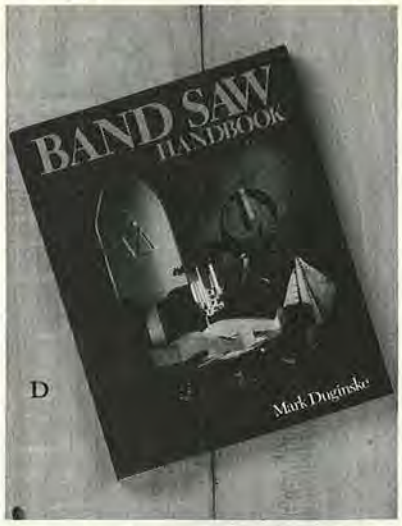
D / Band Saw Handbook *by Mark Duginske*
An invaluable bench reference for any woodworker. Learn what makes your bandsaw tick. Tune-up and maintenance; blade selection, tracking and tensioning; plus cutting methods for various woods and other materials. Hundreds of tips and shortcuts. Unlock your saw's potential.

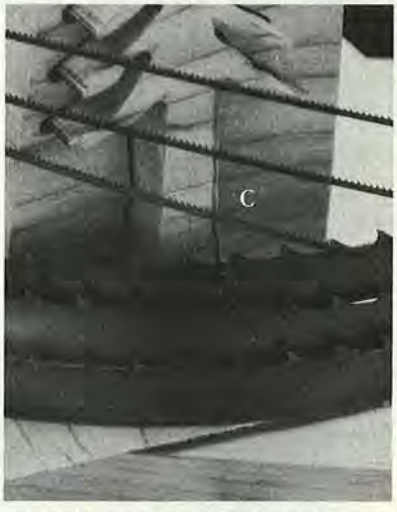
16L04.02 Band Saw Handbook $16.95

B / Special Bandsaw "Cool Blocks" Prolong Blade Life And Increase Accuracy
Made of a special Graphite impregnated Phenolic Laminate, this set of 4 replaces your upper and lower side blade guides.

Cool Blocks run cooler and are more "slippery" than conventional steel guides. Since they can be set actually touching the blade, they give you better control of the cut. Sure to improve the performance of whatever bandsaw you use.

Model		
33K09.01	"A" Delta 14"	$11.95
33K09.02	"B" Sears 12"	$11.95
33K09.03	"C" Inca 10½"	$11.95
33K09.04	"D" Shopsmith	$11.95
33K09.05	"E" Old Sears (¼" Rd.)	$11.95
33K09.06	"F" Jet 14" (fits Delta copies)	$11.95
33K09.07	"G" Gilliom (5/16" Rd.)	$11.95
33K09.08	"H" Delta 16"	$11.95





C / Garrett Wade Has Discovered Some Very Interesting Bandsaw Blades

1/16" "Super Narrow" Blades
You may have never seen a blade like this. A 24tpi raker style, it produces smooth cuts while making incredibly tight turns. We strongly recommend using our "Cool Blocks" with these delicate blades, because they can be set closer to the blade without danger of overheating.

Cabinetmaker's Special Bandsaw Blades
A Garrett Wade exclusive. They look like "skip tooth" blades, but each tooth is actually formed as a hook, with every 5th tooth an unset raker. The result is a very smooth cutting blade that feeds easily. ¼" blade is for general work, and the ½" size for resawing and heavy straight sawing.

93½" Blades (Delta 14" and copies)		
33K11.01	1/16" Scroll	$14.75
33K11.02	¼" (4tpi) Cabinet	$10.80
33K11.03	½" (3tpi) Cabinet	$11.75
80" Blades (Sears 12" *not tilt head*)		
33K12.01	1/16" Scroll	$13.50
33K12.02	¼" Cabinet	$10.00
33K12.03	½" Cabinet	$10.75
72" Blades (Shopsmith) Saws		
33K13.01	1/16" Scroll	$12.20
33K13.02	¼" Cabinet	$9.40
33K13.03	½" Cabinet	$9.95
73½" Blades (Inca 10½")		
310.160	1/16" Scroll	$12.80
310.161	¼" Cabinet	$9.70
310.162	½" Cabinet	$10.30
104" Blades (Delta w/Riser and Inca 20")		
710.101	1/16" Scroll	$16.00
710.201	¼" Cabinet	$11.95
710.202	½" Cabinet	$12.90

E / The "Blind Nailer" Used To Be A Staple In Every Finish Carpenter's Tool Box
This unique tool allows you to set nails or brads invisibly. Slip the special chisel, with its finger nail shaped cutting edge, into the positioning jig and tighten the clamping screw. Place the flat sole on the wood and strike the end of the chisel with a firm tap with the palm of your hand. The Blind Nailer will lift a perfect small chip from the surface. Hammer your nail or brad in and then glue the chip back in place.

44K01.03 Blind Nailer $14.95

Garrett Wade Co., Inc.
161 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10013 Dept. 111
Call Toll Free 800-221-2942
(NY 212-807-1757 No Collect Calls Please)

Please send me these Garrett Wade tools and include a FREE 1990 Catalog with my order. *(Prices good until September 14, 1990)*

Name:_____
Address:_____
City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____
☐ Check or Money Order Card Number
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express
Expiration Date_____

STOCK #	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE		TOTAL
GW	1	1990 Catalog (free with order from this ad)	$4	00	
				Sub Total	
				Sales Tax	
				Shipping	
				Grand Total	

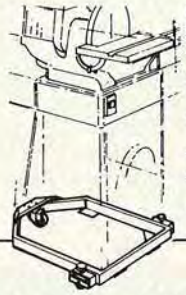
New York Residents add applicable Sales Tax
Shipping & Handling: $2.90 for order total up to $10
$4.10 for $10.01 to $20
$4.95 for $20.01 to $50
$6.25 for over $50

NOW! REDUCE THE RISK AT YOUR TABLE SAW

WITH THE NEW **MOBILE™ SAWING CENTER**

OUTFEED ROLLERS
- safe, accurate sawing
- handle panels with ease
- available in 15" and 37" widths
- dual-position table

AND INCREASE FLOOR SPACE



MOBILE MACHINE BASES
- increase shop working area
- maximize usable floor space
- 3 point base will not rock
- locking wheels
- makes machine so easy to use and store
- over 80 standard models

PLANER STAND WITH ROLLERS
- raises planer to proper working height
- provides machine mobility
- five-fold increase in workpiece support
- storage is a snap

NEW

ROLLERTABLE
Rock Solid Support
- adjustable
- portable
- use at any machine

Discover HTC's many unique products designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker in mind. Find out how you can make your machining safer, increase working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly and accurately - **all by yourself!**

CALL TODAY!

HTC PRODUCTS, INC.
120 E. HUDSON S-8
ROYAL OAK, MI 48067
(313) 399-6185

HTC MAKES IT MOBILE

1-800-624-2027 ext. 108

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

This issue's cover wood grain: cottonwood

JUNE 1990 ISSUE NO. 35

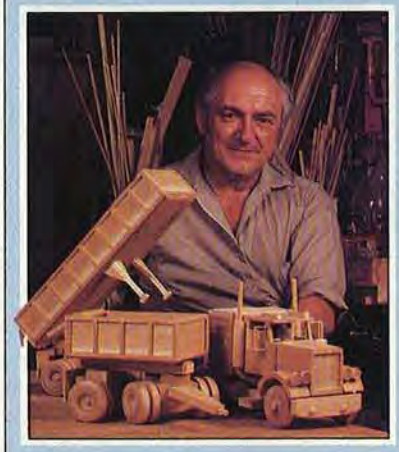
WOOD PROFILE
Black walnut—the native aristocrat 33
Long ago, Europeans crowned oak as their favorite hardwood. But in North America, walnut continues to hold royal status.

TOOL BUYMANSHIP
Shopsmith vs. Total Shop 35
Lathe-based multipurpose tools make a lot of sense for some woodworkers—and especially those working in cramped quarters. In this issue, our testing team examines the differences between two look-alike models.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES
4 Fun-to-make wheels 40
Everyone knows you can really dress up a full-sized car with a sharp wheel and rim. Now, put the same principles to work with your next toy project.

NOW YOU CAN BUILD IT
Fun-charged monster truck 46
Here's another great toy design from the 1989 Build-A-Toy™ competition—this pickup with huge wheels comes from a retired Oldsmobile engineer.

5 Easy steps to a finish that's glass-smooth 50
We found a couple of nifty 3M automotive products that easily adapt to woodworking. Best of all, the depth of the shine will amaze you.



CRAFTSMAN CLOSE-UP
Toys for the big boys 52
Meet Karol Fedoryshyn, a talented Manitoba woodworker who crafts realism into the 1/12-scale models he builds for Canadian truck drivers.

The wonderful woodworking world of Disney 56

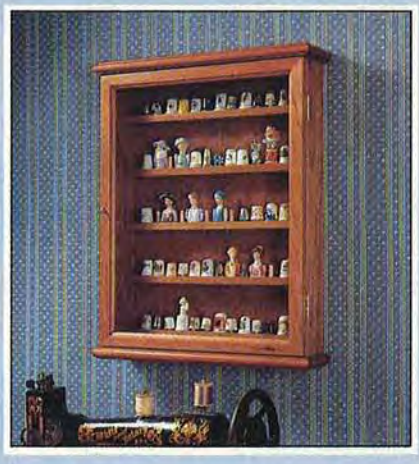
Fifty or so woodworkers in Orlando, Florida, have jobs most of us dream about: They work for the world's most famous mouse.

Solid-oak settee 60

Toss away the plastic lawn furniture—this outdoor project is comfortable enough for a whole day of reading and relaxing. Even better, the settee should last a lifetime, too.

Collector's showcase 68

You'll be pleased how smartly teaspoons, thimbles, and a long list of other small collectibles show off in this cherry wall-hung case.



WOODWORKER'S SURVIVAL GUIDE TO BUYING...

Mail-order products 72

Because so many readers buy wood, tools and supplies through catalog firms, it makes sense to review buying practices that avoid disaster.

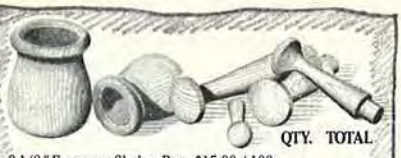
COLLECTOR'S EDITION

Handscrew clamps 74

No, this isn't another one of those complicated handscrew projects that require incredibly involved drilling setups. We're confident you'll quickly master this laminated design.

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

Editor's Angle 7
Talking Back 8
Products That Perform . . . 13
Tips from Your Shop (And Ours) 16
Ask *WOOD* 26
Great Ideas from Our Shop 80
Finishing Touches 96



		QTY.	TOTAL
3-1/2" Economy Shaker Peg	$15.00 / 100		
2-1/2" Medium Shaker Peg	$14.00 / 100		
1-3/4" Mini Shaker Peg	$ 7.50 / 100		
Large Bean Pot	$18.00 / 100		
Mini Bean Pot	$10.00 / 100		

3/4" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 4.00 / 100		
1" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 4.50 / 100		
1-1/4" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 5.50 / 100		
1-1/2" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 7.00 / 100		
1-3/4" x 1/8" Hearts	$ 9.50 / 100		
2" x 1/4" Hearts	$13.00 / 100		

1" Maple Toy Wheels	$ 6.00 / 100		
1-1/4" Maple Toy Wheels	$ 8.00 / 100		
1-1/2" Maple Toy Wheels	$10.00 / 100		
Axle pegs for above wheels	$ 5.00 / 100		
1-1/2" Maple Spindles	$10.00 / 100		
2" Maple Spindles	$14.00 / 100		
3/8" Maple Buttons	$ 2.00 / 100		
1/2" Maple Buttons	$ 2.00 / 100		

Door Harp Parts!

3/4" prebored Door Harp Balls	$ 9.00 / 100		
Tuning pins	$16.00/100		
Wire-550 Ft. (.013 diameter)	$13.00 / roll		
Poplar Plywood 11-3/4" x 11-3/4"	$ 1.00 / each		
Set of 7 Door Harp Plans	$ 5.00 / set		
Door Harp Kit (Builds 3)*	$15.95 / each		
*Balls, Pins, Wire, Plywood, Plans			
1" Full Round Balls	$12.00 / 100		
2" Full Round Balls	$15.00 / 10		
3" Full Round Balls	$ 3.00 each		

1-5/8" Sawtooth Hanger	$ 4.00 / 100		
Small picture Hanger	$ 2.00 / 100		
#17 Screw Eye 1/2" long	$ 2.00 / 100		
#14 Screw Eye 13/16" long	$ 3.00 / 100		
Small Eggs 1-3/8" x 2"	$10.00 / 25		
Large Eggs 1-3/4" x 2-1/2"	$12.50 / 25		
Apples	$ 2.00 each		

Total for Goods	
Texans Only - Add 7% Sales Tax	
Handling and Insurance	$3.00
Total	

ALL NEW WOOD PARTS CATALOG $1.00 (Free With Order)

B39

MC OR VISA ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐

ACCOUNT # _____

EXPIRES _____ PHONE _____

NAME _____

SHIP TO _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Woodworks

4500 Anderson Blvd.
Fort Worth, Texas 76117
(817) 281-4447

These Piranhas Can Devour A Cow In Just 3½ Minutes.

Wait'll You See What Ours Can Do.

Black & Decker's® carbide-tipped Piranha® circular saw blades will eat just about anything, and fast. Because these blades combine the durability of carbide with the cutting speed of steel. And their patented, curved teeth are razor sharp, allowing Piranha blades to cut faster and easier than ordinary carbide-tipped blades.

Moreover, Piranha blades last up to 50 times longer than steel blades, which makes them extremely ferocious for an extremely long time. And they're even resharpenable.

There's a Piranha blade for nearly every application. We even make four Teflon* coated blades, each designed to zip right through pressure-treated lumber, green or wet woods without gumming up.

Available in either 7¼" or 10" sizes, Piranha Teflon* coated blades are ideal for building decks, porches and other outdoor projects. And they'll also last a whole lot longer than conventional carbide blades when cutting pressure-treated lumber.

So unleash a Piranha® blade on your next job. Or better yet, unleash a whole school of them.

BLACK&DECKER®

*A trademark of E. I. DuPont de Nemours and Co.

© 1990 Black & Decker (US) Inc.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

'LOOK WHAT SAILBOAT PAPA MADE FOR ERIN AND ME'

Photograph: Mercer Harris Photography

Best friends Elisa Riley, left, and Erin Martin show off their strollers made by "Sailboat Papa."

All of us here at *WOOD®* magazine love hearing from readers because your letters tell us a couple of important things. First, they let us know you appreciate all the hard work that goes into each and every issue of the magazine. And second, they allow us to hear about and sometimes even see what you have been up to.

That's why we were so happy when Georgia Cowan, from Naples, Florida, dropped us a line not long ago and shared with us a couple of photos showing some of her husband Ian's handiwork. Ian, who has been woodworking most of his life, has built everything from his own house to a 30-foot sailboat—complete with kitchen, a master bedroom, and a small bathroom. But I'm willing to bet that the strollers he built for his granddaughter, Elisa Riley, and one of Elisa's best friends, Erin Martin, won him more brownie points than any other project he's ever undertaken.

I talked to Elisa the other evening, and it's apparent to me that this 5-year-old is pretty darn impressed with "Sailboat Papa"—her name for Ian. And, with her stroller, a project that appeared in our December 1987 issue. She reports that she and Erin are having lots of fun "carting their dolls around the neighborhood."

Roscoe the Raccoon rough-out a rip-roaring success

A big "thank-you" to all of the carvers who ordered rough-outs of the Desiree Hajny raccoon carving that appeared in the June 1989 issue. And thanks to Ron Conn, the Branson, Missouri, carver who manufactured and sent out the rough-outs. As promised, we have sent more than $1,400 to the National Wildlife Federation's Backyard Wildlife Habitat Program to educate the public in how to attract birds and other wildlife to urban areas.

Print this article

Larry Clayton

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES

WOODWORKERS HARDWARE

Country Yardsticks
#8574 Yardstick . $1.29/EA

Craft Plywood
3mm (1/8") ×2' ×2'
#7545 . . . . . $4.50/EA
2-9 Sheets $3.50/EA

Cookie Jar w/Metal Lid
#8633 Plastic Jar 8" $3.79/EA
#8635 Metal Lid $1.59/EA

1/4" Basswood Boards
#7293 3-1/2"×16" linear feet $13.50/EA

Basswood Glue-Ups
#8589 1/2"×14"×36" $10.95/EA
#8592 1-1/8"×14"×36" $12.95/EA
After 12-31-89 . $14.25/EA

Birch Candle Cup
#CC1 1-1/2" . . $2.90/10 . . . . . $19.00/100

Lazy Susans
#LC3 3" . . . . . $.95/EA
#LC4 4" $1.25/EA
#LC6 6" $2.29/EA

Clipboard Clips
#L5 3" . . . . . $.62/EA
#ST6 6" . . . . . $.95/EA

Saw Tooth Hangers
#S59 1-5/8" . $4.17/100

Black Hammer Hinge w/Screws
#1730 . . . . . $1.62/2 . . . . . $7.17/10

Brass Plated Hinges
#910 1" $1.65/10
#928 1-1/2" . . $2.59/10

Screws for above
#F125 #5 Fl. Hd. $2.75/100

Sanding Belt Cleaner 8"
#1710 . . . . . $5.37/EA

Plastic Spoke Wheel 4"
#1741 . . . . . $.90/EA

Metal Wheels
#1779 1-1/2" . . $5.99/10
#1780 2" $8.99/10

Shaker Pegs
#7226 3-1/2" . . $2.00/10 . . . . . $15.00/100
#7280 2-1/2" . . $1.90/10 . . . . . $13.90/100
#7227 1-3/4" . . $1.10/10 . . . . . $7.60/100

Birch Spindles
#S6 5-3/4" . . . . $.69/EA
#S85 9" . . . . . $.99/EA

Galley Spindles
#S1 Birch 1-1/8" . . . . . $1.65/10 . . . . . $10.00/100
#S4 Birch 1-1/2" . . . . . $1.70/10 . . . . . $15.60/100
#S1OAK 1-1/8" . . . . . $1.50/10 . . . . . $12.00/100
#S4OAK 1-1/2" . . . . . $2.40/10 . . . . . $22.00/100

Lamp Socket
#940 Push Thru . $1.65/EA
#941 Turn Knob . $1.95/EA

Animal Eyes
#8681 1-1/8" . . $3.50/20
#8682 1-1/2" . . $4.00/20

Chair Back Spindle 21"
#8147 Spindle . . $2.35/EA

Metal Pails 2-1/4"
#8710 Red $1.09/EA
#8711 Galvanized $1.09/EA

Synthetic Sheep Wool 60" Wide
#8904 Sheep Wool $9.95/YD
12 yards or more . $7.95/YD

Wood Hearts
#7379 1"×3/16" . . . . . $.59/10
#7380 1"×3/8" . . . . . $.79/10
#7381 1-3/8"×1/2" . . . . . $.99/10
#7461 3"×3/8" $3.75/10

Brass Bottle Opener
#7641 . . . . . $3.69/EA

Grocery List Pad of 500
#14P Buff Color . $7.99/EA
#7430 Peach Color $7.99/EA

1" Grid Paper
#8206 22"×34" . . . . . $.89/Sheet

Send $1.00 for catalog or $5.00 for catalog plus Best Selling Plan Package ($14.72 value) or order directly from this ad by phone or mail.

ADD SHIPPING & HANDLING:
Mail check or money order and include $4.95 shipping & handling. MN res. add 6% tax. Alaska and Hawaii send $10.95 p&h. Canada send $16.95 (U.S.) p&h. We accept VISA or MC on orders over $25.00.

MINIMUM ORDER OF $25.00

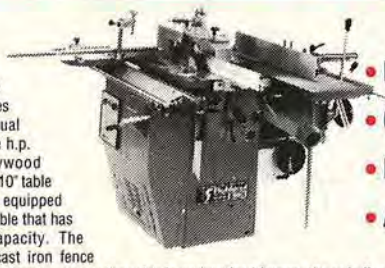
ORDER TOLL FREE . . . Charge Orders Only

1-800-441-9870

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES
P.O. BOX 70 W-6 MOUND, MN 55364

ROBLAND

The Intelligent One-Man Shop



The Robland X31 features heavy duty cast iron worksurfaces with 3 individual motors of three h.p. each. Full plywood capacity on the 10" table saw, which is equipped with a sliding table that has 50" cutting capacity. The shaper has a cast iron fence system with individually micro adjustable in and outfeed fences, the spindle sizes are 3/4" and 1 1/4". The jointer is 55" long and it features a three knife cutter head. to operate the 12" thickness planer you simply fold the jointer tables out of your way. This process only takes 5 seconds. The thickness planer will accept wood 9" thick. The chuck for the mortiser will self center any bit from 0" to 5/8". the X, Y, Z table is adjustable on all three axes and it will make extremely accurate quality joinery for you in seconds. No function change takes more: than 30 seconds.

- Heavy Duty
- Cast Iron
- Powerful
- Accurate

CALL TODAY FOR INFORMATION ON A FREE 40 MINUTE VIDEO

LAGUNA TOOLS

2081 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, California 92651
1-(800) 234-1976

NEW

AMERICAN MADE, ***HEAVY DUTY!***

DRUM SANDER

Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth **every** time!

Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!

Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!

This is the best drum sander in the world. It has quality features not found on other brands. Let us prove it to you. Contact your local dealer or the factory today!

☐ **PLEASE SEND ME FREE BROCHURE**
Telephone orders (417) 223-4031
Ross Industries Dept. FB-13
100 North Highway W, Box 637, Pineville, MO 64856

ROSS INDUSTRIES INC.

Name _____
Address _____ Phone _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even an occasional compliment. Send your correspondence to: Letters Editor, Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD*® Magazine, P.O. Box 11454, Des Moines, IA 50336-1454.

In the states, we're catching on

I was somewhat amused with your article in the June 1989 issue concerning square-drive screws. My father introduced me to square-drive screws and drivers in the early 1960s when I was a young boy working on my own projects. And ever since, "Robertson," as we call them, has been the screw to use for me and my dad. I can assure your readers that once they try square-drive, they'll be hooked.

—Carl Ambridge, Hamilton, Ontario

Children inherit 'disease' from woodworker's spouse

Just received the last edition of *WOOD* magazine, which included my shop tip about making duplicate marks with BBs. Sure made my day! Thanks!

There is a problem in my workshop. Since you are partially the cause of it, I hope you will help a fellow woodworker get out of his dilemma. Each time your magazine arrives at our house, my wife comes down with a strange disease. I call it "I want this and thisitis" disease. I usually can cure her by making the projects she wants. The big problem is with our five children. They have inherited the same disease from their mother. What this means is that I do not have time to design myself.

—Bernard Paumier, Baltimore, Ohio

Bernard, our research indicates this affliction can spread to grandchildren, too. We suggest you take immediate measures to rope another family member into the workshop. Then, someone else can help you "doctor" the family.

A remedy for irritating bandsaw welds

In the December 1989 issue, I found the article on bandsaw blades to be informative. I would like to comment about inspecting the welds of new blades. I have encountered a slight half-moon depression in the back edge of the blade in line with the weld. The result: a thump when the depression goes over the back-blade guides. This irritation makes for rougher cuts and shortened blade life. I try not to buy defective blades. However, when I do, I file the back of the blade to make the entry and exit of the depression less severe.

—John Walter, Columbus, Indiana

Continued on page 9

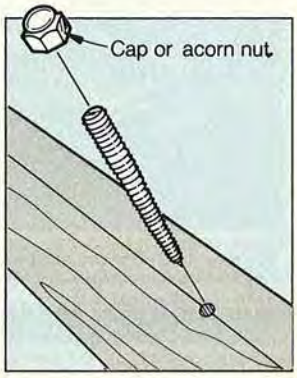
Print this article

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 8

That would be a cap or acorn nut

As a hobbyist and do-it-yourselfer in the home and craft area most of my life, I've become an avid reader of *WOOD* magazine. The detail and accuracy of your articles are excellent, but even the best, on occasion, have a slip.



Such is the case in your February 1989 issue in the shop tip "easy way to install hanger bolts." What you call a cap screw is quite obviously a cap nut or sometimes called an acorn nut.

One small caution: Cap nuts usually are found in brass. As such, if the pilot hole is not properly drilled for the hanger bolt, you can force the hanger bolt out through the crown of the cap nut. Here's another solution: Jam two conventional hex nuts against each other, and then tighten with a wrench.

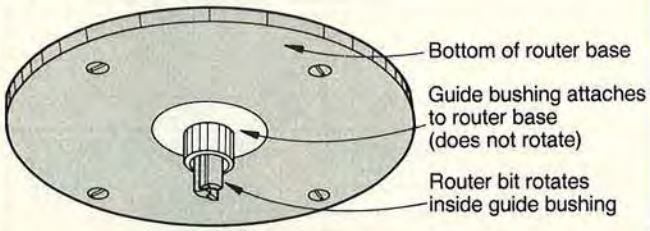
—Larry A. Stanley, president, Empire Bolt and Screw, Inc., Spokane, Wash.

Tell me more about guide busings

I found the article about router tricks in the February 1990 issue most interesting. Everything seems reasonably clear, except it would seem that the guide bushing for the router bit would have to be on the top of the cutter, and I can't seem to locate one. If I am missing something, I would appreciate an explanation of how to cut the circle after the template has been made.

—Don Dragon, Easton, Maryland

Don, some woodworkers confuse a router guide bushing, which attaches to the router base, with a pilot bearing, which is part of a router bit. Guide bushings cost about $7 apiece and mount to the router as shown below.



For sheer speed and endurance, nothing comes close to Vermont American's Dyanite™ blade.

This is the blade that lasts two, three, even five times longer than standard carbide. The blade that has ripped through more than 49,000 feet of particle board without needing a change. The serious blade for the serious carpenter.

The secret? A carbide formulation that's harder, sharper, more resistant to high cutting temperatures. Allowing teeth with the most aggressive hook angle yet designed.

See for yourself. Take a Dyanite Speed Framer or Dyanite Speed Combo for a test spin against your favorite blade. You'll find 'em wherever the pros buy hardware.

Vermont American®

THE POWER IN POWER TOOL ACCESSORIES

P.O. Box 340 • Lincolnton, NC 28093-0340 • (704) 735-7465

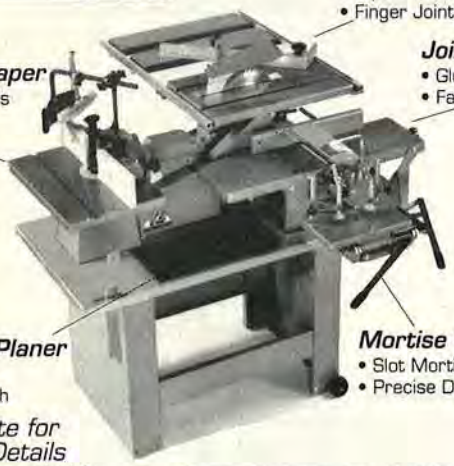
K5
WOOD MACHINING CENTER

The Basics Of Cabinetry

Table Saw
• Rips • Miters
• Finger Joints

Jointer
• Glue-ups
• Facing

Spindle Shaper
• Raised Panels
• Moldings



Thickness Planer
• Dimensions
• Smooth Finish

Mortise Table
• Slot Mortises
• Precise Doweling

Call or Write for Complete Details on This Remarkable Compact Workshop

800-USA-KITY

Name _____

Address _____

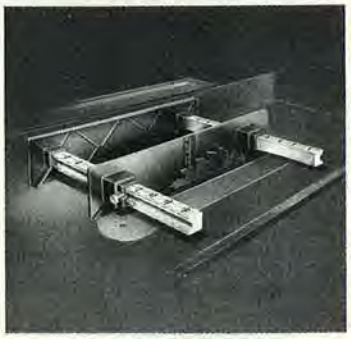
City _____ State ____ ZIP _____

☐ Please Send **Free** Info Kit With Details on Your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee, 2-Year Warranty and Easy Payment Plan.

☐ **$14.95 Enclosed.** Please Send Video Demonstration Including **FREE** Desk Plans, **$25.00 Gift Certificate** and Info Kit.

KITY FARRIS MACHINERY
WOODWORKING MACHINES
Farris Machinery
320 N. 11th St. Dpt. A290
Blue Springs, MO 64015

INTRODUCING
PARAGAUGE™
THE BREAKTHROUGH TOOL
FOR ACCURATE MEASUREMENTS ON TABLE AND RADIAL ARM SAWS



Produce fast and professional results when setting your power tool with PARAGAUGE.

PARAGAUGE accurately sets table saws, radial arm saws, band saws, drill presses and router tables by providing *perfectly parallel measurements* up to 10 inches in width.

If you're tired of setting and re-setting a rip fence to obtain that perfect measurement, then PARAGAUGE was developed just for you.

Why spend hundreds on complex and permanent fence systems when PARAGAUGE is completely portable and will produce the same results at a fraction of the cost.

A must for every woodworker from the HOME HANDYMAN to the PROFESSIONAL.

PARAGAUGE™
U.S. Patent Pending

Introductory Price **$29.95** +$3.50 shipping

To order your PARAGAUGE using Mastercard or VISA
call **1-800-343-6129**
(7day/24 hour order service)
or, if you prefer to order by check or would like a **free brochure** write
ACCUSET TOOL CO., INC. • P.O. Box 1088 • Dept. D • Troy, MI 48099
Michigan residents must add 4% state sales tax – No C.O.D. orders please.
Each PARAGAUGE is sold with a no-risk 30 day money back guarantee.

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!

NOW! Plane, Mold, Sand & Saw with *Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!*

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove . . . all popular patterns . . . even custom designs!

NEW! Variable Feed Rate–Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle.

Phone TOLL FREE: 1-800-821-6651 Ext. PW37

Create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns...or design your own!

Power-feed sanding speeds production and improves quality. No more waves or cross-grain scratches.

WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW37
2908 OAK, KANSAS CITY, MO 64108

☐ **YES!** Rush my **FREE INFORMATION KIT** and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

✻ SANDPAPER ✻
NO GIMMICKS — GREAT PRICES

BELTS: GRITS ASSORTED
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1 x 30	$.69 ea	3 x 24	$ .80 ea
1 x 42	.69 ea	3 x 27	.83 ea
1 x 44	.69 ea	4 x 21¾	.91 ea
2½ x 16	.73 ea	4 x 24	.94 ea
3 x 18	.74 ea	4 x 36	1.14 ea
3 x 21	.77 ea	6 x 48	2.98 ea
3 x 23¾	.80 ea	2¼ x 80	2.47 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

NO LOAD PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
180-A thru 400-A	$10/pk	$18/pk

PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE DISCS!

6"	$1.06 ea
8"	1.99 ea
9"	2.46 ea
10"	3.05 ea
12"	4.45 ea
15"	6.95 ea

SHEETS: (9 x 11) PRICE

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
40-D	$16/pk	$30/pk
50-D	15/pk	27/pk
60-D	14/pk	25/pk
80-D	13/pk	23/pk
100 thru 150C	12/pk	21/pk

FINISHING PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
80-A	$ 9/pk	$16/pk
100 thru 280A	8/pk	14/pk

WET/DRY PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
220 thru 600A	$13/pk	$23/pk

✻ OTHER ITEMS ✻
✻ WIDE BELTS
✻ ROLLS
✻ FLAP WHEELS
✻ PUMP SLEEVES

✻ JUMBO CLEANING STICK $8.80 ✻

✻ MINIMUM ORDER $25.00
✻ MASTERCARD, VISA OR CHECK
✻ SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!

ECON-ABRASIVES
P.O. BOX B865021
PLANO, TX 75086

IN TEXAS 214-377-9858
OUTSIDE TEXAS 1-800-367-4101

TEXAS RES. ADD 7% SALES TAX
CONTINENTAL U.S. SHIPPING CHARGES ADD $4.25

GINGERBREAD HOUSE

Let your small Hansel & Gretel feast their eyes on this! 4'x8'x7' ht. Scale Drawing and Full Size Plans for "Gingerbread". Parts include only necessary hardware, dowels, etc. - no lumber. Pre- fab construction - easily disassembled for moving/storage. Great for the playroom/backyard!
01651 Plans 15.95
04651Z Plans and Parts Kit 26.00

TURNINGS

#16001 3-1/2" Birch Shaker Peg ... 15.00/100
#16006 3-1/2" Oak Shaker Peg 27.50/100
#16021 2-/2" Birch Shaker Peg 13.75/100
#16041 1-3/4" Birch Peg 7.50/100
#18031 Lg. Candle Cup 17.00/100
#18091 Brass Inserts 9.00/100
#13106 3/4" Dia. Ball 7.90/100
#13108 1" Dia. Ball 10.90/100
#13112 1-1/2" Dia. Ball 29.00/100

WHEELS (1/4" hole)

#10648 1" Dia. x 3/8" 5.50/100
#10710 1-1/4" Dia. x 7/16" 7.50/100
#10812 1-1/2" Dia. x 1/2" 10.50/100
#10914 1-3/4" Dia. x 9/16" 15.00/100
#11016 2" Dia. x 5/8" 19.00/100
#12001 5/32" Axle Peg .. 3.10/100, 14.00/500

STANDARD DOOR HARP KIT

8 tuning pins, 4 pre-drilled clapper balls, 3' music wire, nylon cord, 2 pcs. 1/8"x9-1/2"x12" plywood.
#04310 ..... 4.95/Ea, 13.50/3, 39.50/10
Individual Door Harp Parts also available.

FREE GIFTS
Earn coupons for every $25 purchase - exchange them for tools and supplies!

BUTTONS

#14012 1/4" 1.75/100, 7.50/500
#14013 3/8" 1.75/100, 7.50/500, 14.50/1000
#14014 1/2" 1.75/100, 8.00/500, 15.00/1000
#14043 3/8" Oak 3.70/100, 15.50/500
#14044 1/2" Oak 3.80/100, 16.00/500

FLAT HEAD PLUGS

#14213 3/8" 1.90/100, 8.00/500
#14214 1/2" 1.90/100, 8.00/500

MULTI-GROOVE DOWEL PINS (2")

#14814 1/4" 1.90/100, 8.50/500
#14815 5/16" 2.00/100, 9.00/500
#14816 3/8" 2.00/100, 9.25/500

PLYWOOD 9-1/2"x12"x1/8"

#25561 Poplar ..... 1.25/Ea, 2-8 0.95/Ea, 9+ 0.85/Ea
#25571 Lauan ..... 0.95/Ea, 2-8 0.70/Ea, 9+ 0.65/Ea

INDUSTRIAL SCREWS (Phillips head)

#S6260 #6x1" 1.25/100, 10.25/1000
#S6261 #6x1-1/4" 1.40/100, 11.50/1000
#S6262 #6x1-5/8" 1.80/100, 15.00/1000
#S6263 #6x2" 2.40/100, 19.75/1000
#47552 #2 Phillipa Bit (1/4") . 1.39/3, 3.99/10

CRAFTER'S MART

P.O. BOX 2342W • GREELEY, CO 80632

48-Page CATALOG: $2.00 with credit against first order, FREE with any order. MINIMUM ORDER: $20 - Check, MasterCard or VISA (include card no., exp. date, signature and daytime phone). CO residents add 3% tax. No C.O.D.s PROCESSING CHARGE: $4 - provide UPS street address. Alaska, Hawaii, APO & FPO add $10 Processing Charge; Canada add $16. Foreign orders pay US funds plus 20% and $10 Processing Charge. PHONE ORDERS: 8 am - 5 pm - Mon.-Fri. MST. INFO: (303) 351-0676

1 - 800 - 999-3445

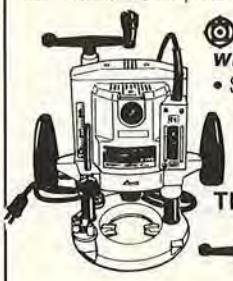
INCREDIBLE TOOL SALE

PORTER•CABLE

BISQUIT JOINER

#555 BISQUIT JOINER
w/steel case $189.95

#ADJF ADJUSTABLE FENCE for 555 ..... $69.95
0-10-20 SPLINES (1000) $29.95
assorted box of bisquits add $5.00



HITACHI 3HP ROUTER KIT

with $60 worth of FREE Accessories

- Straight Guide • Roller Guide • Micro Guide Holder
- Template Guide • Template Adapter
- ¼" Collet • ⅜" Collet • ½" Collet
- Carbide Bit

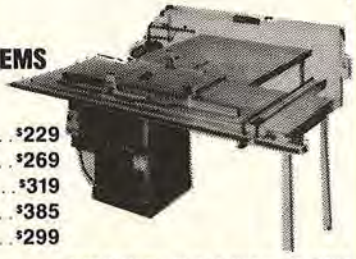
$199 Freight Prepaid

TR12K with Fine Adjuster $214.95

CRANK HANDLES FOR ROUTERS
CH1-Hitatchi $29.95 • CH2-Makita $29.95
CH3-Bosch $32.95 • CH4-Elu $29.95

BIESEMEYER

HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEMS



28" Home Shop Fence System $209
40" Home Shop Fence System .. $229
52" Home Shop Fence System .. $269
50" Commercial Fence System .. $319
Table Saw Guard $385
Sliding Table System $299

TOOLS etc.

1567 S. Harbor Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92632
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-327-6250
74271 Hwy 111 Palm Desert, CA 92260
IN CALIF CALL 619-773-9015

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

P.O. Box 3110, Bellingham, WA 98227

SYBRAND *Finest Quality Carbide Tipped Router Bits & Shaper Cutters*

RABBETTING

SIZE	PART NO.	PRICE
1/4" Straight	C2030	$24.95
3/8" Straight	C2031	$26.95
1/2" Straight	C2032	$28.95
3/4" Straight	C2033	$32.95
1" Straight	C2034	$35.95
1-1/2" Straight	C2035	$36.95
2" Straight	C2036	$59.95

CORNER ROUND

SIZE	PART NO.	PRICE
1/4" Radius	C2059	$24.95
3/8" Radius	C2060	$26.95
1/2" Radius	C2061	$28.95
3/4" Radius	C2062	$35.95
1" Radius	C2063	$49.95
1-1/4" Radius	C2064	$49.95

FLUTE

SIZE	PART NO.	PRICE
1/4" Flute	C2046	$24.95
3/8" Flute	C2047	$26.95
1/2" Flute	C2048	$28.95
3/4" Flute	C2049	$32.95
1" Flute	C2050	$35.95

BEAD

SIZE	PART NO.	PRICE
1/4" Bead	C2052	$24.95
3/8" Bead	C2053	$26.95
1/2" Bead	C2054	$28.95
3/4" Bead	C2055	$32.95
1" Bead	C2056	$35.95

DOUBLE-FLUTED

Straight

1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1001	1/4	$6
C1002	5/16	$6
C1003	3/8	$6
C1004	1/2	$8
C1005	5/8	$10
C1006	3/4	$10
C1007	1	$12
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1008	1/4	$6
C1009	5/16	$6
C1010	3/8	$6
C1011	1/2	$8
C1012	1/2	$15
C1013	5/8	$10
C1014	5/8	$15
C1015	3/4	$10
C1016	3/4	$15
C1017	1	$12
C1018	1-1/4	$12
C1019	1-3/8	$15
C1021	1-5/8	$18

BEADING

1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1157	1/16 R	$11
C1158	1/8 R	$11
C1159	3/16 R	$11
C1160	1/4 R	$12
C1161	5/16 R	$13
C1162	3/8 R	$15
C1163	1/2 R	$16
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1171	1/2 R	$16
C1172	3/4 R	$20

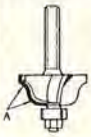
DOVETAIL

1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1067	1/4	$7
C1068	3/8	$7
C1069	1/2	$7
C1070	9/16	$8
C1071	3/4	$9
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	D	PRICE
C1074	1/2	$7
C1076	3/4	$9
C1077	1	$12

ROUNDOVER

1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1174	1/16 R	$11
C1175	1/8 R	$11
C1176	3/16 R	$11
C1177	1/4 R	$12
C1178	5/16 R	$13
C1179	3/8 R	$15
C1180	1/2 R	$16
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1187	1/2 R	$16
C1188	5/8 R	$20
C1189	3/4 R	$20
C1190	7/8 R	$34
C1191	1 R	$34
C1192	1-1/4 R	$40

ROMAN OGEE



1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1153	5/32 R	$16
C1154	1/4 R	$18
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1155	5/32 R	$16
C1156	1/4 R	$18

COVE

1/4" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1138	1/16 R	$12
C1139	1/8 R	$12
C1140	3/16 R	$12
C1141	1/4 R	$13
C1142	5/16 R	$14
C1143	3/8 R	$15
C1144	1/2 R	$16
1/2" SHANK		
PART NO.	A	PRICE
C1149	1/2 R	$16
C1151	3/4 R	$28

VISA **ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-235-0272** MasterCard

90-C103

Compare this offer with any other book club for Price • Quality • Benefits • Selection!

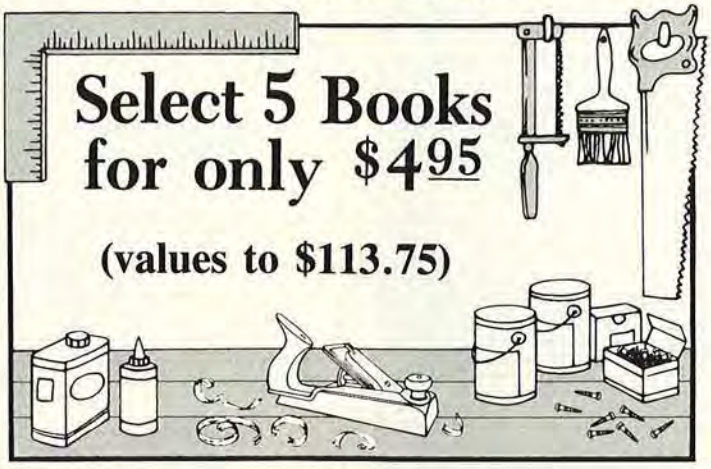
An absolutely no-risk guarantee.

3058 $24.95
Counts as 2

3061P $16.95

3134 $22.95

60274P $17.95



3158 $22.95

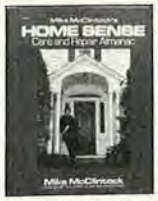
3164 $26.95
Counts as 2

3167 $22.95

3074P $12.95

3014P $12.95

3064 $21.95
Counts as 2



3149P $19.95

3269 $27.95
Counts as 2

9233P $15.95

3174 $17.95

3177 $34.95
Counts as 2

3011P $14.95

2984P $12.95

3001P $14.95

3154 $24.95
Counts as 2

2863P $16.95

1971P $12.95

2774P $18.95

1122P $14.95

3264 $24.95
Counts as 2

3301 $24.95
Counts as 2

2994P $12.95

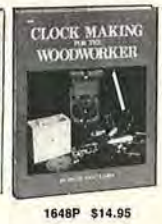
2629 $24.95

3189 $25.95
Counts as 2

2789P $16.95

2964P $6.95

3244 $26.95
Counts as 2



1648P $14.95

Membership Benefits

• **Big Savings.** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • **Bonus Books.** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. • **Club News Bulletins.** 14 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from. • **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will always have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter. • **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee.** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • **Exceptional Quality.** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

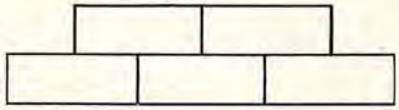
6th Book of Your Choice FREE When You Prepay

HOW-TO BOOK CLUB

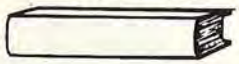
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0800

Please accept my membership in the How-To Book Club and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me $4.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 2 years, and may resign any time thereafter.

☐YES! I want the extra book indicated below. My payment for $4.95 (check or money order made out to How-To Book Club) is enclosed. We will bill you for shipping and handling when we send you your 6 books. Not valid for books counting as 2 selections.



EXTRA BOOK when you prepay



Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Signature _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada *must* remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by the How-To Book Club. WD590

Call Toll-Free 1-800-233-1128 To Join Today!

(Publishers' Prices Shown)
All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback.

©1990
HOW-TO BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, PA
17294-0800

Your Home Workshop can PAY-OFF ... BIG!

This one power-fed tool-PLANES

SAWS

SANDS

MOLDS

Only 4-in-1 Workshop Tool Of Its Kind!

— Separately... Or In Combination!

From the day it arrives the versatile Planer-Molder-Saw-Sander will make and save you money by converting low-cost rough lumber into high value finished stock. Handles tough oak and walnut as easily as pine, and simple enough even beginners can use it.

Men and women everywhere are using this one low-cost power-feed machine to start and build their own new business... and YOU can do the same. Supply lumberyards, carpenters and contractors with all their trim. Sell picture frame to paint stores, department stores and direct to users. All patterns available or design your own.

NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN Will Call!

FREE BOOK!

Does the Foley-Belsaw Pay! *YOU BET! READ WHAT OWNERS SAY:* "This machine pays for itself making money out of scrap boards. It is a very well built machine and I confess it is more than I really expected for the price. It does everything you say it will."

Stephen Schultz - Orangeville, Pennsylvania

30 DAY *FREE TRIAL*

SEND FOR EXCITING FACTS

RUSH COUPON TODAY!

FOLEY BELSAW

Foley-Belsaw Co.
6301 Equitable Rd., Kansas City, Mo. 64120

☐ YES, please send me the FREE Booklet that gives me complete facts about your Planer-Molder-Sander-Saw and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day FREE Trial right in my own shop, plus I will receive your quarterly Woodworking Catalog. Dept. 91536

☐ NO, I'm not interested in a Foley-Belsaw Planer-Molder-Sander-Saw, but please send me your free Woodworking Catalog. Dept 44068

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Jig makes bandsawed dovetail joints a snap

Few things give a look of fine craftsmanship to a project the way that precision-cut through dovetails do. In the past, I've used backsaws to handcut such dovetails, but after testing the Jiggit bandsaw dovetail jig, I doubt that I'll ever go back to that method. The Jiggit helped me cut tight-fitting dovetails with a minimum of fuss or guesswork.

To use the jig, I placed the dovetail pin stock on one side of the roof-shaped jig, made a series of cuts for one side of the pins, then made a similar series of cuts on the other side of the jig's "roof." Doing it this way, you can cut the pins in an infinite number of sizes and spacings. After cutting the pins, you just clean them up with a chisel, trace them onto the mating piece of stock, and cut the necessary sockets with your bandsaw.

I did, however, find that I had to clamp a piece of hardboard to the "roof" to extend its support area when I made the final cuts. Because the plastic jig curves near its peak, I couldn't hold the pieces steady without the hardboard extension. So I'd like to see the jig's brief instructions include a mention of how to use such an extension, and illustrations of dovetail construction for the benefit of novice dovetailers. Gaylord Livingston of Jiggit told me he plans to expand the instructions.

—Tested by C. L. Gatzke

Jiggit bandsaw dovetail jig, $53.95 ppd. from Jiggit, Rd. 1, Box 35, Chazy, NY 12921.

Continued on page 14

Continued from page 13

Power steel wooling

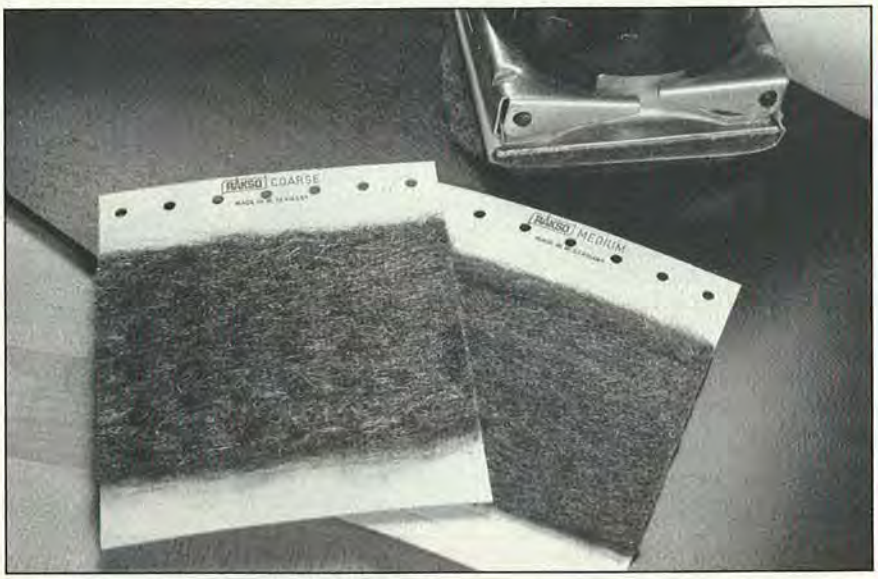
This product falls under the category of those that make me wonder, "Why hasn't someone thought of this before?" Rakso's steel wool sheets attach to your ¼- or ½-sheet sander, enabling you to steel-wool surfaces just as you would power-sand them.

The Rakso sheets helped me quickly smooth out coats of lacquer and enamel paint on large, flat surfaces. Since the product doesn't wear unevenly like steel wool pads, one sheet lasted a surprisingly long time. An added benefit: the sheets uniformly removed the finishes, leaving no swirl marks to telegraph through to the next coat.

I also had excellent results when power-scrubbing rust off stationary machine tables. It helped to apply a solvent/lubricant such as WD-40 to the table prior to scrubbing.

—Tested by Jim Boelling

Rakso steel wool sheets, $12.95 for six ¼ sheets (2 of each grade), $14.95 for six ½ sheets, from Woodworker's Supply of New Mexico, 5604 Alameda Place, NE, Albuquerque, NM 87113. Include $4.50 postage for orders under $15 or $5.50 for orders $15–$29.99, $6.75 for orders $30–$49.99 and $7.50 for orders $50–$300.



Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

STAPLER
An excellent, lightweight unit that is very well balanced. Weighs only 2.5 lbs! Comes complete with safety (not shown). Takes 1/2" to 7/8" staples.
MODEL G1847
ONLY $89.95

DRAFTING BOARD
Fits easily on desk, table, counter-top or lap and allows you to quickly lay out your plans! Comes complete with vinyl carrying case.
MODEL G1303
ONLY $39.95
G1304 Drafting Head **ONLY $19.95**

BRAD NAILER
A favorite for casing and finish carpentry work. Nicely balanced and weighs only 2.62 lbs. Comes with safety. Takes 3/8" to 1-3/16" nails.
MODEL G1852
ONLY $99.95

FEATHERBOARD
Locks everything safely and securely into place. Works as an anti-kickback device — prevents material from raising up off the blade.
MODEL G1312
ONLY $18.95

SUPER BRAD NAILER
The best all-around finishing gun with safety. Well-balanced, lightweight — weighs only 3.3 lbs. Takes 5/8" to 1-9/16" nails.
MODEL G1861
ONLY $129.95

EZE-ANGLE GUIDE
Cut 160 different angles with no saw adjustment! Use on your radial arm saw!
MODEL G1256
ONLY $19.95

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!
1-800-541-5537
(West of the Mississippi)
1-800-523-4777
(East of the Mississippi)
90-108

WE WON'T LOWER OUR STANDARDS TO LOWER THE COST.

BUT WE WILL STOOP TO A REBATE OR TWO.

Delta Quality. The standard of the industry. There's no compromising it. For *any* reason.

Take the Delta Unisaw® 10" tilting arbor saw for instance. It set the standard for general purpose table saws more than 50 years ago. Still the one you work your way up to.

And right now we're giving you a $150 rebate on any Unisaw to help you get there a little quicker.

Same goes for our Heavy Duty Wood Shaper. A hundred and fifty bucks back from Delta.

Both the Unisaw and the Shaper sport massive cast iron tables. Both have the power and precision to work in the big leagues. And both get you a check in the mail from Delta.

Your Unisaw comes with a 1½, 3 or 5 HP motor. Choose a model with a Jet Lock Micro Set® rip fence, or one equipped with a Unifence® saw guide for the ultimate sawing machine.

Your shaper comes with a 3 or 5 HP motor, and operates at 2 spindle speeds. It's ready to handle whatever comes through your shop.

Visit your participating Delta distributor and cut your best deal. Then Delta will cut you a check for an extra hundred and fifty.

Call toll-free for the name of your participating Delta distributor: Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486.

Offer good only on purchases from participating distributors in the continental U.S., Alaska and Hawaii from April 1 thru July 31, 1990.

Building On Tradition

DELTA

A Pentair Company

EARN CASH, PRIZES FOR YOUR TOP SHOP TIP

Do you have a great shop tip (or two) you'd like to share with other *WOOD*® magazine readers? For each published submission, you get:

- $25 from *WOOD* magazine;
- A $25 gift certificate. Winners in this issue choose merchandise from the Tools Etc. catalog.

TOOLS etc.

- And, a chance to win a woodworking tool for submitting the top shop tip for the issue.

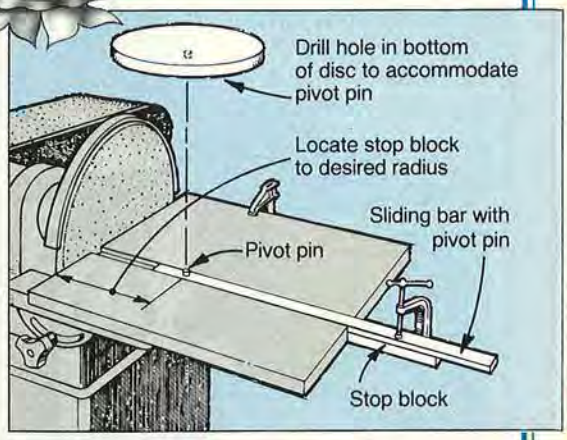
We try not to use shop tips that have run in other magazines, so please send your tip to only one publication. We cannot return shop tips. Mail your tips, address, and daytime phone number to:

Top Shop Tip
Better Homes and Gardens®
***WOOD* Magazine**
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

TOP SHOP TIP

Sand perfect circles

It's practically impossible to cut perfect circles for such projects as wheels or small round tables using a bandsaw or scrollsaw.


Drill hole in bottom of disc to accommodate pivot pin
Locate stop block to desired radius
Sliding bar with pivot pin
Pivot pin
Stop block

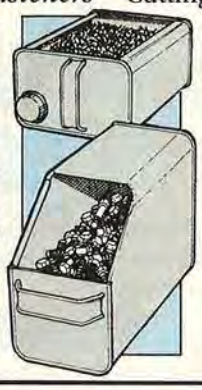
TIP: Try a disc sander to achieve true roundness. First, from ¾" plywood, build an auxiliary table (about twice the size of the table on your disc sander) with a ⅜"-deep slot ¾" wide. Now, fit a hardwood bar a few inches longer than the auxiliary table so it slides freely in the slot. About 1" from one end of the slide, fit a 3⁄32" pin that protrudes ¼" (see drawing). Bore a 3⁄32" hole at the center of the circular workpiece, place it over the pin on the slide, and slowly advance it into the sanding disc. When you reach the scribed circumference, clamp the slide to the auxiliary table and spin the workpiece for a perfect circle.

—Edward Hanselman, Hoosick Falls, N.Y.

For his tip, Edward receives the AEG model STPE 500 electronic jigsaw shown *above*.

A new wrinkle on making storage bins

Most every woodworker accumulates an assortment of fasteners and small parts that requires systematic storage. Otherwise, clutter and chaos soon take over.



TIP: You can easily make storage bins of one-gallon cans used for packaging liquids such as paint thinner. Dave Wilson of Aberdeen, Wash., sent one style (shown at *right, top)* and it appeared in the June 1988 issue. Cutting away the corner diagonally as shown *below left* renders a container of a different breed. Use tin snips to do the shearing and turn over the sharp edges with a pair of pliers and a hammer. The second style creates a container you can pick up by the handle and carry without spillage.

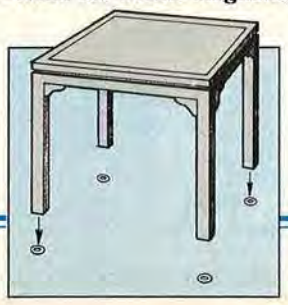
—Clarence R. Evans, Cape May Court House, N.J.

Eliminate "sticky feet" when finishing

When varnishing, applying lacquer, or painting furniture, the wet finish often runs down the legs and makes them stick to the floor or workbench. Pulling them loose can damage your project.

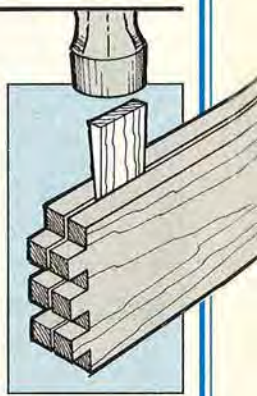
TIP: Eliminate this nuisance by placing flat metal washers under the ends of the legs. If any excess finish accumulates, it's at the end of the leg where it can be sanded away without harming the leg.

—From the WOOD magazine shop



Equal—but not separated

Double-faced (carpet) tape works great for temporarily fastening pieces of stock together when making identical cuts such as finger joints. But, sometimes the adhesive works too well, making it difficult to pull apart the pieces.



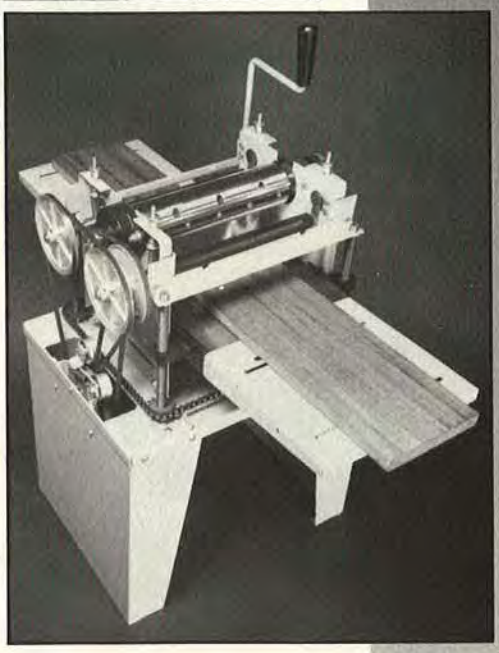
TIP: Carefully drive a narrow wedge of softwood between the two pieces. This will force them apart without marring the workpieces. If the pieces still resist separation, splash lacquer thinner on the joint.

—From the WOOD magazine shop

Continued on page 18

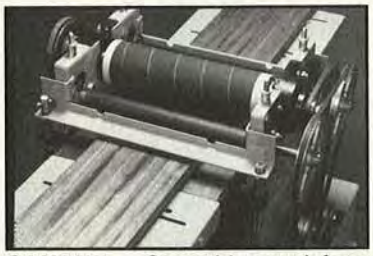
Love every minute of it when you. . .

Make It Yourself!



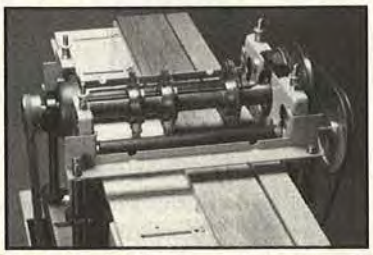
Making your own wood projects is easier, more fun and more economical than ever, thanks to the **RBI Woodplaner — actually four tools in one!** It gives you the capability to create projects like fine furniture, cabinetry, ornate moldings, tongue-in-groove paneling and much more. You'll be the pride of your family and the envy of your friends. You can even use your Woodplaner to earn extra income! Try it just once and you'll see why this amazing tool is the favorite of do-it-yourself woodworkers everywhere!

PLANER – Turn milled lumber into beautifully finished stock!



SANDER – Smoothly sand from rough to finish with no crowning!

MOLDER – Create custom moldings and decorative picture frames!



GANG RIP SAW – Edge cut and dimension the width of your stock!

☐ *Yes!* Please rush me all the facts on the RBI Woodplaner line and how I can turn my hobby into income!

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Date

Mail the coupon
or call toll-free: 1-800-535-8665

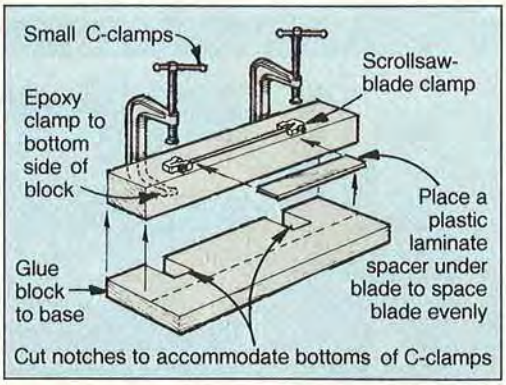
rbi Industries, Inc.
1801 Vine Street, Harrisonville, MO 64701 9005

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 16

This jig makes for easy scrollsaw blade changes

Because of the small pieces involved, putting a new scrollsaw blade into its mounting clamps can be a hair-raising experience—unless you just happen to have three or four hands. With only two hands, by the time you get everything together, the alignment may be off and the set screws not tight enough to secure the blade in place.

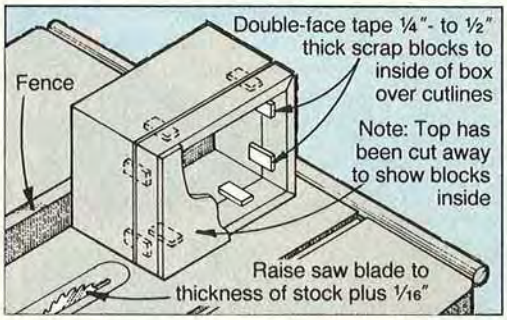

Small C-clamps
Scrollsaw-blade clamp
Epoxy clamp to bottom side of block
Place a plastic laminate spacer under blade to space blade evenly
Glue block to base
Cut notches to accommodate bottoms of C-clamps

TIP: Simplify this irksome job by building a jig that holds everything in place while you tighten the set screws. All you need is a pair of small C-clamps, two pieces of scrap wood about 8" long, and a strip of plastic laminate or thin stock to serve as a spacer. You don't necessarily have to epoxy the C-clamps to the block, but doing so will make for quicker changes.

—John A. Henson, Lakeland, Fla.

Taped gussets simplify cutting loose box lids

Saw blades tend to bind when cutting off lids on wooden boxes, particularly when parting the final side. Consequently, kickback or sloppy cuts may result. Inserting wedges in the saw kerf helps some, but doesn't prevent all binding.


Double-face tape ¼"- to ½" thick scrap blocks to inside of box over cutlines
Fence
Note: Top has been cut away to show blocks inside
Raise saw blade to thickness of stock plus 1/16"

TIP: While assembling the box, tape or hot-melt glue temporary gussets of scrap wood ¼" to ½" thick along the intended saw kerf as shown at *left*. Set your saw blade about 1/16" deeper than the thickness of the walls of the box. After sawing, tap loose the scrap pieces.

—Gerald Hunt, Swartz Creek, Mich.

Only Rust-Oleum could find a

It takes something special to become the top name in metal protection. Like the special formula that gives our metal paint more rust-fighting ingredients than other paints. To seal out moisture. Keep its rich color. And make metal last longer.

Now there's a way to protect wood just as well. Naturally, it comes from Rust-Oleum. Rust-Oleum Wood Saver™ is made with our patented formula using Teflon* and other special ingredients to form a superior barrier that resists moisture better than

*TEFLON® Resin is DuPont's registered trademark © 1990, Rust-Oleum Corporation, U.S.A.

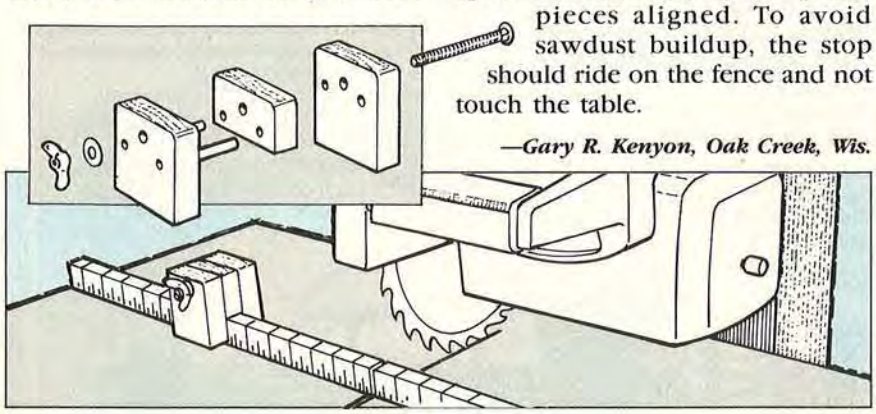
Quick help for accurate cuts

Measuring and marking get real old when cutting parts for a project that requires several duplicate pieces. And, it's nearly impossible to cut pieces of exactly identical lengths using a tape measure.

TIP: When you install a new fence on your radial-arm saw, draw marks at ¼" intervals on both sides of the blade. Or, buy an adhesive-backed rule. Then, you'll always have a ruler to help you instantly measure stock on the table.

To get those exact repetitive cuts, build a clamplike adjustable stop by cutting pieces of scrap as shown in the inset drawing. The middle piece should be slightly thinner than the thickness of the fence. Quarter-inch dowels keep the pieces aligned. To avoid sawdust buildup, the stop should ride on the fence and not touch the table.

—Gary R. Kenyon, Oak Creek, Wis.

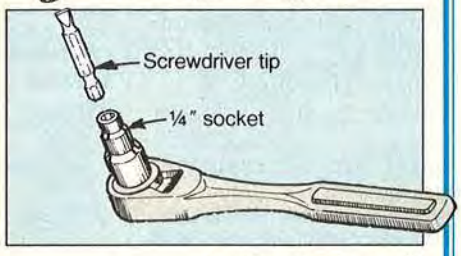


Offset screwdriver reaches tight spots

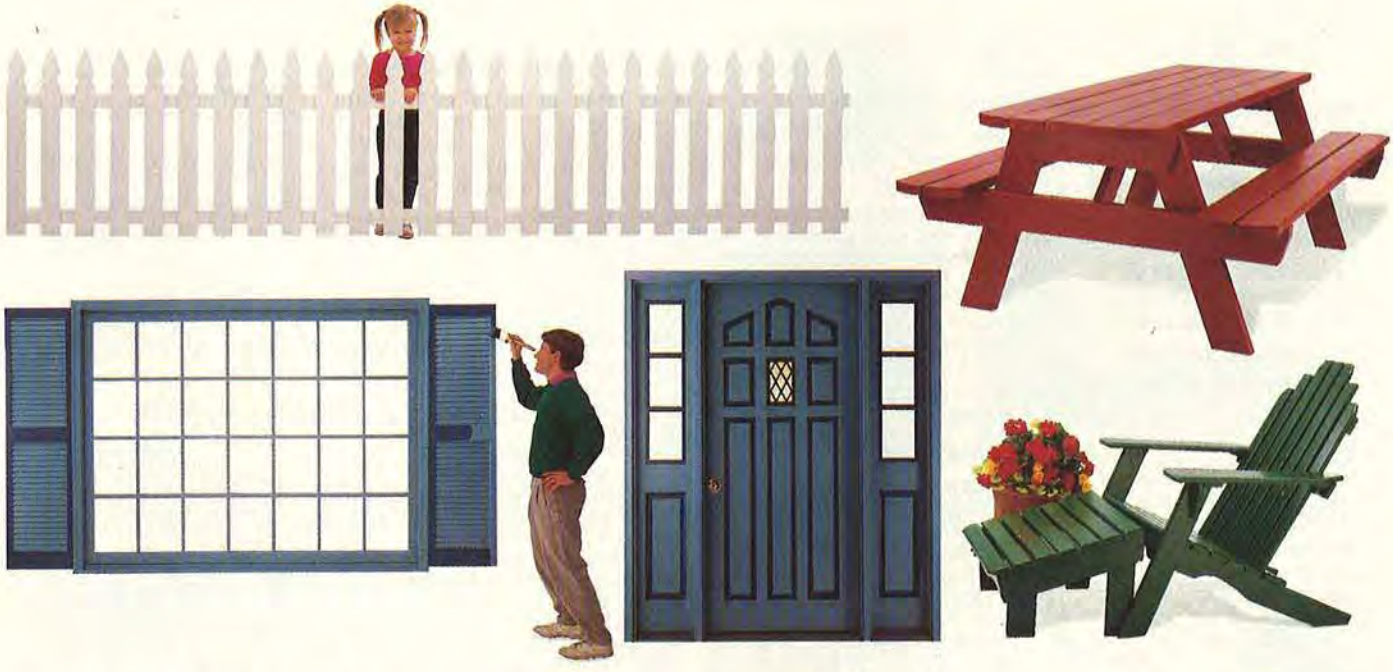
Sometimes you have to drive a screw in an area where there simply isn't enough room to use a conventional screwdriver.

TIP: You can buy a bounty of screwdriver tips these days, including slotted, Phillips, square, Torx and other bits. For an offset screwdriver, insert the appropriate bit in a ¼" socket or ratchet wrench and proceed. Single-tipped bits work best.

—Ron Odegaard, Appleton, Wis.



Continued on page 21



way to make wood wear like iron.

even premium paints. So your wood furniture not only looks great, it lasts longer.

For large jobs, Rust-Oleum Wood Saver Trim Paint puts the same formula to work protecting your eaves, porch railings, doors and windows. Everywhere trim is vulnerable to the damaging effects of water and direct sunlight.

So, remember, when you want special protection for wood or metal, get Rust-Oleum.

RUST-OLEUM®
When Only The Best Will Do.

Quality Woodworking Machines At Affordable Prices

Super 15" Scroll Saw

On Sale ... **$119.95**
(Includes $52 ***FREE*** Accessories)

Cut intricate wood patterns with this versatile machine. Features:

- **Parallel rocker arm cutting system** - eliminates blade breakage & sanding.
- **E-Z set blade change system** - permanent, upper arm blade holder plus **new** E-Z Jig for standard holders.
- **FREE Accessories** - 1 dz blades, extra blade holders, E-Z set system, Plastic lettering guide set .. a $52 Value

SPECIFICATIONS:
• Cast iron construction • 15" throat • Motor: 1/8 HP, TEFC, 1650 RPM, 110V, UL Listed • 3/4" stroke • 2" depth of cut • Table tilts to 45º • 43 Lbs.

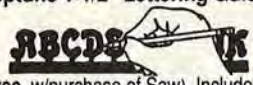
Item #SAW .....$119.95 (UPS $10)

Scroll Saw Accessories

Dust Blower
Installs between lower arm and base - keeps your pattern line visible at all times. Installation instructions included.
#BKT .... **$15.00/Kit** (•)

Saw Stand *(On Sale)*
34" High -perfect height & a great convenience.
#STD ... (Reg $39)
On Sale .. **$26**
(UPS $4)

Neptune 1-1/2" Lettering Guides



(**Free** w/purchase of Saw). Includes upper & lower case alphabet + numbers + free patterns. **#LN1** ..... **$12**/set (•)

Scroll Saw Blades (5")
#BPK - 4dz asst. (2dz Pin, 2dz #9)...**$14**(•)
#BPS - 2dz Spiral blades (size #2)...**$10**(•)

"E-Z Set Plus" Blade Holder System
(**Free** w/purchase of Saw). Includes permanent pivoting blade clamp that mounts to the top arm (Simplifies attaching blades for internal cuts).
Plus our NEW E-Z Jig that makes inserting blades into standard blade holder (in lower arm) simple.
Item **#EZ2**.....**$17** /kit (•)

Magnifier Lamp
Great for magnifying scroll work or closeup work of any kind.

•175% mag
•39" flex arm
• UL approved
• 60 Watts Incand.
#SML (reg 29.95) **On Sale ...$22.95**
(UPS $3)

Foot Switch
"Momentary" (deadman) type - installs in line with Saw power cord. 7 Amp, 6 ft, For hands free operation of Scroll Saw.
#FSW ..... **$ 20.00** (•)

Super 125 Planer

On Sale **$349.95**

This machine will pay for itself time and again by planing your own wood. Finishes wood like machines many times its price.

• **Portable** at 65 lbs • **Power feed** •12 1/2" wide High Speed Steel Knives Shipped assembled and ready to run.

SPECIFICATIONS:
Motor: 16Amp, 115V, 8000RPM, 2HP• 26.2 fpm auto feed rate • 16,000 Cuts/min • Thickness of stock: 3/16" - 6" • 1/8" Max depth of cut • 2 HSS knives
Item #PLA ..... $349.95 (UPS $15)

Planer Accessories

Free plans for Roller Stand with purchase of rollers

Extra Set of 2 Knives
High Speed steel, 12-1/2" long.
Item #PKN .....$25.00/set (•)

Dust Chute
For vacuum takeoff of wood chips.
#PDS ..(reg $24), **On Sale....$15** (UPS $3)

Planer Stand (Heavy duty)
Drilled for Super 125 Planer. 27-1/4"High.
#PST ...(Reg $44), **On Sale...$39/ea** (UPS $6)

Roller Stand
HTC brand support stand w/heavy duty ball bearing roller. Height adjusts from 25" - 44".
#PRS ...(reg $40), **On Sale** ...**$35** (UPS $4)

Ball Bearing Rollers
(Minimum purchase 2 rollers). Build a roller stand, infeed/outfeed table etc. with these 13" X 2" Heavy Duty rollers. Includes **FREE** plans for roller stand shown above.
Item **#BBR** ..... **$6.50/ea** ($3 UPS /order)

Conveyer Section (4'x12")
Sooner or later you'll need one of these. A must for feeding large pieces through planers, table saws, etc.. Steel Channels, 4' x 12" overall, 1-3/8" dia. ball bearing rollers, Wt: 35#. The best value in conveyer sections anywhere !

#BCS ..(reg. $99) , **On Sale $69.00** (UPS $8)

Penn State's Commitment
We unconditionally guarantee your satisfaction with our fine machines. All of our machines carry a Thirty day Money Back Guarantee and One year Warranty for Parts and Labor

New Model with 8" disc

Two way 4"x 8" Sander

On Sale ... **$114.95** (UPS $8)
(Includes **$14 FREE** Belts & Discs)

Item #S48

Here's a machine that adds true versatility to your shop.
New design uses **universally available 8"** discs, 4" x 36" belts • Includes Assortment Of 3 Belts, 4 Discs Of Various Grits • **Built in Dust Collection** outlet • Aluminum table: tilts to allow bevel sanding to 45º, includes mitre gauge, movable for use with disc or belt • Belt tilts to any position from horizontal to vertical • **Quick release lever** for changing belts • **Single action tracking** adjustment • Motor 1/3HP, 1720RPM, 115V • Weight : 40Lbs

DC-1 Dust Collector

(Includes $15 ***FREE*** Hose & Fittings)
On Sale .. **$189.95**
(UPS $20)

Item #DC1

Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with this large capacity, commercial style system.

SPECIFICATIONS:
1HP • 110/220V (pre-wired 110V)
• 610 CFM air flow • 2ea 20 gal bags
• 4" inlet •Castors on base • WT.: 75 lbs

FREE **With Purchase ($15 Value)**
Dust collection hose • 4" to 3" rigid adaptor • 4" to 2" flex adaptor • Plans for 2 stage setup • Sources for accessories

• 40" Centers • 16" Swing

Item #L40

Wood Lathe XL- 40

Reg $299.95, ***On Sale*** **$249.95**

Includes ***FREE*** 8 piece Wood Chisel Set ... **$34 Value**

Our new XL-40 Wood Lathe surpasses every lathe in its price range with quality & features you would expect from machines many times its price . FEATURES .....

Heavy Duty cast iron construction provides smooth turning action • **40" Centers • 16" Swing** for turning larger bowls • Smooth toolrest movement on 1" solid steel rails • **"Live" center** on tailstock • **Motor mounted for easy positioning** and belt changes • **Sturdy 52" steel base** mounts on table top or optional stand.

PURCHASE INCLUDES:
• Lathe with Motor & Base • Toolrest
• 6" Faceplate • 8 pc wood turning chisel set

SPECIFICATIONS:
• MOTOR: 1720 RPM, 1/2HP, 8AMP, 110V
• 3 Speeds: 660, 1500, 2850 RPM
• Headstock thread - 3/4" x 10 tpi
• Overall length: 60" - Weight : 100lbs

Item **# L40** .....***On Sale*** **$249.95**
(UPS $20)

Lathe Stand
Heavy duty. Wt. 25Lbs
Size: 28"H X 56"L X 21" W
Item **#LST** ..... **$59/ea** (UPS $6)

"MOBILE-K" Air Cleaning System

This new product **removes fine sawdust**, welding smoke, cigarette smoke, paint and oil mist from the air more efficiently than commercial products many times the price.

A remarkable **new patented filter media captures particles as small as .3 microns !** Unit includes filter media on a roll - just pull and advance the roll when a section is dirty - 120' long, good for 60 replacements.

Reg $296.00
On Sale .. **$229.95**
(UPS $10)

FEATURES:
• Three speed motor • Castors on base • Steel construction • Size - 10" X 22" X 36" • Wt - 55# • Handles room sizes to 20' X 30' • Made in USA

Replacement filter rolls
#MOF..... $45.00 (UPS $3)

Item #MOK

PENN STATE INDUSTRIES - W

2850 Comly Road • Phila, Pa 19154

Order Toll Free **1-800-288-7297 (Ext 90)** Information 1-215-676-7609 (ext 15)
Visa, Master, & Discover Card accepted Pa residents add 6% Sales Tax
When ordering - Add UPS Shipping Charges as noted
(•) No charge for accessories ordered with a machine, add $3 if ordered separately.
UPS charges are for Continental U.S. only (Call for shipping charges to other locations)

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

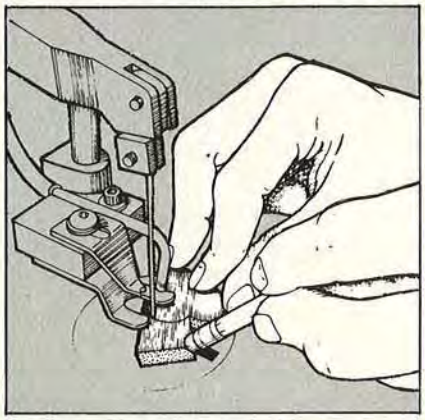
Continued from page 19

Control small pieces with a pencil

Scrollsawing parts from small pieces of stock can be tricky because the blade action tends to lift the wood off the cutting table.

TIP: Press the workpiece against the saw's table with the eraser end of a pencil as shown *below* to guide the workpiece. The rubber tip helps you control the part and follow the cutting line.

—Louis Mouis, Aurora, Ill.



Vinegar takes sticky epoxy off your fingers

Even the most persnickety of workers rarely avoid an oops with freshly mixed epoxy glue. Accidental drips and smears quickly show up on the materials being glued and on the worker's hands. Trying to wipe up these little messes before the epoxy sets up often falls short of the success you'd like.

TIP: Dampen a clean cloth with white vinegar (available in grocery stores) that contains 5 percent acetic acid. Then, wipe up the epoxy before it hardens.

—Walt Easley, Gladbrook, Iowa

Continued on page 22

We get all the breaks.

When it comes to repairing all kinds of wood, **Elmer's® Carpenter's Wood Glue** is the #1 seller. It grabs fast, sets fast and is heat and water resistant. So it's no wonder we get all the breaks. Available in regular and darker wood formulas.

The Home Solution® is:

ELMER'S® THE HOME SOLUTION

BORDEN®

© Borden Inc 1990

$300 to replace. $10 to repair.

Use High Performance Wood Filler by Minwax® for the big jobs, indoors and out. Won't shrink, crack or fall out. Hardens and can be worked on in 15 minutes.

If wood is soft or rotted, use High Performance Wood Hardener first to form a rock solid base.

Free booklet: *Tips on Wood Finishing*
Minwax Company, Inc., Dept. WO 050
P.O. Box 426, Little Falls, NJ 07424

High Performance Wood Filler MINWAX®

© 1990 Minwax Co., Inc.

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

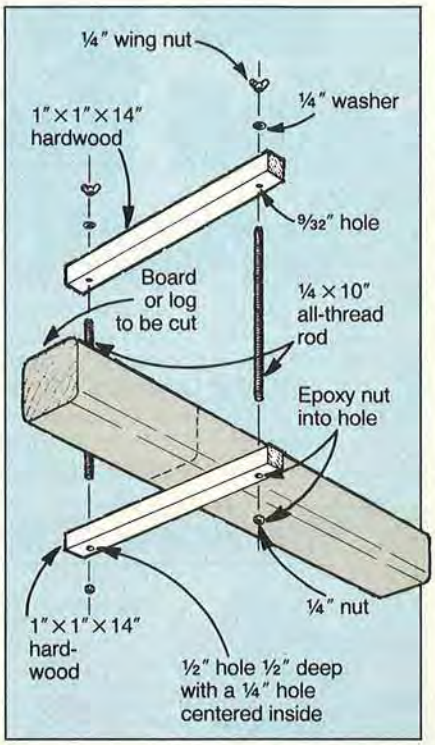
Continued from page 21

Handy guide for cutting thick, irregular stock

Making accurate perpendicular or angular cuts in thick timbers or odd-shaped posts can be troublesome, particularly when you can't make a complete cut from one side. Often the second cut from the back side doesn't match the first cut, leaving an unsightly mismatch.

TIP: Make a great cutting guide from two pieces of 1×1×14" hardwood and two 10" lengths of ¼" threaded rod fitted with nuts and washers as shown at *right.* After measuring the distance between your circular-saw blade and the edge of its base plate, clamp the guide in place. Then, cut one side of the stock to a depth just more than half the stock's thickness, flip it over and cut the opposite side. You can also angle the guide.

—Tom Xedos, Moreno Valley, Calif.



MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

You'll find more useful shop tips scattered throughout this issue of *WOOD* magazine:

- Clamping tiny parts? You can secure them with nails and a substrate covered with waxed paper as shown on page 49.
- On page 55, our featured craftsman substitutes readily available golf tees and wooden drapery rings for toy parts.
- For advice on choosing wood and fasteners for outdoor projects, see the boxed information on page 61.
- Need a jig for reinforcing miter joints? Turn to page 70.
- To avoid slippage and uneven pressure when clamping several pieces together at once, see page 75 for assistance.

FORSTNER BIT AMAZING OFFER!

Quality, imported Forstner Bits make glass smooth, flat bottom, clean holes, even through veneer, knots and end grain, in any direction. Indispensable for furniture making. Will bore any arc of a circle, make pocket and blind holes and even make overlapping holes for mortising.

7-pc Set
¼" to 1" in wood case

ONLY $34.99
Ship/Handl $3.00

ITEM NO. #10-1325

- Precision Ground, Quality Bits
- Machined from High-Carbon Steel
- Hardened to HRC 50-52
- Reusable Moulded Covers Protect Rims

COMPLETE 16-pc Set
¼" to 2⅛" in wood case

ONLY $89.99
Ship/Handl $5.00

ITEM NO. #10-1330

- Wood Storage Box Included
- ⅜" shanks

For a FREE price list of individual Forstner Bits, and other wood working tools, send your name and address to: **Dollar Trading Corp.**
PO Box 964
Ridgefield, CT 06877

3" FORSTNER BIT ½" SHANK

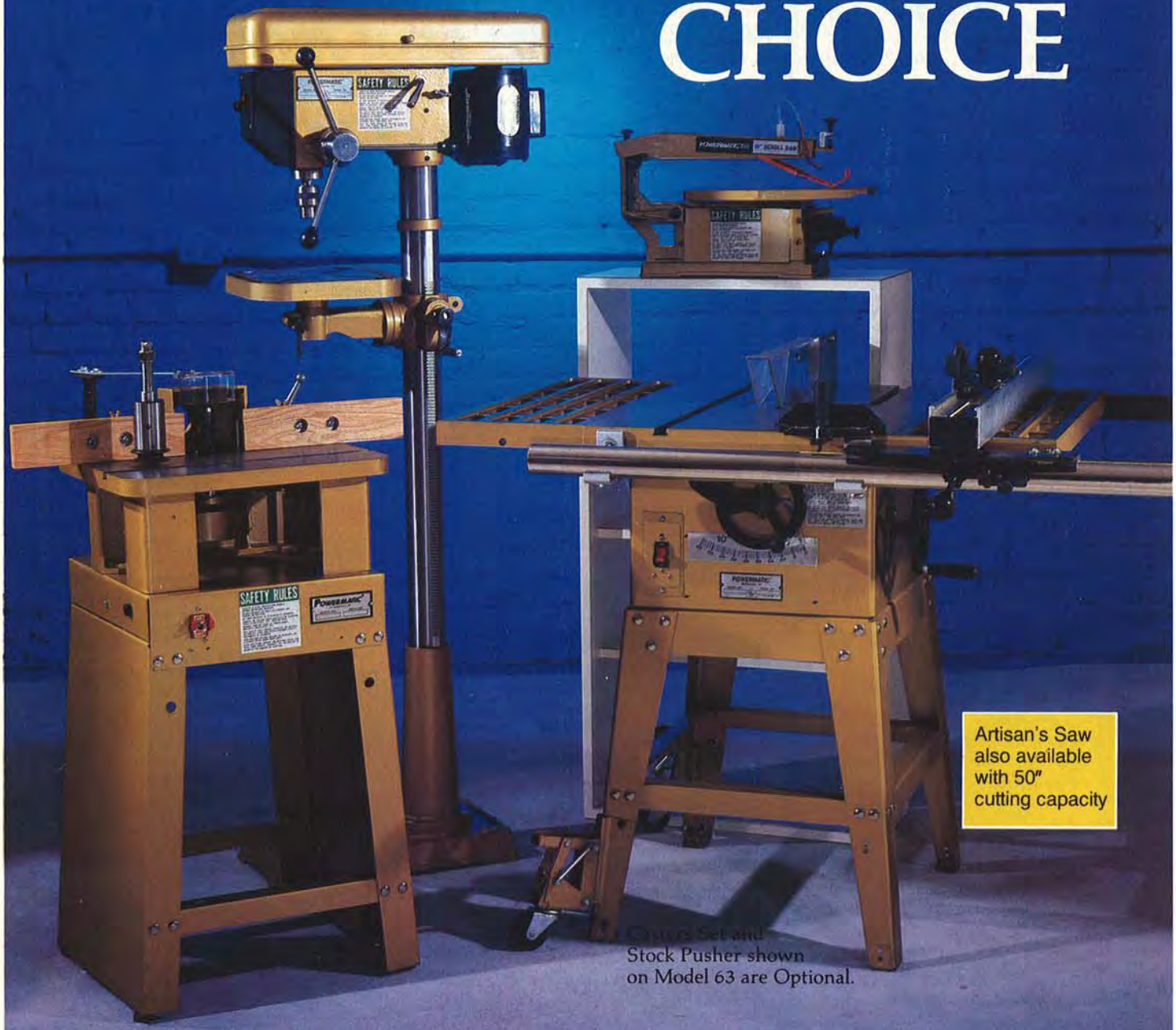
ONLY $34.99
Ship/Handl $3.00

ITEM NO. #10-1322

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

CALL TOLL FREE (Canada included)**: 800-666-7227** • VISA/AMEX/MC
or write: DOLLAR TRADING CORP. DEPT WM 50
PO Box 68666 INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46268
Indiana and Connecticut buyers please add sales tax.

MAKE THE ARTISAN'S CHOICE



Stock Pusher shown
on Model 63 are Optional.

As "the" producer of top end industrial woodworking machines since 1921, Powermatic now focuses their engineering expertise and resources for the craftsman, contractor and home hobbyist.

Responding to **your** expressed needs, the **Artisan's Line** of woodworking machinery was developed. Leading the industry in quality, features, and exceptional value. Available now for little or no more than you'd pay for run-of-the-mill machinery.

- **10" Artisan's Saw** — setting the standard for accuracy, ruggedness and portability with industrial quality Vega fence, built-in dust shroud, T-slot miter gauge and more
- **15" Scroll Saw** — ideal for every shop, with clamp blade holder for ease of blade mount, and chip blower standard
- **14" Drill Press, Bench and Floor Models** — with front mounted switch with removable key; 12 spindle speeds; and a table that elevates by crank, tilts, and rotates
- **Shaper** — with ¾" solid and ½" interchangeable spindle cartridges, exclusive fence with integral dust shroud, and spindle reversing switch

Call your **Powermatic Artisan's Line** distributor today for assistance in selecting the right machines for you.

The Artisan's Choice
POWERMATIC

A Division of DeVlieg-Bullard, Inc.
McMinnville, Tennessee 37110
800/248-0144 □ 615/473-5551
TELEX - 554455
FAX # 615/473-7819

JOINTER
12" planing width 13-3/4 x 72" precision ground cast iron table3HP motor. JT-0012...**$1795**

INDUSTRIAL PLANER
7 5/6" max thickness, 1/4" max cut, 3 knives, return roller, mag. switch.
3 HP, 20" max width
WP-1120...**$1855**
5 HP, 24" max width
WP-1124...**$2655**

TILTING ARBOR TABLE SAW
Cast aluminum guide rail .Quick lock fence.
3HP Motor 2Belt drive
HTS0012A.**$859**
3HP Motor 3Belt drive
TS-1010...**$1195**

DUST COLLECTOR
1HP Motor
UFO-90.....**$199**
2HP Motor
UFO-101....**$339**
3HP Motor
UFO-102B..**$465**

WIDE BELT SANDER
3 precision bal. contact drums..Full pow. drive sanding& auto infeed. Computerizedl adj.table.
24" working width
A-2548....**$6150**
36" working width
A-3760....**$8995**

STROKE BELT SANDER
60"x21-1/4" sliding table,6" sanding belt width, 2 HP
SK-1500BS....**$1295**
80" x 21-1/4 sliding table,6" sanding belt width, 3 HP
SK-2100BS....**$1599**

DRUM SANDER
Double drums.Dust chute.1/4 HP feeding
15" 3 HP
SK-15DS...**$1795**
20" 3 HP
SK-20DS...**$1975**
25" 5 HP
SK-25DS...**$2355**

SPINDLE SHAPER
1" and 3/4" Spindle 3HP
28"x30" table F/R Switch
SK-30SPA..**$849**
SLIDING TABLE
SK-35ST....**$199**
18"BAND SAW 2HP, MBS-018...**$895**

Offering a complete line of fine quality tools including...
✔JOINTERS ✔LATHES
✔MORTISERS ✔PLANERS
✔SANDERS ✔SAWS ✔& more!

Featuring: CHIU TING

POWER FEEDER
1HP, 8 Speed, F/ R
Two Year Warranty!
CT-280F....**$990**
1/4 HP
SK-321FD....**$390**
30 Days FREE TRIAL!

NEW! VIDEO CATALOG$10
Refundable with ($500) order

TRUE VALUE &TRUE QUALITY

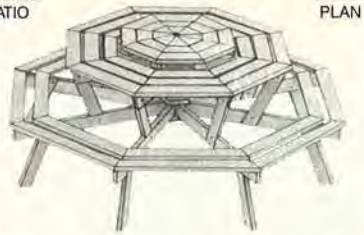
LOBO POWER TOOLS
9034 Bermudez Street, Box 456
Pico Rivera CA. 90660
(213)949-3747

In Canada:
Unit 3, 2375 Alpha Ave, Burnaby, B.C Canada V5C5L2 (604) 299-0911

All F.O.B. Pico Rivera,CA

Write or call now
FREE BROCHURE
Or $3 Catalog ($5 refunded with order)
One year free parts warranty
We specialize in customer satisfaction

PICNIC PATIO TABLE PLAN



Thom's world-famous functional octagon patio picnic table features a removable seat for handicap access. 7'1" across, seats 8—all in visual and voice contact. Lazy susan, umbrella holder made of 2x4's. Illustrated for cutting assembly, material list and techniques. Patented. $12 check, M.O., USA $. Money Back Guarantee.

THOM'S INC., Dept. 2
2012 Wilkins • Laurel, Montana 59044

makita
Call 1-800-2-MAKITA for Low Prices on Entire Makita Line
• FREE FREIGHT •
Same Day Service!

JV2000 Var. Spd. Orbital Jig Saw
SALE $109

6071D Cordless (7.2V) Var. Spd. (Drill Only) **SALE $49**

6092D (9.6V) Var. 2 Spd. Cordless (Drill Only)
SALE $66

6073D Var. 2 Spd Cordless Driver Drill w/Clutch
SALE $66

FREE 1 3/8 x 1 3/8 x 8 1/2 Abrasive Belt Cleaner w/Any Makita Belt Sander $12.00 Value

Visa • Mastercard • Discover
COD • Check • Money Order

HOME LUMBER CO.
449 WHITEWATER ST., WHITEWATER, WI 53190
PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-262-5482

WOODWORKERS
Save on Wood - Tools - Supplies!

OVER **4000** ITEMS

Send for New 1990 148 Page Money Saving **CATALOG**

OUR 60th Year

Finest Dimensioned **HARDWOODS** and Quality **VENEERS**
42 VARIETIES
1/64" to 4" Thickness

Fast service on choice kiln dried Wood and Veneers, Moldings, Trim, Hand and Power Tools, Lamp Parts, Upholstery Supplies, Clock Movements and Kits, Hard-to-Find Hardware, Finishing Materials, Books . . . over 4000 items in stock! Craftsman—Woodworker's best friend.

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE

Dept. WM-590, 1735 W. Cortland Ct., Addison, IL 60101
Please enclose $1.00 to help pay postage and handling.

RIPSTRATE® SAVES FINGERS

AND MAKES STRAIGHTER CUTS

Keeps both hands away from the blade
No kickbacks
SELF ADJUSTING
Complete - no attachments to buy
Rigid cast iron construction

Used by thousands of amateurs, professionals,schools,corporations, government agencies, and military installations.

One year guarantee. 30 day money back trial.
Only $69 delivered Check, M.O., Visa or M/C. Free brochure.

WRITE OR CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800 421 0256

FISHER HILL PRODUCTS INC 4 FISHER HILL FITZWILLIAM NH 03447

LARGE — FULL SIZE PATTERN

MOOSERACK PATTERN
With Step-By-Step Instructions

Unique design for a great coathanger. Makes a nice "keepsake" gift for all. Hangs on wall or any standard size door. An easy to make "weekend project." Complete instructions and suggestions are included. **$6.95**

Jobuck™ — Plan #13
17813 Brooks Boulevard, Bothell, WA 98012

FINALLY A SCROLL SAW THAT DOESN'T CUT CORNERS.

Sawdust Blower keeps cutting surface clear.
Built-in Blade Storage Case.
Accepts Pin and Plain End Blades so you can select the best blade for the application. 3/4" blade stroke.
12" Round Cast Aluminum Table makes intricate cuts easier.
Cast Iron Frame for strength and stability.
Two-Speed Direct Drive Motor—1,790 SPM at HIGH speed, 890 SPM at LOW speed.
Model 1671
DREMEL

The new Dremel two-speed Scroll Saw gives you all the features of the most expensive saws, except one. The price.

How'd we do it? Using the same Dremel engineering that's been bringing you intelligently-crafted, affordable power tools for over 50 years.

So if you're looking for a quality scroll saw that'll make your most intricate work a breeze, ask about the new 16" Scroll Saw from Dremel. And cut those expensive saws down to size.

DREMEL®

© 1989 Dremel

Armor Products for Door Harp Parts · Wood Toy Parts · Full Size Plans

Each time the lid is lifted, Sam plays a tune on the built-in music box.

Sam the Stegosaurus is made of pine and over 3-feet long. Removable spiny back conceals small toy storage compartment. **Full-Size Plan—383 .....$10.25**

Our charming **door harps** are easy to make using full size patterns. New design eliminates fret bar. **Door Harp Plans $4.00 ea.** Save! **Buy 3 for $10.00** or all **8 plans for $22.00. Hardware Kit** (balls, wire, pins, caps) **$3.50 each kit.** (Order Wood Below)

Harp Wire
25' for **2.50**
1/4 lb **12.00**
1 lb. **34.00**

Tuning Pins
30 cents each
50 for **11.00**
100 for **17.00**
500 for **75.00**
1000/**135.00**

Door Harp Plywood
1/8 x 11½ x 11½
1.00 per piece
10/**9.00** 30/**24.00**

Pin Tool
Only **$3.50**
FREE if harp parts order is over **$35.00**

Check Our Prices

Smooth Maple Wood Wheels Nine sizes

WT-¾	$4.50/100
WT-1	$5.00/100
WT-1¼	$7.00/100
WT-1½	$10.00/100
WT-1¾	$15.00/100
WT-2	$18.00/100
WT-2¼	$5.00/20
WT-2½	$7.00/20
WT-2¾	$8.00/20

Axle Pegs
AP-1 fits 1" to 2" **$4.00/100**

Full Round Wood Balls

BA-¾	$8.00/100
BA-1	$10.00/100
BA-1½	25 cents ea.
BA-2	60 cents ea.
BA-2½	$1.25 ea.
BA-3	$2.00 ea.

Shaker Peg Candle Cup

Jumbo Peg	45 cents ea.
Reg. Peg	$16.00/100
Mini-Peg	$6.00/100
Candle Cup	$16.00/100
Mini-Cup	$7.00/100
Cup Liners	$9.00/100

Tie Peg ... **$6.00/100**

Birch Spindles
9-inch .....**$1.00 each**
$16.00/20 $27.00/40
11-inch....**$1.75 each**
$22.00/20 $38.00/40

Gardener Lawn Ornament is 34" tall. Easily built of plywood. Complete cutting & painting instructions included. **Gardener Plan .... $5.00 Paint Kit 6 colors $9.90**

Get your youngster started on the right track with Batter-Up

Batter-Up will be a sure hit with little ballplayers. Hours of fun, indoors or out. As thrilling as a big league game. A loud bell sounds if a strike is pitched. All youngsters love it. It sharpens their reflexes, coordination and accuracy. Made of hardboard, it stands over 3-feet tall.

Batter-Up Plan 6.50

Let's Play Ball

Send for 68 pg. Woodworker's Catalog. $2.00 Sent First Class Free with order

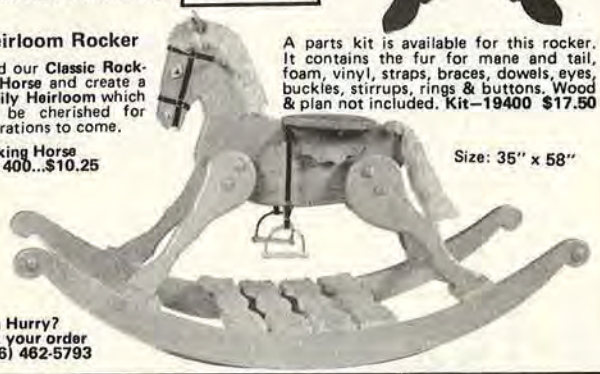
Heirloom Rocker

Build our **Classic Rocking Horse** and create a **Family Heirloom** which will be cherished for generations to come.

Rocking Horse Plan 400...$10.25

A parts kit is available for this rocker. It contains the fur for mane and tail, foam, vinyl, straps, braces, dowels, eyes, buckles, stirrups, rings & buttons. Wood & plan not included. **Kit—19400 $17.50**

Size: 35" x 58"

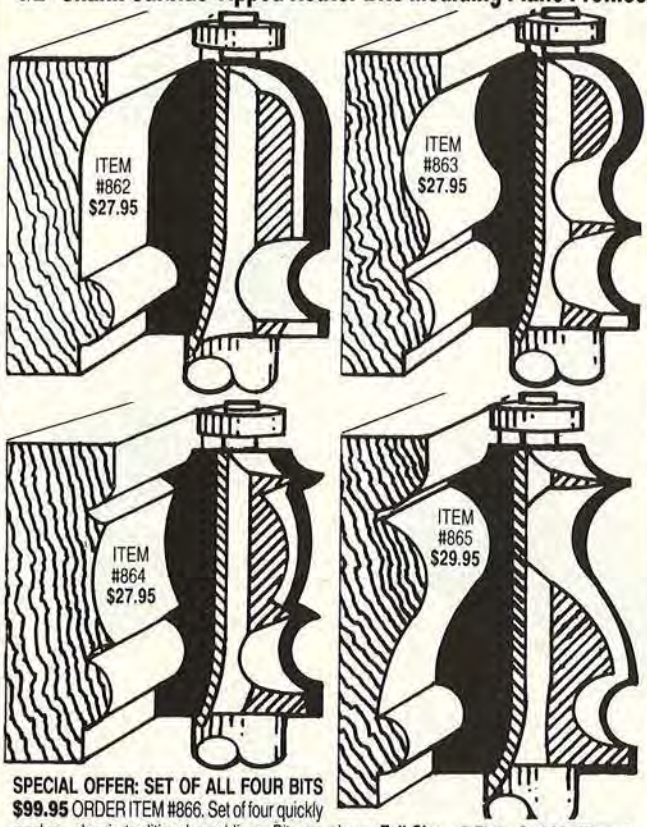


In a Hurry? Fax your order (516) 462-5793

Freight Charges: 48 States add $3.50. AK & HI add 25% of order. Canada add 50% & pay by Visa/MC or Money Order in US Funds. Send Check or Money Order. We accept Visa & MC on orders over 15.00. Phone **(516) 462-6228**. Fax **(516) 462-5793**. NY Res. add tax.

Armor Products Box 445, Dept. L-2, East Northport, NY 11731 Showroom: 728 Larkfield Road

1/2" Shank Carbide-Tipped Router Bits Moulding Plane Profiles



SPECIAL OFFER: SET OF ALL FOUR BITS
$99.95 ORDER ITEM #866. Set of four quickly produce classic traditional mouldings. Bits are shown **Full Size - 2 Flute Carbide Tipped.**
Order by VISA / MasterCard, 7 Day / 24 Hour Service, Call **1-800-533-9298**
©1990 or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053DD, Rydal, PA 19046**

Buy Direct From The Manufacturer And ***SAVE!***

Buy 12 "EVER-LAST" Belts... Get 12 Belts FREE!

Need ROLLS, WIDE BELTS, DISCS, SLEEVES, STROKE BELTS, etc. Write for catalog.

Belts available in 36, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150, 180, 220, 320 grit sizes. Please specify grit sizes when ordering, otherwise an assortment will be supplied.

- ☐ 1" x 30" . . . $15.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 1" x 42" . . . $15.70/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 2" x 48" . . . $19.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 2½" x 16" . . . $16.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 3" x 18" . . . $16.75/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 3" x 21" . . . $17.75/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 3" x 24" . . . $18.00/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 21" . . . $19.95/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 21¾" . . . $20.00/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 24" . . . $21.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 36" . . . $24.95/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 6" x 48" . . . $32.95/½ Doz. + 6 FREE

Other size belts on request.

☐ Belt Cleaning Stick . . . $6.95 each

For Fast Delivery Call Toll Free
***1-800-428-2222** (U.S.A.)*
***1-800-222-2292** (PA only)*

9" x 11" PAPER SHEETS
A/O or Garnet Cabinet Paper

	50 PACK	100 PACK
40-D	☐ $17.00	☐ $31.00
50-D	☐ $16.00	☐ $28.00
60-D	☐ $15.00	☐ $26.00
80-D	☐ $14.00	☐ $24.00
100-C	☐ $13.00	☐ $22.00
120-C	☐ $13.00	☐ $22.00
150-C	☐ $13.00	☐ $22.00

No Load Finishing Paper (White)

120-C	☐ $14.00	☐ $24.00
150-C	☐ $14.00	☐ $24.00
180-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
220-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
280-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
320-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
400-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00

SHIPPING CHARGES: Under $35.00 add $2.75. $35.00 or more add $4.25. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $25.00.

☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ CHECK
☐ MASTER CARD ☐ VISA

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
643 N. 8th ST. • READING, PA 19612

ASK WOOD

Print this article

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send questions to:

Ask *WOOD*
Better Homes and Gardens®
***WOOD®* Magazine**
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

We'll answer all questions, but due to the volume of mail, we can't publish every letter. We may edit letters selected for publication.

Post-hole blues

I have a lovely 8'-long turned wooden post that I would like to use as a yard light. How can I drill a center hole down the length of the post for the electrical wire?

—Robert Ward, Norfolk Va.

You're probably not going to like our answer, Bob, but here it goes anyway. You'll have to rip that post into two cross sections, rout a channel down both sides, slip an electrical wire down the middle, and *then glue together the halves.*

Keeping out the rain

Is there a way to seal the edges of outdoor plywood to keep seeping water from separating the plys?

—William Boskey, Beecher, Ill.

Jim Downing, our design editor, has done plenty of work with plywood on the 30' sailboat he's building. From his experience, he'd recommend sealing the plywood edges with regular-set epoxy and then sanding the edges smooth.

Grinding question: How slow?

I recently built my own grinder with a 1,725 rpm ½-hp motor and a 6" white wheel (soft for polishing). With belts and pulleys, I slowed the wheel to 431 rpm. Is this correct, or should the wheel run faster?

—Gerry Goertzen, Steinbach, Manitoba

Our project builder, Jim Boelling, says you can reduce the speed on your grinder to as low as 250 rpm. "You should sharpen fine steel, such as carving tools and bench chisels, at a slow speed," Jim says. "Use higher speeds for general-purpose grinding when you want to remove large amounts of steel."

Continued on page 28

Total Shop®

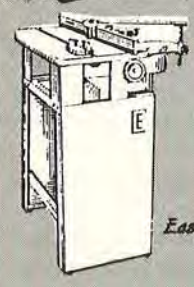
FREE 30 PAGE COLOR CATALOG

Call Toll Free 1-800-845-9356

1 HP Shaper

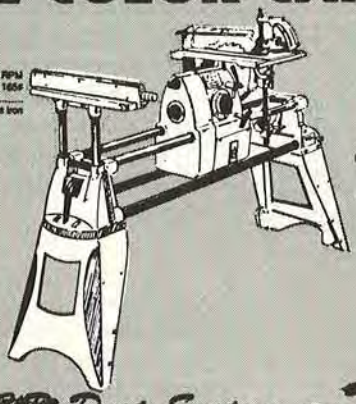
Specs

Motor ..... 1 HP
Voltage 110
Spindle Dia. ..... 1/2" (3/4" optional)
Spindle Travel ..... 15/16"
Table Size ..... 14" x 18"
Speeds ..... 8700 RPM
Weight ..... 165#
Construction ..... Cast Iron



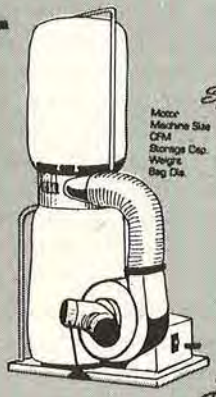
PN930
SALE PRICE
$27900

Ships Freight Collect
Optional–3/4" Spindle Easy Change Cartridge PN930A $495



List Price $49500
Sale Price
$105900
Ships Freight Collect

2 HP Dust System

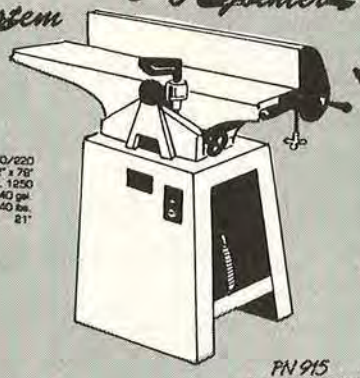


Specs

Motor	2 HP 110/220
Machine Size	34" x 22" x 76"
CFM	approx. 1250
Storage Cap.	Approx. 40 gal.
Weight	140 lbs.
Bag Dia.	21"

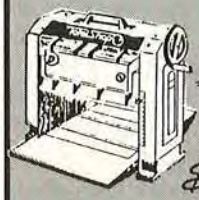
PN908A
SALE PRICE
$30900
Shipping UPS–$40.00

6" Jointer



PN915
SALE PRICE
$29900
Ships Freight Collect
Optional Replacement Blades: #916–$33.00

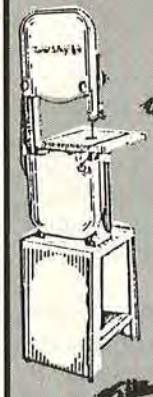
12" Planer



PN980 Planer
SALE PRICE
$39500

UPS Shipping–$20.00
Optional
Stand–#9801–$39.95
Dust Chute–#9801A–$16.95
Knives–#98012–$8.95

14" Bandsaw



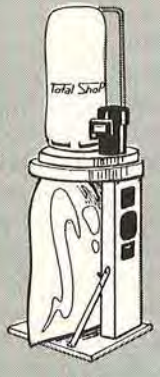
PN99
List Price $35.00
SALE PRICE
$27900
Ships Freight Collect
Optional Fence–#99A–$29.95

6" x 9" Sander

Specs

Motor	3/4 HP/110 Volt
Belt Size	6" X 48"
Table Size	6" X 13"
Table Tilts	0°–45°
Construction	Cast Iron
Weight (approx)	140 lbs.

PN932
SALE PRICE
$17900
Ships Freight Collect
Optional Stand
#93209–$29.95

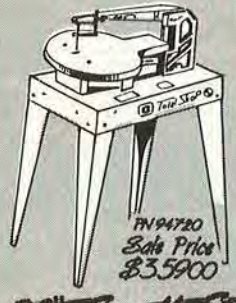


Specs

Motor	1 HP 110
CFM	860
Weight	70# Approx.
Overall Size	24"x16"x64"
Bag Capacity	25 gal.
Bag Dia.	13"
Inlet	4" dia.

PN90150
List Price $39.00
SALE PRICE
$23900
Shipping UPS–$20.00

1 HP Dust System



PN94720
Sale Price
$35900

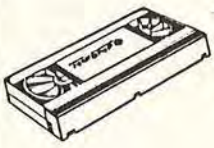
20" Scroll Saw

Specs

Motor	1/8 HP
Voltage	110
Table Size	13" Dia.
Max. Thickness	2"
Table Tilt	45°
Weight	68 pounds

- BOSCH
- SAKURA
- DML
- RADI-PLANE
- BESSEY CLAMP
- UNIVERSAL CLAMP

1 HOUR VIDEO BROCHURE



☐ YES! Please send me your FREE 30 page catalog.

☐ YES! Please send me your 1 hour video brochure. (Enclose $10.00 refundable deposit - specify VHS or Beta)

Total Shop®
Dept. 3
P.O. Box 25429, Greenville, SC 29616

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____
Phone _____

WOOD PARTS FROM MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS

Compare Our Low Prices!

		Qty.	Cost
3-1/2" Poplar Shaker Peg	$15/100		
1-3/4" Mini Shaker Peg	$7/100		
3-1/2" Country Wall/ Mug Peg	$15/100		
2-1/2" Country Shorty Peg	$12/100		
Large Bean Pot Candle Cup	$17/100		
Brass Inserts	$9/100		
1/2" Mini Candle Cup	$10/100		
1-1/2" Toy Wheel	$10/100		
2" Toy Wheel	$17/100		
Axel Pegs	$4/100		

SMOOTH SANDED HEARTS

3/4"x1/8" Hearts	$2.75/100		
3/4"x1/2" Hearts	$4.50/100		
1"x3/16" Hearts	$4.00/c		
1"x3/8" Hearts	$6.50/c		
1-3/8"x1/8" Hearts	$5.50/c		
1-3/8"x1/4" Hearts	$7.50/c		
1-3/8"x1/2" Hearts	$10/100		
2"x1/2" Hearts	$18/100		

Great Buys!

		Qty.	Cost
3/8"x36" Standard Dowels	$21/100		
3/4"x36" Oak Dowels	$15/10		
3/8" Maple Buttons	$2.15/100		
1/2" Maple Buttons	$2.25/100		
1-1/2" Maple Spindles	$9/100		
2-1/8" Maple Spindles	$18/100		

ORDER NOW

☐ MC/Visa ☐ Check Enclosed

Total Cost _____

Handling $3.00

Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax _____

Final Cost _____

MC/Visa Number _____

Expires Phone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

FREE 16-PAGE CATALOGUE

Circle this section for FREE Dowels — mixed pack, Maple, Oak, Walnut Cherry, from 1/4" up to 1" Approximately 10 LFT. 14" long. $5.00 value with any order.

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS
4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
(513) 574-8488
Same Day Service/Order before Noon
Factory Direct/Satisfaction Guaranteed

THE SANDER WITH WIDE APPEAL

NEW Accessories

PRO MAX
Performax S/T Sander mounted on Pro-Stand with Power Feed Option

Made In U.S.A.

Performax S/T Sander mounted on Radial Saw With Power Feed Option

44" TO BE PRECISE

Uniform thickness accuracy to within .010 of an inch–precision that you almost have to see to believe. Or take the word of thousands of woodworkers who are achieving flawless sanding results in their cabinet shops, craft shops, home workshops, custom furniture shops and in musical instrument making.

The Performax Component Sander appeals to such a wide variety of woodworkers because it allows you to select the components to fit your needs now with retrofitting options for potential heavier use later.

Plus, your sanding width won't ever be limited with the 44" wide sanding capacity, due to the open-end design of the Performax S/T Sander, which is just one of the many innovative features that makes the Performax Component Sander a wise investment and an excellent choice for all types of woodworking.

For a Free Brochure or the Dealer Nearest You Call or Write to:

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

1-800-334-4910
12211 Woodlake Dr., PW, Burnsville, MN 55337

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 26

Sound advice about door harps

I recently started building wooden toys and wooden projects to supplement my Social Security income. I'm interested in making some door harps, but the plans and instructions I have don't specify the kind of wood to use for the front and back sounding boards. One of the *WOOD* magazine advertizers supplies "resonant" plywood. Can you tell me more about this?

—Gerald Grim, Mt. Airy, Md.

Our sources say resonant plywood is a misnomer, but some plywood has better resonance than others. Jerry Brown at St. Croix Kits (423 S. Main St., Stillwater, MN 55082) says that because of superior tonal quality, craftsmen use spruce-veneer sound boards when they assemble fine instruments such as psalteries, guitars, and dulcimers. Three layers of solid sitka spruce veneer are laminated together for a piece of plywood measuring a little over ⅛" thick. St. Croix sells the plywood for about $7.50 a square foot. For door harps, Jerry recommends ⅛" to ¼" baltic birch plywood, which sells for $1.25 for a piece 10×12". For serious instruments, the straight grain of sitka spruce sustains better vibrations than baltic birch.

Something doesn't smell good

I have built kitchen canisters from ½" oak plywood, and finished them on both sides. I applied Behlen's Salad Bowl Finish to the inside of the canisters, but the smell that lingers after four weeks is overwhelming! What do you suggest I use to finish the inside?

Frank Rennie, Newbury Park, Ca.

Jonathan Kemp, Behlen's national sales manager, recommends that you apply Salad Bowl Finish in light coats, in low humidity, and with good air circulation. Under normal drying conditions, their finish should dry thoroughly after three to four days. He doesn't recommend putting food in the containers until the odor disappears. If you still experience a slight odor, try lightly sanding the final coat and putting a fan near the canisters to speed the drying. "Using oxidized Salad Bowl Finish from a previously opened canned contributes to the odor—an unopened can has a one-year shelf life," Jonathan said.

New Feet-Inch Calculator Solves Woodworking and Home Building Problems—*In Seconds!*

Amazing Pocket Handyman® *Lets You Work Like a Pro for Only $39.95!*

Now you can solve all your woodworking and do-it-yourself problems right in feet, inches and fractions—with the new *Pocket Handyman* feet-inch calculator.

This amazing new calculator will save you hours upon hours of time on any project dealing with dimensions.

And best of all, it puts an end to costly errors caused by inaccurate conversions using charts, tables or regular calculators.

Adds, Subtracts, Multiplies and Divides in Feet, Inches and *ANY* Fraction

You never need to convert to 10ths or 100ths because the *Pocket Handyman* works with all dimensions just like you do.

Plus, it lets you work with any fraction—*1/2's, 1/4's, 1/8's, 1/16's, 1/32's, even down to 1/64's,* or no fraction at all.

You enter a feet-inch-fraction number just as you'd say it—7 [Feet], 6 [Inches], 1 [/] 2. What's more, you can mix all fractions ($^3/_8 + {}^{11}/_{32} = {}^{23}/_{32}$) and all formats (Feet + Inches + Yards + Meters) in your problems.

In addition, you can easily figure square and cubic measurements instantly. Simply multiply your dimensions together and the *Pocket Handyman* does the rest.

Converts Between *ALL* Dimension Formats

You can also convert any displayed measurement directly to or from any of the following formats: **Feet-Inch Fraction, Decimal Feet (10ths, 100ths), Inches, Yards** and **Meters.**

It also converts square and cubic.

Plus, the *Pocket Handyman* actually displays the format of your answer right on the large LCD read-out—*"Square Feet," "Cubic Yards," etc.*

Comes Complete

The *Pocket Handyman* also works as a standard math calculator with Percent, Memory (which also handles dimensions) and battery-saving Auto Shut-Off.

And the *Pocket Handyman* is compact (2-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 1/4") and lightweight (3.5 oz.), so it fits easily in your pocket.

New Pocket Handyman *feet-inch calculator solves home improvement problems with the touch of a button.*

What's more, it comes with easy-to-follow User's Guide, full 1-Year Warranty, replaceable 2-Year batteries and vinyl carrying case.

FREE Gift - Order Now!

Plus, if you order your *Pocket Handyman* within the next 10 days, we'll include a custom-fitted leather case – a $10.00 value – as your FREE Gift!

Use the new *Pocket Handyman* to solve all these problems:

- *Dimension Checks*
- *Furniture Making*
- *Roofing Projects*
- *Cement & Concrete (Volume)*
- *Cabinets & Woodworking*
- *Estimating All Materials*
- *Spacing Problems*
- *Carpeting (Sq. Yards)*
- *Stairs & Decks*
- *Wallpaper/Paint (Area)*
- *Brickwork*
- *Foundations*
- *Tile Flooring*
- *Skylight Installation*
- *Windows & Other Glass*
- *And much, much more!*

To order your *Pocket Handyman* at the discounted price of just $39.95, or 2 for $74.95, complete and return the coupon below to: *Calculated Industries, 22720 Savi Ranch Pkwy., Yorba Linda, CA 92687.* Or

Call Toll-Free 24 hours every day:

1–800-854-8075

And if for any reason you're not completely satisfied with your new *Pocket Handyman*, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund.

So you can't go wrong!

Start saving time – and put an end to costly errors. Order your *Pocket Handyman* feet-inch calculator now!

ONLY $39.95

100% 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If for any reason you are not 100% delighted, return your calculator within 30 days for a full, no-questions-asked refund. Your satisfaction is our #1 concern.

© Calculated Industries, 1990. All rights reserved.

Clip & Mail Today!

Calculated Industries, Inc.
22720 Savi Ranch Parkway
Yorba Linda, CA 92687

Toll-Free 24 Hrs. 7 Days
1-800-854-8075
(714) 921-1800 • FAX: (714) 921-2799

Rush the following order With my FREE Leather Case:	Qty.		Price	Shipping*	Total
		Pocket Handyman	$39.95	$3.95 each calc.	$
		2 Pkt. Handymn. Save $7.40	$74.95	$5.45 each pair	$
		Black Leather Case	*Reg. $10.00* **FREE** *with calculator*		$
		Gold Initials ___	$1.50 each initial		$

* Add $1.50 shpg. for ea. additional unit ordered.

In CA add 6.25% tax $____

TOTAL $____

Name _____

Address _____

City/St/Zip _____

Qty. Discounts 5+ $37.50 ea.

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am/Exp

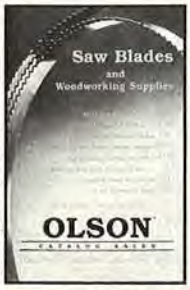
Account # _____ Exp Date __/__

Sign Here _____

BHWM-590

Leather Cases with initials are, of course, not returnable.

Band Saw Blades
Scroll Saw Blades
SAVE UP TO 50%



Band Saw Owners...
Hard edge, flex back for general purpose sawing; NEW furniture band for cutting wood faster & smoother; and special thin gauge blades for bench top and 3 wheel saws. Welded to length or in 100' coils.

Scroll Saw Owners...
A huge selection of plain or pin end scroll saw blades; fret, spiral and jewelers (metal piercing) saw blades.

Send for **FREE** Catalog

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____Zip_____

OLSON CATALOG SALES
Dept WM, Route 6, Bethel, CT 06801
(203) 792-8622 Fax: 203-790-9832

GUARANTEED ACCURACY
For Your Tablesaw!!

the Dubby™ Cutoff Fixture

. . ."We've never seen a more accurate miter fixture than this one."
Wood® Magazine "Products That Perform"—April, 1988

. . ."Make exact cuts every time, even in wide boards."
Wood® Magazine "Products That Perform"—April, 1988

- Cut up to 24" wide stock
- Make Miters Quick & Easy
- Easily adjustable stop system for 2"-52" length of cuts
- Demonstration Video Available

for information send $1.00 to:

In-Line Industries
661 S. Main St., Webster, MA 01570
Orders Only 1-800-533-6709

New Exciting Router Video Series

by Bob Rosendahl

VHS Series of 8 Tapes $179.95

1) VV061 Router Table Mounting
2) VV062 Router Mitre
3) VV063 Raised Panels with Your Router
4) VV064 Router Spacer Joinery
5) VV065 Circle Work
6) VV066 Internal Guide Work
7) VV067 External Guide Work
8) VV068 Inlay Work

Retail Price $24.95 ea.

Special Bonus Offer
$19.95 each + $4 shpg. & hdlg. per order or
$149.95 for set of 8 shpg. & hdlg. included

Order Now
We accept Visa or MasterCard
U.S. call 1-800-665-0252 or
1-204-353-2692

TRANSPOWER

HEAVY DUTY, HIGH QUALITY & FULL WARRANTY
Don't have to cost a fortune!

Credit Card Orders Call
1-800-654-7702

MasterCard VISA

SHAPER / ROUTER MACHINE
Extra Large Table
Only $698

1", ¾" & ½" spindles, ¼" & ½" router bit chucks, 3HP motor, 25" x 22" milled table, T-slot miter gauge, 8000 / 11000 reversible 2 speeds, 3" spindle travel, independent precision fence, 6" insert opening, side & top spring hold-downs.

SP300A Tilting spindle shaper . $1150
SP250A 3HP shaper $845
HP250 1½HP shaper $398

12" AUTO PLANER
Sale $339
Free Carbon Set

2HP, 115V motor, 0.2"-6" cutting range, 1/8" max. cut., 8000 RPM, 26.2 FPM auto feed.

SD800 6" x 90" belt, 2HP w/stand $435
SD1000 6" x 132" belt, 2HP w/stand $990

AUTO PLANER

AP650 15", 3HP $695
AP200A 20", 5HP . . $1175
AP200 20", 5HP . . . $1795
AP400 24", 7½HP . . $2850

BAND SAW

SB500 14", ¾HP $285
SB700 18", 2HP $625
SB700A 18", 2HP . . . $885
SB800 20", 3HP . . . $1240

TABLE SAW

TS200 10", 3HP $845
TS300 12", 3HP $945
MS250 10", 2HP $365

AUTO FEEDER

RF150 ¼HP, 3 rollers, 10" travel $385
RF250 1HP, 3 rollers 20" travel $650

EDGE SANDER

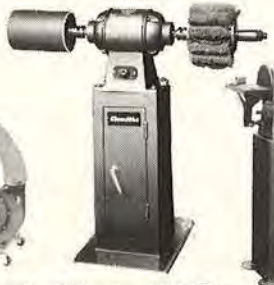
JOINTER

SB850 6", 1HP $295
JT860 8", 1½HP $675
JT860HD 8", 2HP . . . $695
JT960 12", 3HP $1695

DUST COLLECTOR

DC2000 2 bags, 1HP $169
DC3000 2 bags, 2HP $295
DC3000HD 2 bags, 3HP . . . $365
DC4000 4 bags, 3HP $450

AIR DRUM SANDER
Sale $284



2HP motor, 1725 RPM
6" x 9" sanding brush,
4" x 9" air drum, 1" shaft,
optional stand.

WOOD LATHE
Sale $595

17" swing, 36" travel, ¾HP motor, 6 speeds, cabinet stand, sanding attachment.

TRANSPOWER **TCM Industries, Inc. 322 Paseo Sonrisa, Walnut, CA 91789** For Free Catalog Call (714) 594-9018

Quality

EXOTIC LUMBER

Figured Domestic Turning Wood

Exceptional Quality

Personal Friendly Service

Whether you are a Beginner or Professional, We welcome your inquiries

Call or Write.

The Berea Hardwoods Co.

125 JACQUELINE DRIVE • BEREA, OHIO 44017

216-243-4452

Woodworkers!

Free Catalog Subscription

Call for yours today! Our new 120 page, full-color catalog is packed with over 4,000 new and best-selling woodworking tools, supplies, kits & books.

Our advice is free, too! Got a question about the right tool for the job? About sharpening? Need help with a project? Our expert technical reps are just a free phone call away! It's all part of Woodcraft's service.

Call free **1-800-225-1153** Or write to:

WOODCRAFT

Dept. WBH50, Wood County Park #210

P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26101

NEW PLANS

FOLDING PATIO CHAIR

FRESH IDEA in lawn furniture. Build the CRADLE CHAIR® a unique FOLDING WOODEN CHAIR based on ancient Mayan design. For deck, patio, or poolside. Wind and weather resistant. Sturdy, comfortable, folds for storage.

SEND TODAY FOR PLAN #190. Packet contains Working Plans, Materials List, Exploded Views and Assembly Techniques. $12.50 plus $2.50 postage and handling. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

BravO Designs

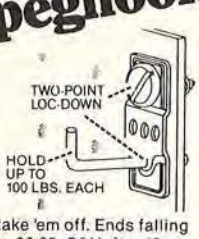
P.O. Box 451A • Brick, NJ 08723

WORLD'S BEST

Professional No-Fall peghook

FOREVER Peg Hooks

LIFETIME GUARANTEE



Won't come off 'til you take 'em off. Ends falling tools. Send $6.95 plus $2.00 S&H for 12-pc. Handyman set or call toll-free.

1-800-678-2552

WINDSOR INDUSTRIES INC. • 86 ELINOR AVE. • AKRON, OH 44305

NEW FROM

PILOT BEARING * SAVER *

STOP BEARING BURN

USE Pilot Bearing Saver from SUCCESS

A synthetic lubricant specially formulated for the high speeds and temperatures developed in router bearings

200% + more life from your bearings

SUCCESS ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING

1 - 5	$3.56 EA
6 - 11	$3.36 EA
12 +	$3.16 EA

IMAGI-PLATE

PERFECT FOR ROUTER JIGS

ONLY **$8.95**

SAVE **35%** OFF LIST

WOOD PECKERS

BYROM PROFESSIONAL GRADE

"WHEN QUALITY COUNTS"

5% AARP DISCOUNT

25° PANEL RAISER

1/4 SHANK 2" DIA $45.00

2-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $55.00

3-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $62.00

OGEE PANEL RAISER

1/4 SHANK 2" DIA $45.00

2-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $56.00

3-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $62.00

COVE PANEL RAISER

1/4 SHANK 2" DIA $43.00

2-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $48.00

3-1/2 DIA 1/2 SHK $62.00

FREUD THIN KERF

LU87 M010	10" X 24TH	$42.00
LU88 M010	10" x 60TH	$48.00
LU98 M010	10" x 80TH	$79.00

TAUNTON PRESS "BUILDING KITCHEN CABINETS" $11.96

REVERSIBLE RAIL AND STILE 1/4 - 1/2 SHANK

CLASSICAL - $52.00

STRAIGHT - $52.00

OGEE - $67.00

DOOR LIP 1/2 SHANK $58.00

EURO DOOR EDGE 1/2 SHANK $35.00

VERTICAL PANEL RAISER "PROVINCIAL" 1/2 SHANK $56.00

CLASSICAL OGEE AND STRAIGHT AVAILABLE

WOODPECKERS • 8318 MANORFORD DRIVE • PARMA, OHIO 44129

MASTERCARD - VISA **1-800-752-0725** DISCOVER - CHECKS

ORDERS OVER $25 FREIGHT PREPAID

EASY TO MAKE PROJECTS! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! NEXT DAY SHIPMENT!

NEW! FUN! PROFITABLE!

COUNTRY YARD DECORATIONS

GRAMMA & GRAMPS (#YD23) 44" tall...$5.00*

CANADIAN GEESE (#YD1) lifesize.....$4.00*

BUNNY FAMILY (#YD25) 20" tall.....$4.00*

PIG & PIGLET (#YD4) 34" long.....$4.00*

BO PEEP & SHEEP (#YD20) 34" tall.....$5.00*

SCARECROW (#YD30) 45" tall.....$4.50*

WELCOME FRIENDS

US FUNDS ONLY ADD P&H BELOW MI RES. ADD 4% VISA/MC $25 MIN 313-629-7712

WOODCRAFT FULL-SIZE PATTERNS

NEW!

LAYERED ANIMALS

Simply glue pieces of wood together & paint. 14 fun little critters incl. COW, PIG, PONY, CAT, DAWG & MORE! #LAC only $5.50*

COUNTRY COLLECTIONS

A. 8 Country Clock Designs (#TICK)

B. 13 Cowntry Cow Projects (#MOO)

C. 5 Wind Action Whirligigs (#WGC)

D. 50 New Shelf Critters (#SCC2)

E. 9 Unique Animal Planters (#PLC)

F. 10 Kitchen/Bath Projects (#KBA)

G. 14 Folk Art Shelf Sitters (#SSC)

H. 8 Shadow Box Designs (#SBXC)

J. 75 Country Miniatures (#CMC)

K. 12 Country Heart Shelves (#CHSC)

A to K-$5.00 EACH* 3 FOR ONLY $13.50*

*INCL. $2.00 P&H (CAN.$3.00) WITH ORDER

The Winfield Collection, DEPT. W50

12044 Parkin Lane, Fenton, MI 48430

23" LONG

30" LONG

18" WIDE

COUNTRY THINGS

Display your dolls & teddy bears in style!

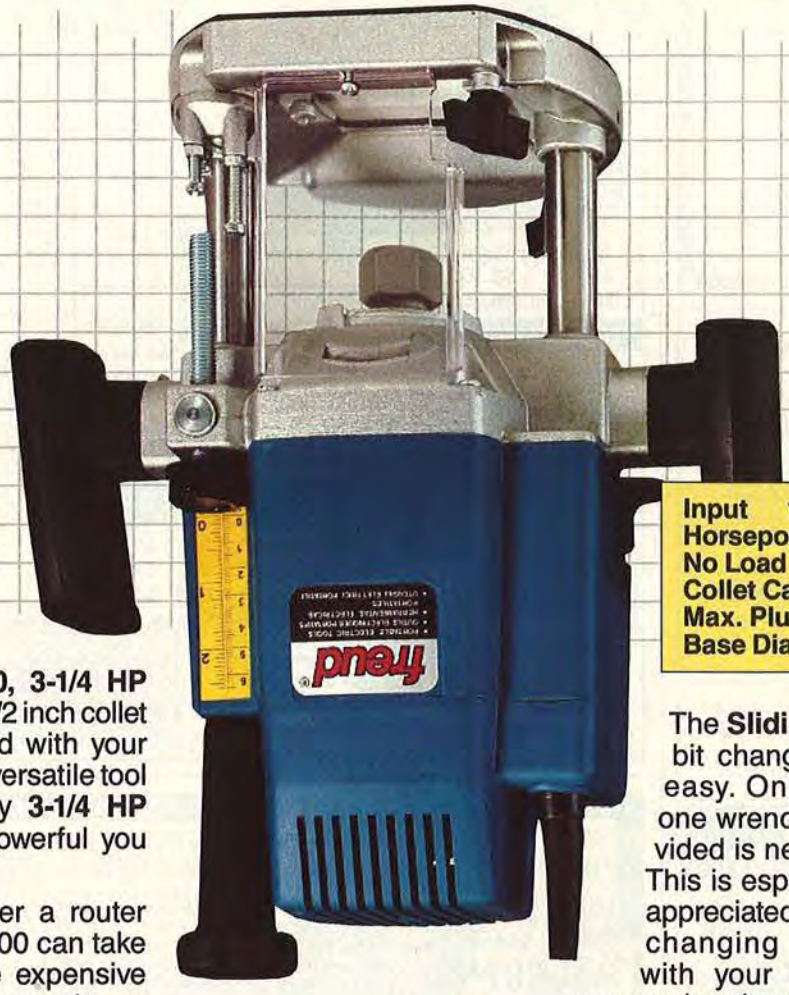
Bear Buggy-$3.50*

Nanny Bench-$4.00*

Couple Bench-$2.50*

Catalog of over 850 Top Selling Designs $1.00--FREE with order!

We'll Stand On Our Heads To Please Our Customers.



Another Way To Look At Routers.

Input	15 Amps	120 Volts AC
Horsepower		3-1/4
No Load RPM		22,000
Collet Capacity		1/4", 1/2"
Max. Plunge Depth		2-3/4"
Base Diameter		6-5/8"

Freud's new **FT2000, 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router** with 1/2 inch collet has been engineered with your needs for a safe and versatile tool in mind. The mighty **3-1/4 HP** motor is the most powerful you can buy.

When mounted under a router table the Freud FT2000 can take the place of a more expensive spindle shaper.

Four major features separate the FT2000 from other routers and make it a pleasure to use!

The **Long Collet**, 1-3/8 inch long, allows for a longer, more even grip of the bit shank. This decreases run out and increases operating safety.

The **Micro-adjustment Depth Control** makes accurate vertical settings quick and easy. An effortless turn of the knob does the trick!

The **Sliding Shaft Lock** makes bit changing simple, safe and easy. Only the one wrench provided is needed. This is especially appreciated when changing a bit with your router mounted under a table.

Safety was an important factor when the on-off switch and the plunge lock were designed! Both were created with a downward stroke to disengage each feature. The on-off switch is controlled by the left hand and the plunge lock is controlled by the right hand.

A 1/4 inch collet reducer and collet wrench are standard with this powerful machine. Optional accessories include micro-adjustment parallel fence and set of template guides. To get your hands on the FT2000, 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router call us for the name of your local Freud distributor!

freud®

Precisely what you need.

High Point, NC • (919) 434-3171

Black WALNUT

The native aristocrat

Ancient Romans loved walnuts, and thought so highly of the meaty fruit that they planted the tree throughout south central Europe and England. Attention always focused on walnut for its nut crop, while oak prevailed as the choice for furniture.

In America, though, native black walnut has always been prime stock. While frontier families gathered walnuts to eat, city craftsmen worked the dark wood into classic pieces. Today, black walnut continues as the aristocrat of native hardwoods and the hallmark of tradition.

Wood identification

European walnut (*Juglans regia*) carries the names of countries and regions, such as English walnut, French walnut, and Circassian walnut from the Caucasus Mountains along the Black Sea. A walnut (*Juglans neotropica*) also grows in South America.

Illustrations: Steve Schindler, Mike Henry

North America claims two walnuts: white walnut or butternut (*Juglans cinerea*), favored by carvers, and black walnut (*Juglans nigra*). It's black walnut, though, that woodworkers covet.

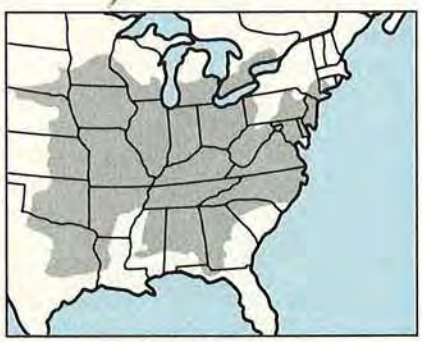
Black walnut's range covers most of the eastern half of the U.S. and southern Ontario. However, prime walnut requires moist, deep, rich, well-drained soil, such as found in the upper Mississippi River valley.

In idyllic conditions, walnut reaches a height of 150′ and a 6′ diameter. More commonly, however, it matures at about 100′ with a 3′ diameter. The tree's thick, dark brown to brownish-gray bark has marked ridges.

Walnut's distinctive leaves measure 1–2′ in length and carry a dozen or more leaflets. In spring, flowing catkins emerge on branch twigs. In mid-summer, nuts appear.

Walnut's heartwood varies from a purplish-brown with thin, dark veins to gray-brown and even orange-brown. The narrow sapwood tends to be white.

Unfigured walnut has straight, somewhat open grain. Figured walnut—fiddleback, burl, stump, and crotch—feels coarse-textured. A cubic foot of dry walnut weighs about 39 pounds, making it just a little heavier than cherry.



Natural range

Uses in woodworking

Walnut remains a favorite for furniture, paneling, musical instruments, turned bowls, relief carvings, and sculpture. Veneer proves popular in marquetry and as furniture accents. Walnut's shock-resistance, strength, and stability, also make it perfect for shotgun and rifle stocks.

Availability

Selling from coast to coast, walnut ranks as our most expensive native hardwood at a cost of about $4 per board foot. It's also offered as plywood, furniture squares, buttons, plugs, turning blocks, and dowels. Plain veneer costs about fifty cents per square foot, but up to $3 for highly figured grades.

Continued

PERFORMANCE PROFILE

black walnut

(Juglans nigra)

Straight-grained black walnut

Crotch-figured black walnut

Machining methods

Black walnut rates as classic cabinet stock not only because of its eye-appeal, but because you get good results with either hand or power tools. It does, however, sometimes require special treatment. *Our suggestions:*

- Black walnut dust can irritate the eyes, so wear protective goggles, a dust mask, and have adequate ventilation or dust removal.
- Avoid any tearout by taking shallow cuts when jointing. And, try this on the planer: Run two short pieces of stock the same thickness as the walnut board through the planer at the same time—one ahead and one behind. This levels the infeed and outfeed rollers for a chip-free cut.
- In crosscutting, attach a backing board to the miter fence to act as a chip breaker.
- Walnut doesn't burn easily in routing, but shallow passes eliminate tearout.
- Any adhesive performs well with walnut, but in joining with white or yellow glues, keep glue squeeze-out to a minimum and skim off skinned-over glue. Dry glue discolors the dark wood and shows up in the finish. (Elmer's new dark glue minimizes this.)
- Straight-grained walnut generally doesn't require filling. Figured walnut—especially burls and crotch wood—has irregular, more open grain that you should fill.
- Staining walnut isn't necessary, unless color is uneven. Then, aniline dyes won't cloud the grain.
- The best finish for walnut is a clear one. Several coats of Danish oil provide clarity. For protection, add a compatible clear topcoat.

Carving comments

Walnut works best for sculptures and large figures with simple lines, or signs and relief carvings. If you do select walnut for a carving project, remember these tips:

- Deep cuts along the grain may cause the wood to pop out.
- Walnut's grain varies from very open to almost closed, depending on where it grew. Each performs differently. Open-grain walnut carves easier. Closed-grain walnut may be more difficult to carve, but it takes a finer finish.

Turning tricks

Walnut turns best at a lathe speed of 800–1,000 rpm, and requires sharp tools. Bowl turners know that walnut's pronounced end grain in the bottom of a bowl tears easily and produces a rough surface that's difficult to smooth. Here's what Arizona turner John Lea does to counter that:

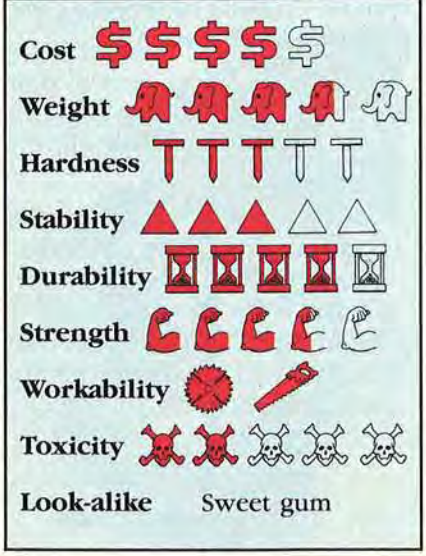
- Leave a little extra thickness—about ⅛" or less—in the end grain at the bowl's bottom. Then, stop the lathe and with a power disc or flap sander, sand the grain down to a slightly lower level than the surrounding wood. Turn on the lathe and sand the remaining wood around the bottom. This method gives you a round bottom instead of the oval shape you get with the uneven sanding done with the lathe on.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES THAT ALWAYS WORK

Any exceptions, and special tips pertaining to this issue's featured wood species, appear under headings elsewhere on this page.

- For stability in use, always work wood with a maximum moisture content of 8 percent.
- Feed straight-grained wood into planer knives at a 90° angle. To avoid tearing, feed wood with figured or twisted grain at a slight angle (about 15°), and take shallow cuts of about 1/32".
- For clean cuts, rip with a rip-profile blade with 24–32 teeth. Smooth cross-cutting requires about a 40-tooth blade.
- Avoid drilling with twist drills. They tend to wander and cause breakout. Use a backing board under the workpiece.
- Drill pilot holes for screws.
- Rout with sharp, preferably carbide-tipped, bits and take shallow passes to avoid burning.
- Carving hardwoods generally means shallow gouge bevels—15° to 20°—and shallow cuts.

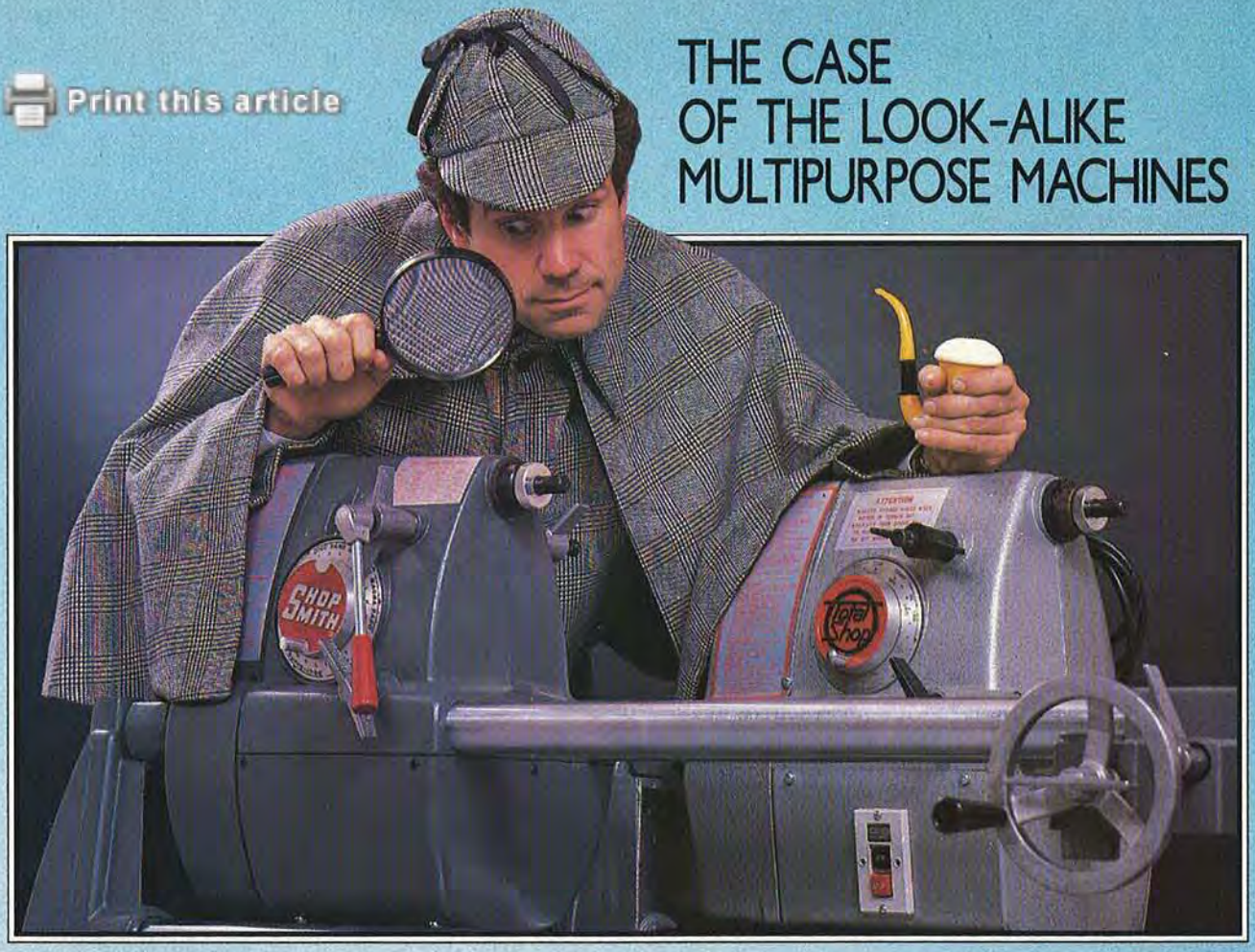
BLACK WALNUT AT A GLANCE



Compiled with woodworkers Jim Boelling, Don Wipperman, Roy Kratz, carver Fern Weber, and turner John Lea

Print this article

THE CASE OF THE LOOK-ALIKE MULTIPURPOSE MACHINES



SHOPSMITH VS. TOTAL SHOP

Chances are at one time or another, you've seen a Shopsmith Mark V demonstration at a woodworker's show, state fair, or shopping mall. Pretty impressive, wasn't it? These slick demonstrations have convinced more than 500,000 woodworkers to buy a Mark V (or a predecessor model) since 1947. And, up until 11 years ago, Shopsmith was the only player in this market niche. Then, Total Shop began importing a similar machine from Taiwan, and has sold between 25,000 and 35,000 units to date.

Nowadays, we hear from plenty of readers who want to know whether they should buy a Shopsmith, or save $150–$300 by opting for a Total Shop. So, we brought both machines into the *WOOD*® magazine shop and put them through their paces. Although the machines look identical, we spotted significant differences under our magnifying glass.

Dr. Goldschmidt with an early prototype.

Times were lean in 1937 when Dr. Hans Goldschmidt packed his engineering degree and fled Nazi Germany. He eventually landed a job as a foreman in a California woodworking shop, and it was here that he started dreaming about a multipurpose woodworking machine.

A few prototypes later, he and a handful of partners formed Magna Engineering Company and began producing Shopsmiths at a Berkeley lumberyard. By 1950, Magna was a nationwide success and in 1958 merged with Yuba Consolidated Industries. The parent company, however, ran into financial difficulties and stopped making Shopsmiths in the 1960s.

In 1971, John Folkerth, then a stockbroker, breathed new life into the Shopsmith line when he visited the closed factory in search of parts for his Shopsmith radial-arm saw. He not only found the parts, but all the molds, dies, and jigs necessary to build multipurpose machines. Within two years, the Shopsmith Mark V was back in production in Dayton, Ohio, and Folkerth was in charge of the new firm.

Continued

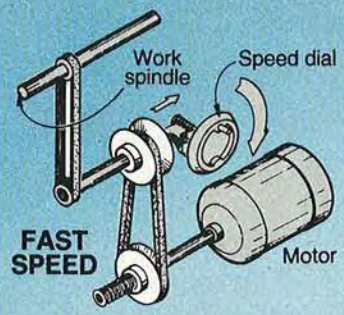
SHOPSMITH vs. TOTAL SHOP

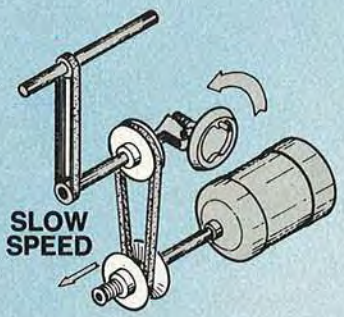
How these machines work

As you can see by the photos, *below,* the Shopsmith Mark V and Total Shop multipurpose machines appear nearly identical until you add a few options.

At the heart of these versatile performers sits a headstock that slides along two tubular ways. The headstock's motor drives an adjustable-pulley system that allows you to dial up variable speeds from 700 to 5200 rpm on the Shopsmith and 850 to 5200 on the Total Shop. As shown in the drawing at *right,* a spring-activated lower pulley changes size as you adjust the size of the upper pulley by turning the speed dial. Both machines have two fixed-work spindles on the left end of their headstocks and a movable quill assembly on the right ends of the headstocks.

Jim Berkeley of Shopsmith's engineering department pointed out to us that a major selling point of his company's machine is its stainless-steel motor shaft. "Stainless steel will not rust, so the motor shaft will not freeze up if the machine is stored in a damp area for a long time." Total Shop's motor shaft is made of steel—not a problem so long as you keep it lubricated.

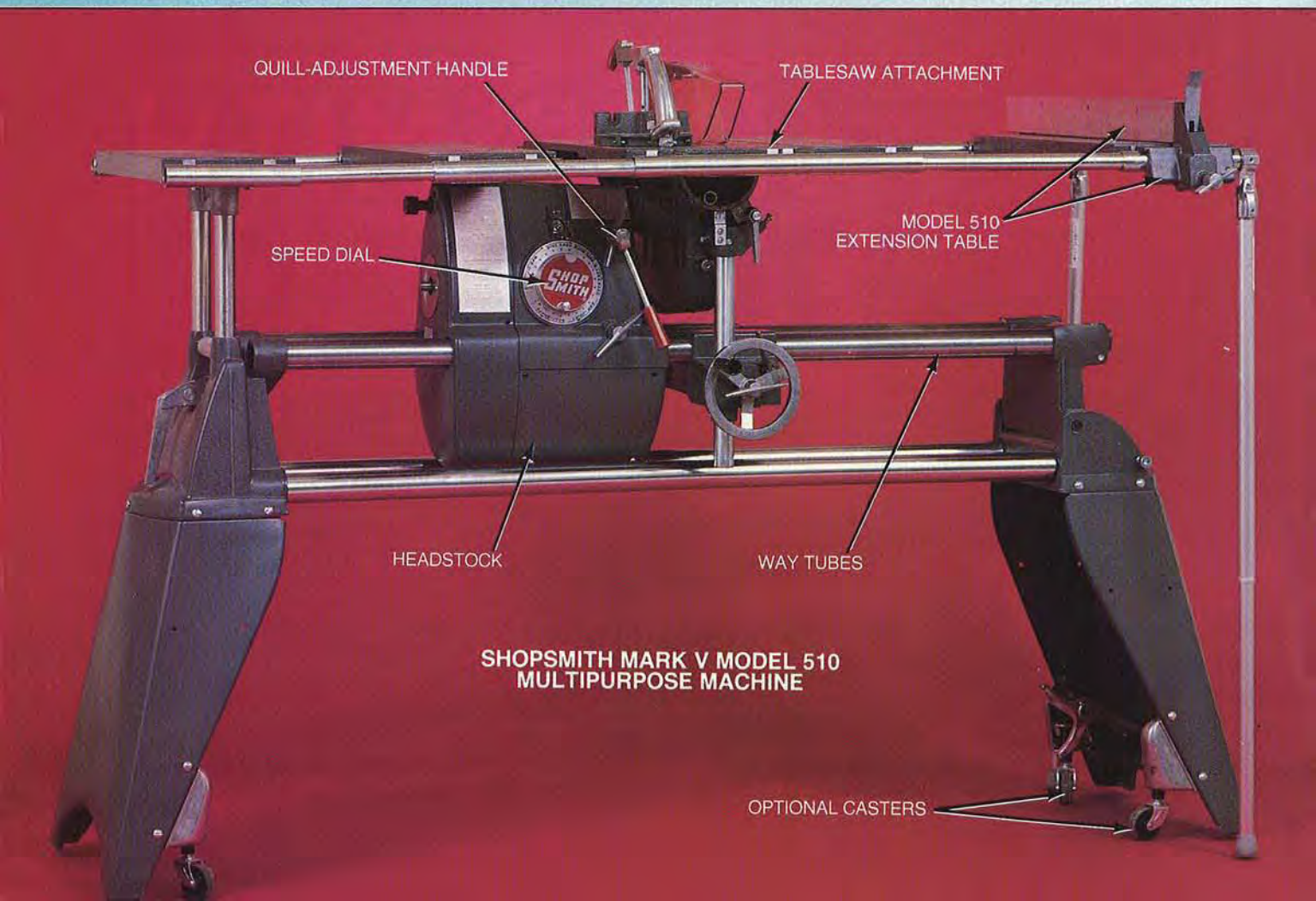




Both machines convert into a 10" tablesaw, 12" disc sander, lathe, drill press, or horizontal borer. From either company, you can purchase an optional 11" bandsaw, 4" jointer, 6" belt sander, scrollsaw, or plate joiner. Shopsmith also offers a 1" strip sander, 12" thickness planer, and lathe duplicator.

The multipurpose-tool advantage

Few woodworking machines pack as much versatility into a 2'×6' floor space as these tools do. And, that can be a mighty important consideration if you're restricted to a small work area.



SHOPSMITH MARK V MODEL 510 MULTIPURPOSE MACHINE

Although these machines will save you some space, they won't necessarily save you a lot of money. For example, you could buy a stand-alone tablesaw, lathe, and drill press of moderate quality for slightly more than the cost of one multipurpose machine. And, the bandsaw, jointer, scrollsaw, and belt sander attachments from either company cost no less than some stand-alone, Taiwanese-made units.

However, both of these multipurpose machines perform some feats that no stand-alone tool can. For example, the variable-speed dial makes speed changes a snap compared to the manual pulley changes required by most lathes and drill presses. When it comes to the disc sander, we don't know of any machine, at any price, that rivals this component. As shown at *right,* the disc attaches to the drill-press quill, which increases your control when you feed the spinning disc into a clamped workpiece. And, because the disc-sander table also serves as the tablesaw top, you can precisely sand compound angles.

Initially, we thought that changing the machines from one function to another would be a big hassle. But, after making all the initial installation adjustments on each tool, most of the changeovers took no more than two minutes.

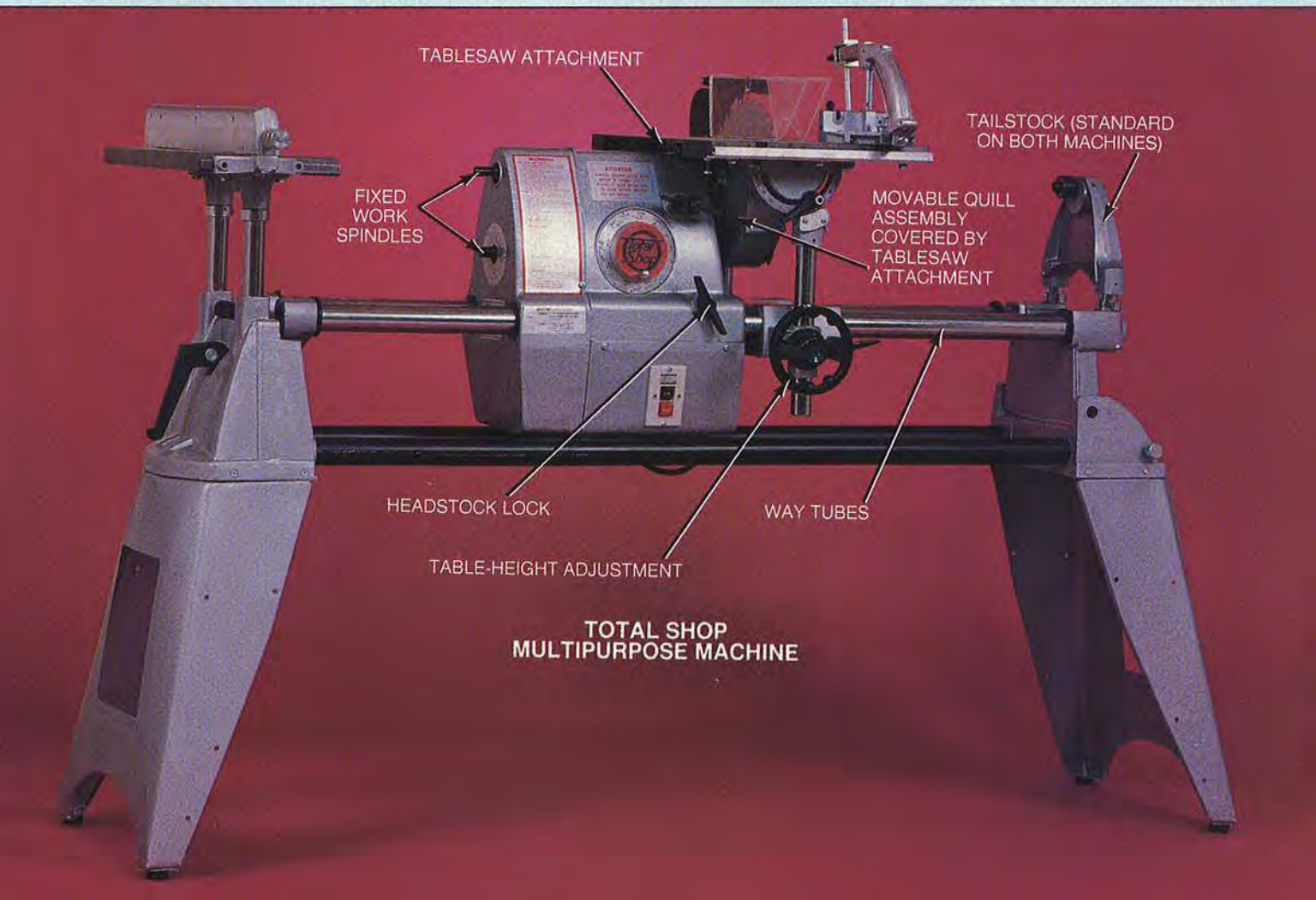
Quality considerations

As with most Taiwanese-made machines, you'll save dollars by buying the Total Shop, but you'll find a slightly rougher fit and finish on most parts. For example, we found that the cranks and handles fit better on the Shopsmith than on the Total Shop. These differences will not prevent you from doing quality work on the Total Shop, but if you want a product with smooth-fitting parts right out of the box, then go for the Shopsmith.

The quill-mounted disc sander moves to the workpiece, giving you greater control over certain sanding operations.

With the units switched ON, the Shopsmith speed-control dial turned easily with one finger curled around its peg, but we had to firmly grasp the Total Shop control with a full hand and put more effort into turning it. As we went through the different speeds, we noticed that the Shopsmith produced slightly less vibration and belt and motor noise.

Continued



TOTAL SHOP MULTIPURPOSE MACHINE

SHOPSMITH vs. TOTAL SHOP

A MATCHUP OF MULTIPURPOSE MACHINES

		SHOPSMITH MARK V MODEL 500	TOTAL SHOP
HEADSTOCK	Voltage	Either 110 or 220	Dual 110 and 220
	Horsepower	1⅛	1½
	Speed range	700–5,200 *	850–5,200
WAYS	Material[1]	C	C, B
	Diameter (Inches)	1.75	1.68
TABLESAW	Material[2]	CA	CI
	Size (Inches)	14×18*	14×18½
	Table tilt	45°R	45°R
	Cutting capacity at 90°	3¼	3¼
LATHE	Distance between centers (Inches)	34	34
	Swing (Inches)	16	16
DRILL PRESS	Quill travel (Inches)	4½	4½
	Chuck capacity (Inches)	½	½
	Table tilt	90°R	90°R
DISC SANDER	Material[3]	S	A
	Diameter (Inches)	12	11¾
Weight (Pounds)		198	248
List price		$1,599	$1,495
Demonstration price		**	$1,059
Country of origin[4]		US	T

*Mark V also available as model 510 with 17½×22" table.
**Shopsmith offers $250–$400 in merchandise and cash discounts with demonstration purchases.

1. (C) Chromed steel
   (B) Black-anodized steel

2. (CA) Cast aluminum
   (CI) Cast iron

3. (S) Steel
   (A) Aluminum

4. (US) United States
   (T) Taiwan

Manufacturers listing:

Shopsmith
3931 Image Drive
Dayton, OH 45414-2591
800-543-7586

Total Shop
P.O. Box 16297
Greenville, SC 29606
Outside S.C.: 800-845-9356
S.C. residents: 803/228-4174

COMPARISON OF 3 MAJOR TOOLS

• Drill press

With the headstock and upper tubes in their normal, horizontal position, these machines make precise horizontal borers. You'll especially appreciate this capability for drilling dowel holes. To convert the machines to a drill press, you simply rotate the headstock 90° by pivoting the upper tubes from a horizontal to vertical position. Both machines work well in this respect, but neither turn slow enough for many drilling operations. Since the Shopsmith has a low speed of 700 rpm, and the Total Shop turns no slower than 850 rpm, both machines can damage larger drill bits, especially in hardwoods. In response to this problem, Shopsmith manufactures a speed reducer that slows the spindle speed to 100 rpm. Price: $199. Shopsmith tells us this speed reducer will fit Total Shop machines as well.

• Lathe

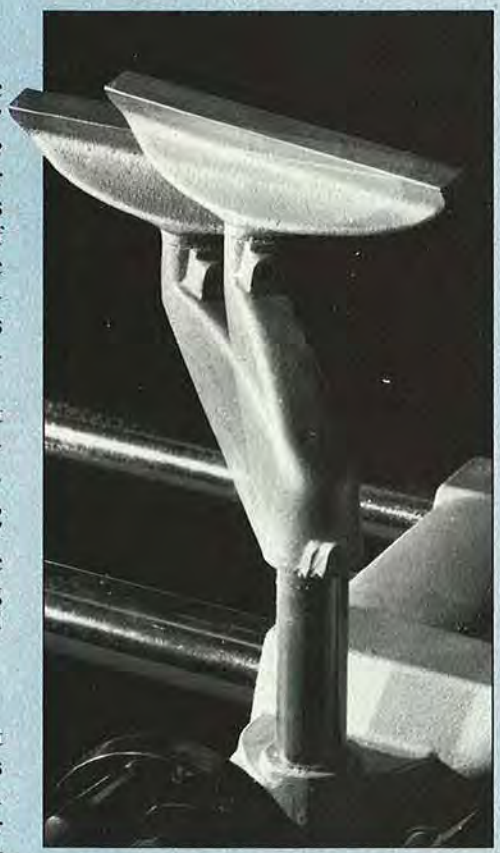
We've heard people refer to these machines as being "lathe based," and it's easy to see why. They *look* more like a lathe than any other stationary machine. Both machines work well as a lathe, but because of their ⅝" spindles (small by lathe standards) you'll experience vibration with larger turnings such as bowl blanks more than 8" in diameter and 4" in thickness.

As we did some test turnings, it didn't take long to discover a problem with the Total Shop tool rest. Even when locked into position, the tool rest pivoted more than 1" as shown in the double-exposure photo at *right*. This shortcoming could prove dangerous to you and your project.

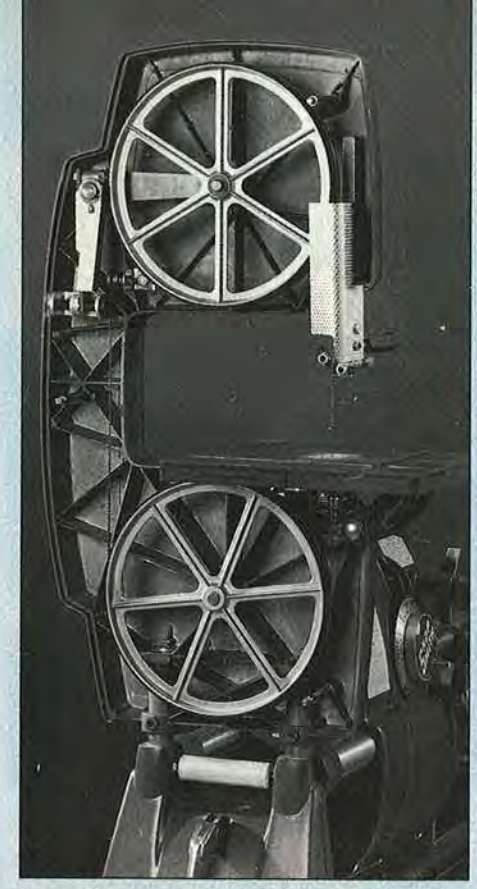
• Tablesaw

Although these machines excel at certain operations, their tablesaws disappointed us. The reason: Both tabletops seem undersized in our opinion. The tops measure about 14" wide by 18" deep, with only 6" of surface in front of the blade. We spoke with several Shopsmith owners, and they agreed that crosscutting wider pieces challenged them. And, since the blade doesn't tilt, sheet goods can be nearly impossible to handle on the tilted tabletop. Because of these limitations, it didn't surprise us when several of the Shopsmith owners told us they owned stand-alone tablesaws, but really enjoy using the other functions. Shopsmith addressed these shortcomings with the larger (17½×22") table and extensions of the model 510, which has about 8" of tabletop in front of the blade.

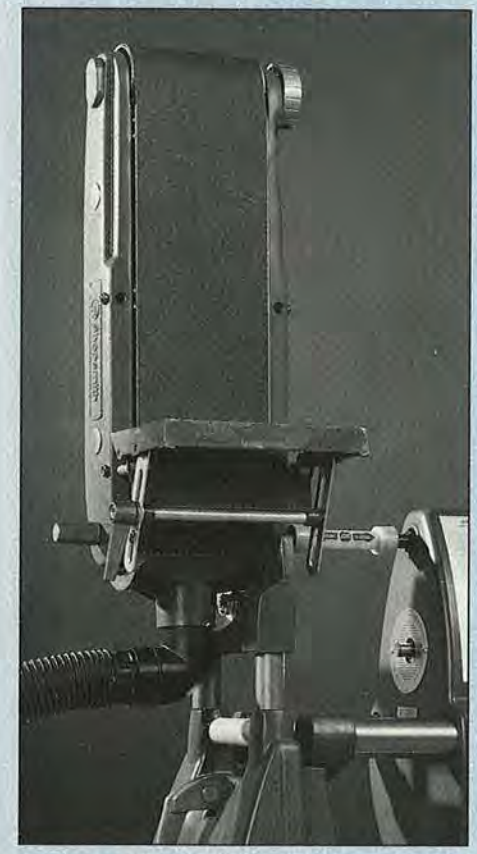
We found the lighter cast-aluminum top on the Shopsmith considerably easier to lift into position than the cast-iron Total Shop table. But once in place, we preferred the cast-iron surface because it proved smoother and more durable than the Shopsmith table.



Even when locked in place, Total Shop's tool rest pivots more than 1"—something to consider if you're a turner.



A look inside the Shopsmith bandsaw reveals its inner workings, including automatic blade-tracking control.



Although nearly identical to the Total Shop belt sander, the Shopsmith unit has a swiveling 2½" dust port.

MORE BUYING POINTS TO THINK ABOUT

• Major accessories

We found the jointer and belt sander accessories similar in most respects, but the companies have taken different routes in manufacturing their bandsaws. The biggest difference: Shopsmith builds an auto-tracking mechanism into this accessory, whereas the Total Shop has the standard adjustments for blade tracking. We found the auto-tracking control hard to adjust for different blade types and sizes.

The bandsaws also proved to be the bulkiest and most difficult accessories to lift into place, so Shopsmith's use of plastic for the housing cover makes good sense. Both machines have cast-aluminum housings, but Total Shop also has a cast-aluminum cover that helps add 11 pounds to the accessory.

Shopsmith manufactures a wider line of additional accessories, large and small. Although the patent on the Mark V has long since expired, company representatives say they hope to obtain patents on new accessories such as the plate joiner and speed reducer.

• Customer service

To their credit, both companies offer a 1-year warranty, a 30-day full-refund period, and a toll-free customer service number. However, the headstock-repair programs have some significant differences.

Shopsmith has 45 stores in the U.S., and three in Canada, that you can take your machine to for service. Shopsmith will loan you a headstock during the repair period, and will pay freight to and from the factory for both your headstock and the loaner if you're not near a Shopsmith store.

Total Shop doesn't have a repair network, but Wayne Preston of Total Shop told us that doesn't pose a problem because "Ninety-nine percent of the time, an owner can make a repair after we supply him with the parts. We also repair headstocks here, and provide loaners, but we haven't had to send out a loaner in three years." If you can't make a headstock repair, Total Shop most often will arrange to have a local motor shop make the repair. On any repair shipment you make to Total Shop, you pay for the freight to them, and they pay the return freight.

• Owner's manual and other little extras

Both machines have the kind of extensive owner's manuals (about 100 pages each) that we would like to see included with all woodworking machines.

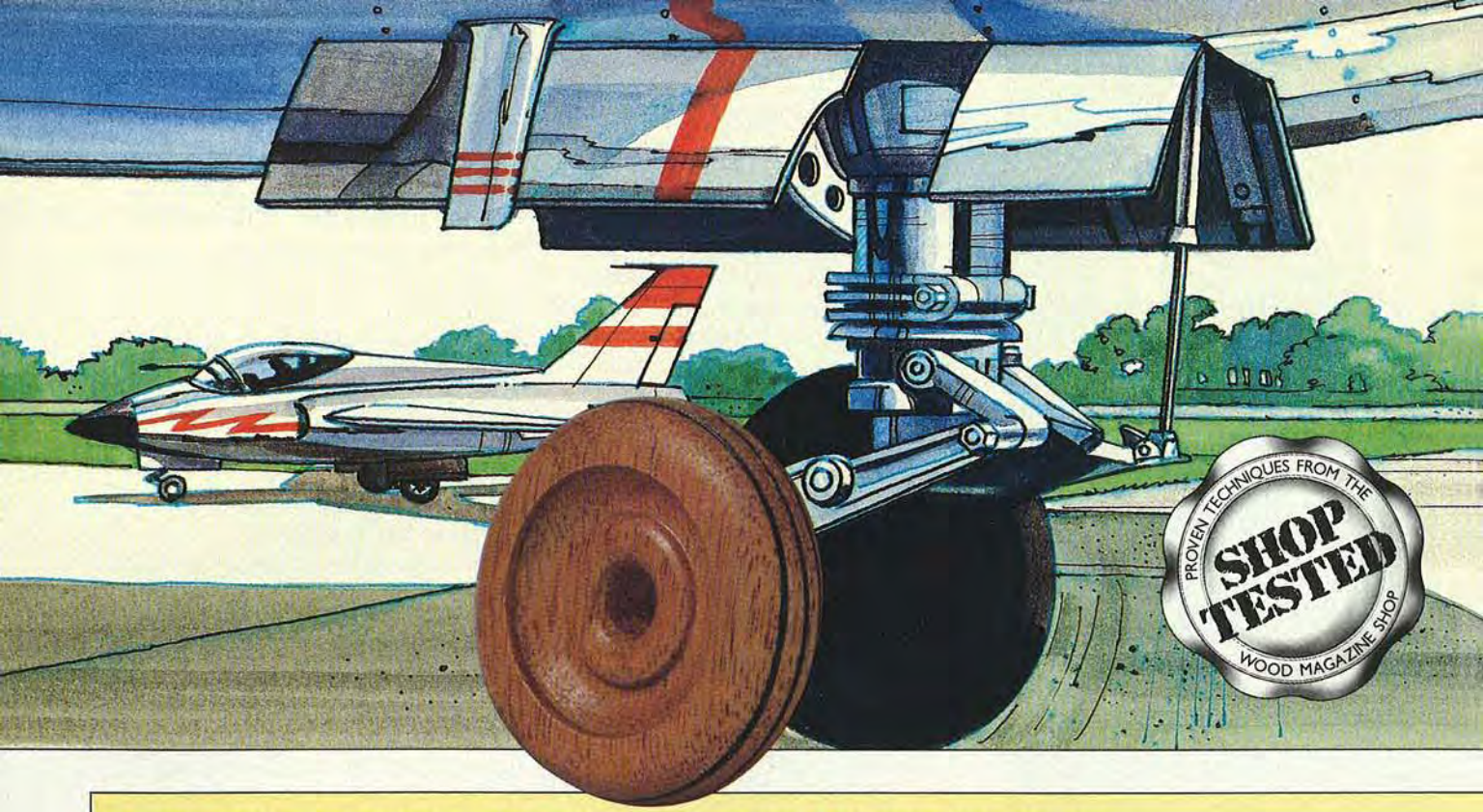
Shopsmith also includes the 360-page book *Power Tool Woodworking for Everyone,* a self-study guide, and a video tape on setting up and adjusting the Mark V. You'll also receive three "Heirloom Projects" packages. One package covers woodworking fundamentals. The other two contain plans, instructions, and a video covering any one of 12 different projects of your choice. If you can get to a Shopsmith store, the company offers a free one-day seminar on operating their machine.

• The bottom line: price

It's not surprising that most of these machines sell at demonstrations—you really need to see them in operation to appreciate their many talents. To learn the site of the next demonstration in your area, call each company at the toll-free numbers listed on page 38. You'll not only save money on either machine by buying it at a show, but you'll also save freight charges.

The Total Shop machine lists for $1,495, and sells for $1,059 with additional discounts or free merchandise at shows. Shopsmith lists its machine at $1,599, but gives you between $250 and $400 off that price in merchandise or cash discounts at demonstrations.

Written by Bill Krier
Technical consultant: George Granseth
Photographs: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun

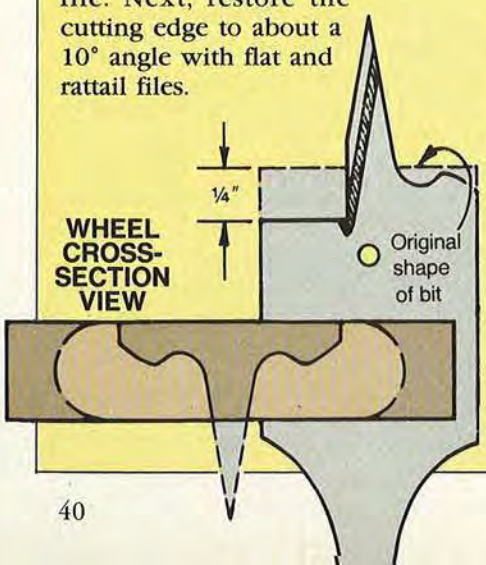


A SIMPLE WHEEL WITH AERODYNAMIC STYLING

To get things rolling, we'll walk you through the procedure for the easy-to-make wheel shown *above.* You can fashion this little gem in a matter of minutes, then mount it on anything from simple pull toys to airplanes.

Give the wheel character with a modified spade bit

You can add a fancy touch to most any wheel by modifying an old spade bit. To shape a 1⅛" spade bit to the profile shown *below,* first lower one side of the bit about ¼" on a grinder. Then, tightly clamp the bit in a machinist's vise and create the curved side with a rattail file. Next, restore the cutting edge to about a 10° angle with flat and rattail files.



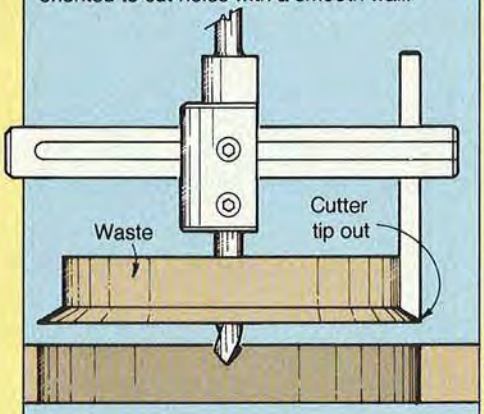
These modified spade bits tend to tear the grain of some softwoods, but we had good results in ½"-thick hardwoods such as red oak, walnut, maple and Honduras mahogany. To keep this grain tearing to a minimum, ease the bit slowly into the wood as you approach the final depth.

To make the best use of your time, mark all the wheel centers, then perform the following operations on all of the wheels before moving onto the next step. For these 1¾"-diameter wheels, we suggest you space the centers 2¼" apart. With your drill press set to 1,500 rpm, slowly lower the spade bit into scrap wood to a depth that leaves a full bead (about ¼") according to the wheel cross-section view at *left.* Once you're satisfied with the depth of the cut, set the depth gauge on your drill press.

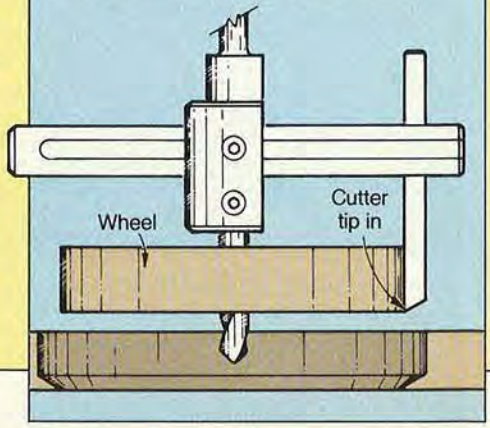
Using the illustration at *right* as a guide, set your circle cutter for a ⅞" radius, reduce the drill-press speed to 500 rpm or less, and cut the outside perimeter of the wheels as shown on the opposite page. When using a circle cutter, remember to clamp the workpiece to the drill-press table.

HOW TO GET THE MOST FROM YOUR CIRCLE CUTTER

Cutting holes: When purchased, the cutter is oriented to cut holes with a smooth wall.



Cutting wheels: Rotate the cutter 90° to produce a wheel with smooth sides.

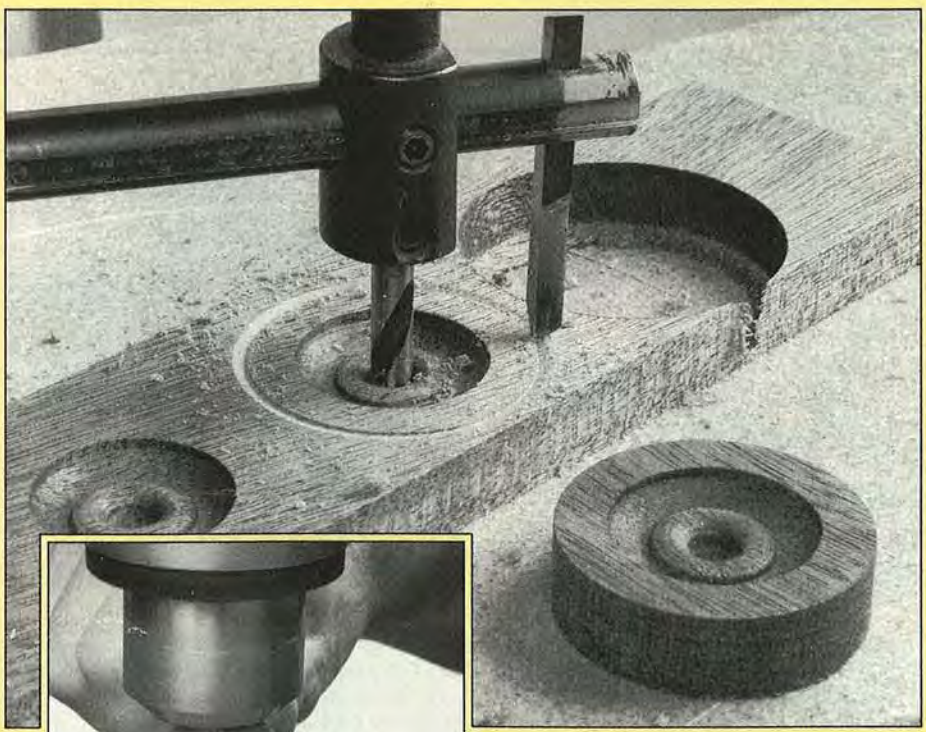


YOUR PROJECTS WILL TRAVEL IN STYLE ON THESE 4 FUN-TO-MAKE WHEELS

Car manufacturers have known for years that a great-looking set of tires and rims can transform a ho-hum auto into a real standout. Now, you can perform the same magic on your next project.

Print this article

We always knew that *WOOD®* magazine's design editor, Jim Downing, is a big wheel in the woodworking shop. So, it didn't surprise us when he responded to our request for a few great wheel ideas. We also tapped the expertise of loyal reader Ed Dohm of White Cloud, Michigan. Ed was one of more than 400 readers who sent a toy into our first-ever Design-A-Toy™ competition in 1989. His monster truck didn't win a prize, but we were so impressed with his heavy-duty tires that we just had to find a way to share them with you. In case you're interested in building Ed's truck, you'll find the complete plans on page 46.



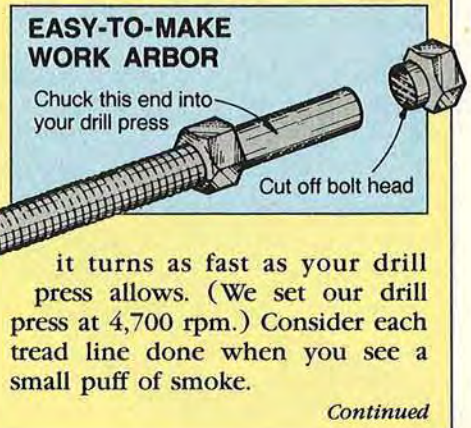
Keep your hands at a safe distance when using a circle cutter.

Use the back edge of an old hacksaw blade to burn in the tread lines.

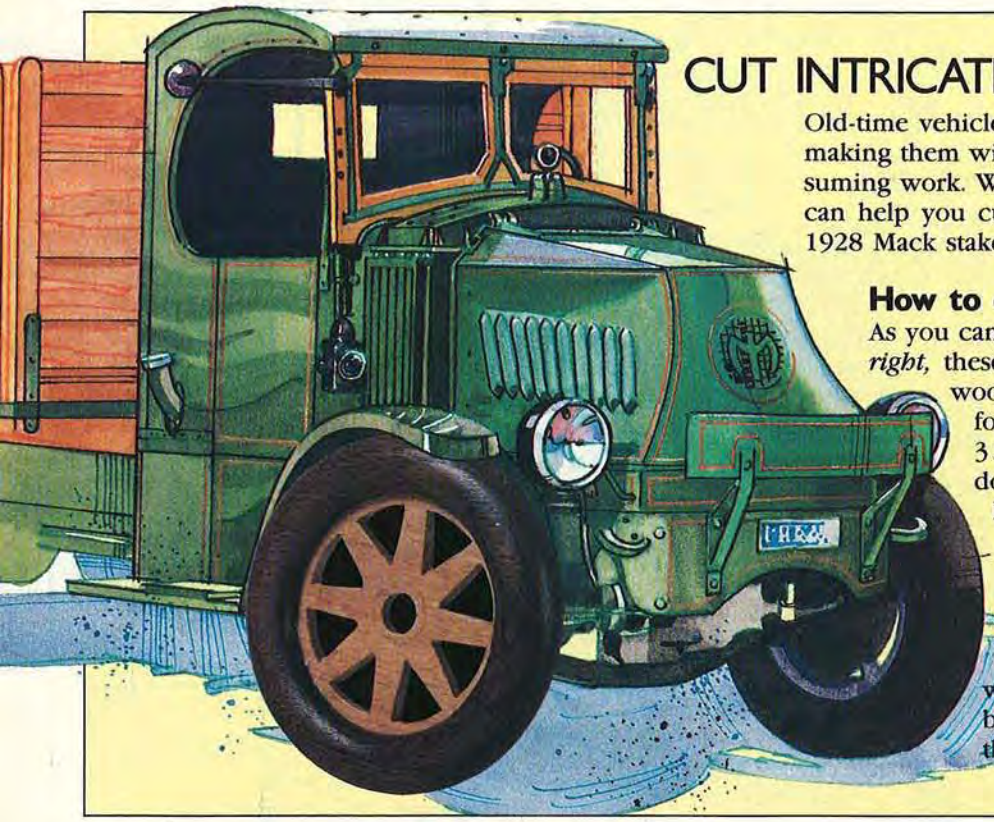
Here's how to true and shape the wheel

To get started, make a work arbor similar to the one shown *below* from a ¼×3"–4" bolt. Place the wheel between the two washers, tighten the nuts, and chuck the nonthreaded end of the arbor into your drill press. Now, set your press for 750 rpm, and shape the outside of the wheel with a rasp. Remember to move the rasp continuously for a smooth, rounded wheel.

After sanding the tire smooth, burn in the three tread lines with a hacksaw blade as shown at *left*. To do this, grip the ends of a full blade and hold the *non-toothed, back* edge of the blade against the tire as it turns as fast as your drill press allows. (We set our drill press at 4,700 rpm.) Consider each tread line done when you see a small puff of smoke.



Continued



CUT INTRICATE WHEELS WITH YOUR

Old-time vehicles just cry out for spoked wheels, but making them with dowels can be tricky and time-consuming work. With a minimum of fuss, your scrollsaw can help you cut wheels like the one shown on the 1928 Mack stake-bed truck at *left*.

How to cut four rims at once

As you can see by the exploded-view drawing at *right,* these wheels consist of a scrollsawed plywood rim inside a solid-wood tire. To cut four rims at once, stack together four 3×3″ layers of ⅛″ birch plywood. Place double-faced tape between each layer to hold the stack together. Then, transfer one of the full-sized rim patterns shown *above right* to the top of the stack. Drill the ¼″ axle hole. Now, carefully cut on the pattern lines, going along the outside diameter last, with your scrollsaw. If the stack resists being pried apart, soak it in lacquer thinner and try again.

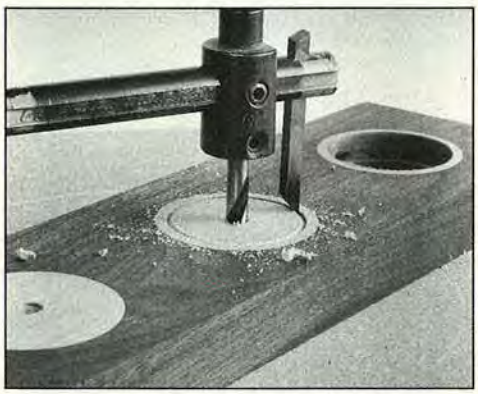
RETURN TO THE '50s WITH THESE WHITEWALLS

Jim Downing must have been daydreaming about his first car—a '57 Chevy—when he came up with this wheel. Jim made the tire shown on the opposite page out of ¾″ and ⅜″ walnut and ⅜″ maple.

Seven simple steps and you're done

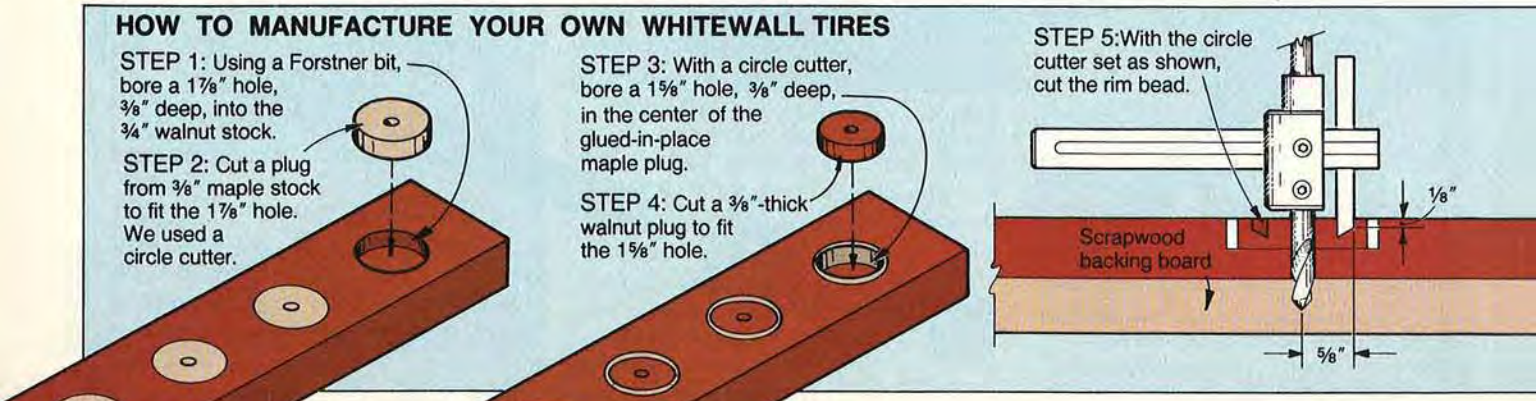
With a little bit of patience and the step-by-step instructions shown *below,* you can turn out a set of these wheels in about the time it takes to watch one rerun of "Happy Days." As you go through the steps, keep these tips in mind:

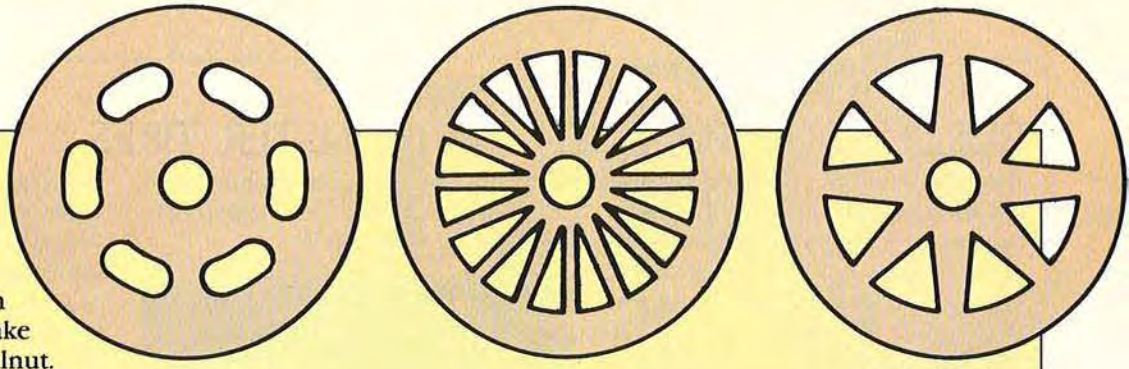
- To cut plugs that fit perfectly every time, make test plugs from scrap stock. If you don't have access to ⅜″ stock, insert ¾″-thick plugs and saw them off to within 1⁄16″ of the stock surface.
- When gluing the plugs in place, apply adhesive to only the walls of the plugs. This allows you to cut away and remove the centers later, as we're doing at *right*.
- After step 7, mount the wheel on a work arbor, and shape it according to the Section View shown at *right*. Then, drill a ½″ hole, 3⁄16″-deep, in the center of the wheel to



Glue only the walls of the plugs so you can cut and remove their centers with a circle cutter.

HOW TO MANUFACTURE YOUR OWN WHITEWALL TIRES

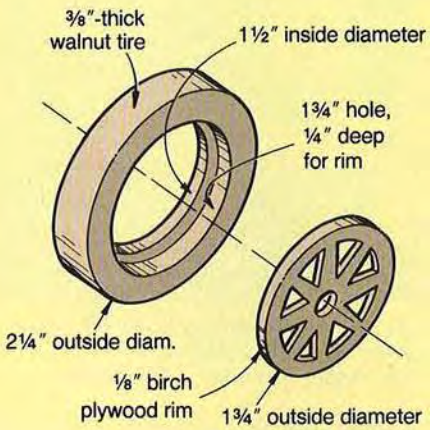

STEP 1: Using a Forstner bit, bore a 1⅞″ hole, ⅜″ deep, into the ¾″ walnut stock.
STEP 2: Cut a plug from ⅜″ maple stock to fit the 1⅞″ hole. We used a circle cutter.
STEP 3: With a circle cutter, bore a 1⅝″ hole, ⅜″ deep, in the center of the glued-in-place maple plug.
STEP 4: Cut a ⅜″-thick walnut plug to fit the 1⅝″ hole.
STEP 5:With the circle cutter set as shown, cut the rim bead.
⅛″
Scrapwood backing board
⅝″



SCROLLSAW

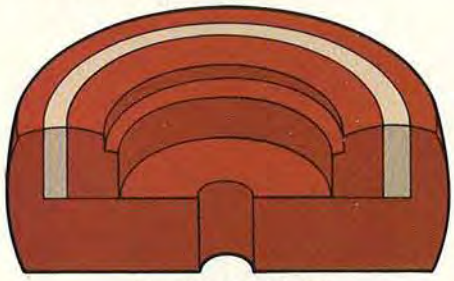
Make a balloon tire for old time's sake

A spoked rim deserves an appropriate tire, so let's make a balloon tire from ⅜" walnut. First, mark a series of centerpoints, spaced at least 2½" apart, on the backside of the walnut. With a compass, draw a 2¼"-diameter circle at each mark. Then, at each centerpoint, cut ¼"-deep holes with a 1¾" Forstner bit. Center a 1½" Forstner bit in the holes you just made and bore clear through the wood. Moving over to your scrollsaw, cut along the outside of the tires, being careful not to creep inside the line. Now, glue the rims into the tires. After the glue sets, mount the tire on a ¼" work arbor and round over the edges. Finally, clean up any scrollsaw boo-boos on the rim as shown at *right*.

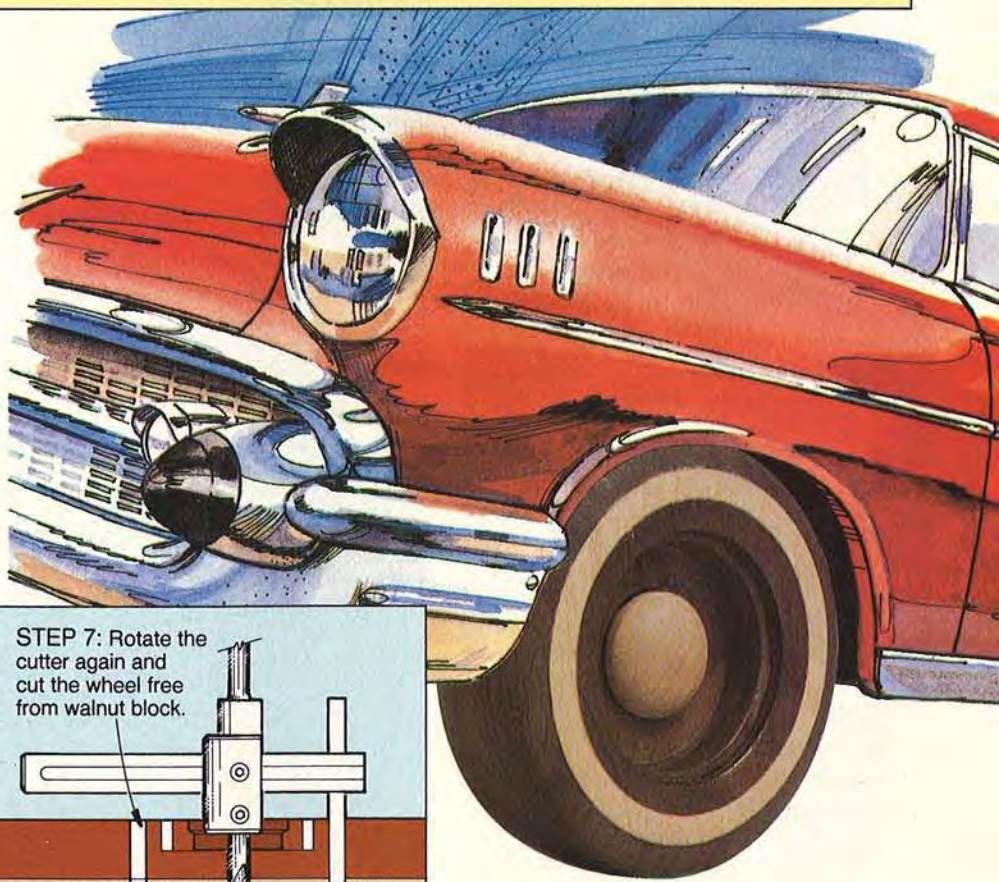


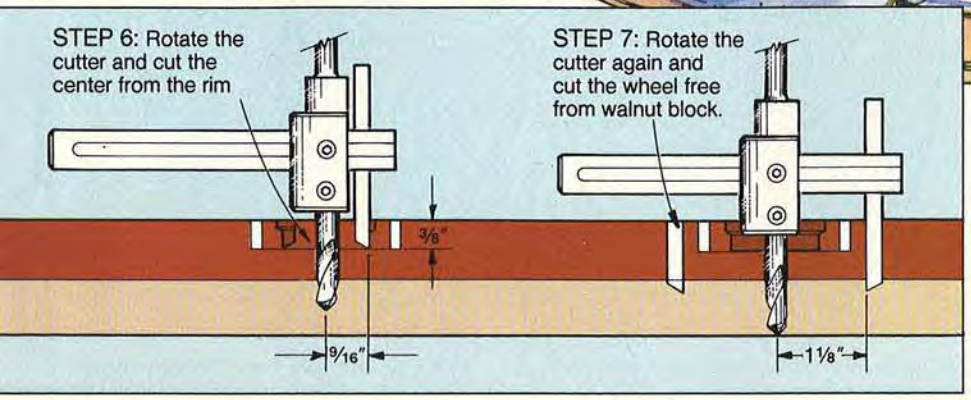
Small riffler files help you clean up scrollsaw cuts, even in the tightest spots between the wheel spokes.

accommodate a baby-moon hubcap. You can either shape your own hubcaps from dowel stock, or buy ½" birch mushroom-head screw-hole plugs.



SECTION VIEW




STEP 6: Rotate the cutter and cut the center from the rim
3/8"
9/16"
STEP 7: Rotate the cutter again and cut the wheel free from walnut block.
1 1/8"

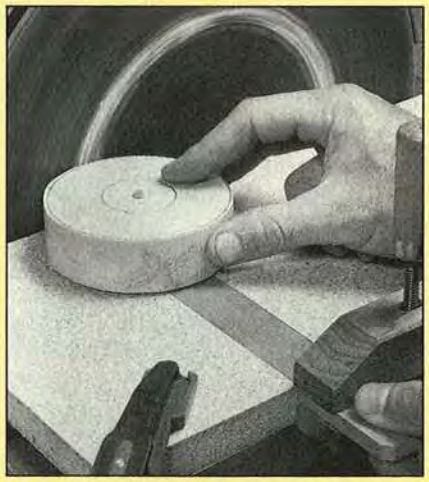
Continued

BUILD YOURSELF A SET OF MONSTER TIRES

For heavy-haulin' vehicles such as the dump truck shown opposite, or the monster pickup truck on page 46, you just can't top these big wheels. And, after you build the two simple jigs required, you can turn out these wheels lickety-split.

Get the wheel into the round

As you can see by the illustration *below*, this wheel consists of two halves, each cut from 1 1/16" stock. For each wheel, draw two 3 1/2"-diameter circles on the stock. Within one of those circles, use the same centerpoint to draw a 1 3/8" circle. (This will be the outside half of the wheel.) Now, cut out the two wheel halves on your bandsaw, staying just outside the 3 1/2" circles. Then, build the simple sanding jig shown on page 16. Drill a 3/8" hole in the center of both halves and sand the wheels round as shown at *right*. Next, rout a 1/4" round-over around the outside diameter of each wheel on the sides previously marked with a pencil.

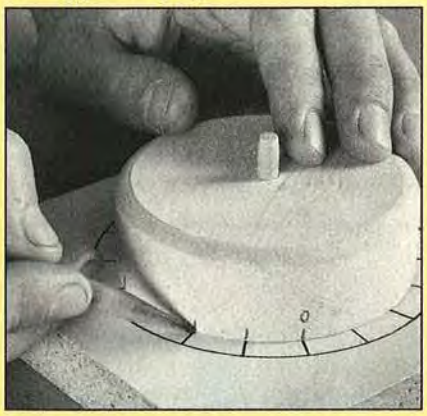


Set the sanding jig's stop for the correct wheel diameter, then turn the wheel into roundness with a disc sander.

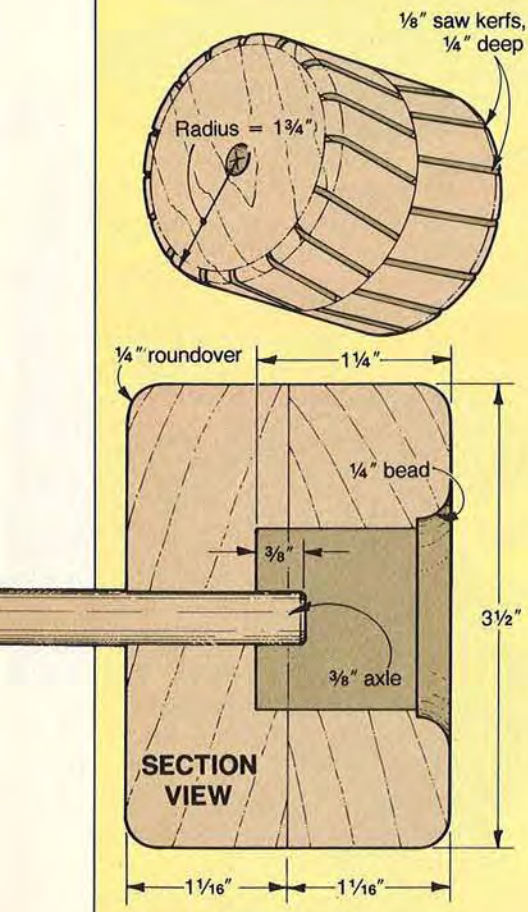
Let's add those earth-hugging treads

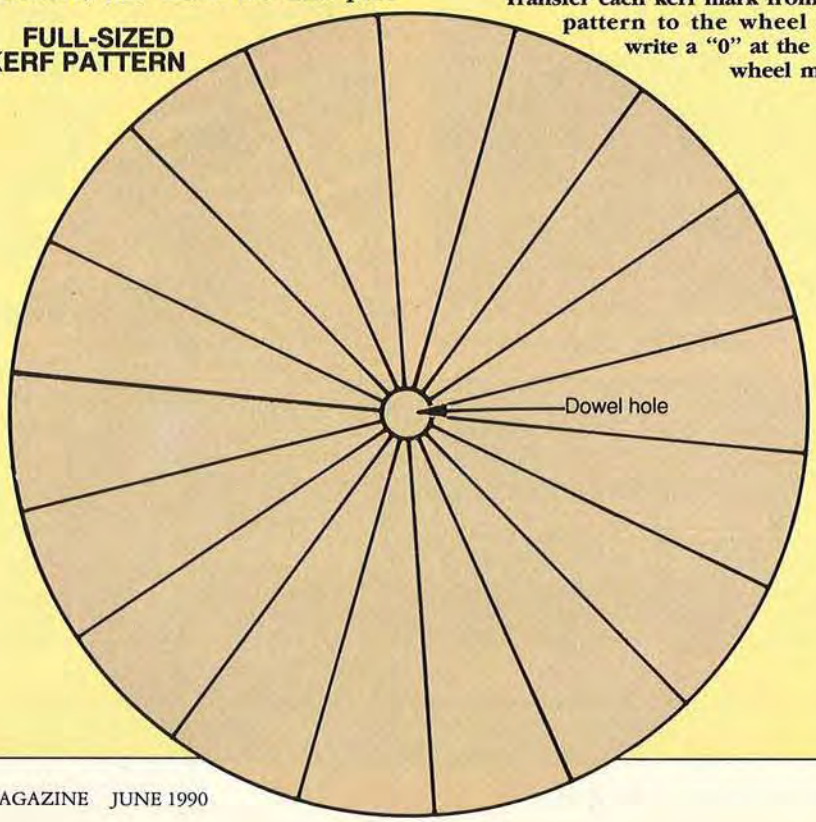
Before you cut the kerfed treads, you need to make a kerf-marking platform by inserting a 2"-long, 3/8" dowel into the center of a 5" × 5" piece of stock. Center the full-sized kerf pattern shown *below* on the platform, and mark the kerf positions on the unrounded edges of each wheel half as shown in the photo *below*. Write "0" above one kerf mark on each wheel half.

To make the angled kerf-cutting jig shown *opposite*, cut a piece of 3/4" plywood to 3 1/2 × 16". Then, center this piece on your miter gauge and attach it with screws. With you miter gauge set at 15° according to the kerf-cutting drawings on the opposite page, cut two saw kerfs through the jig with your miter gauge set to the left and then to the right of the blade. Add 3/8" dowels and reference marks to the jig as indicated in the drawing on the opposite page.

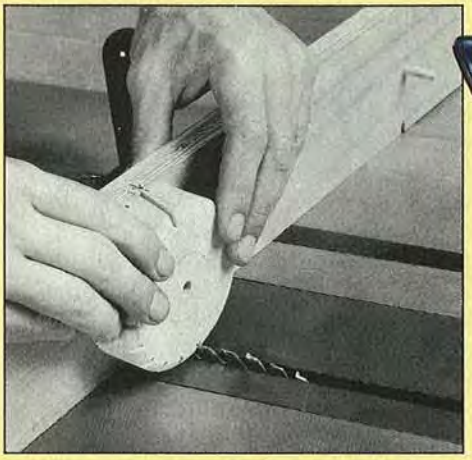


Transfer each kerf mark from the pattern to the wheel and write a "0" at the first wheel mark.





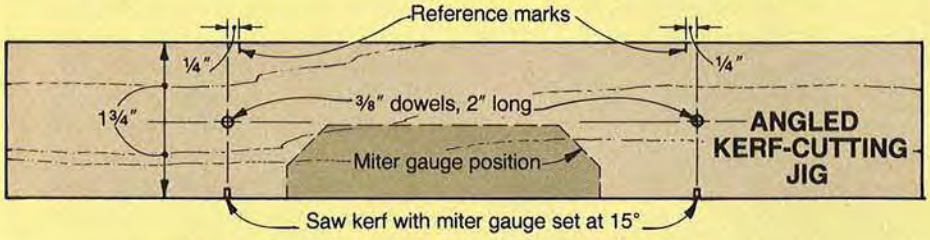
Now, slip each of the wheel halves (unrounded side first) over one of the jig's dowels according to the instructions given on the illustration at *bottom*. Starting with the "0" mark aligned with the jig's reference mark, cut one ¼"-deep kerf after another as shown *below*. Stop making cuts when the "0" goes all the way around the wheel and again reaches the reference mark.

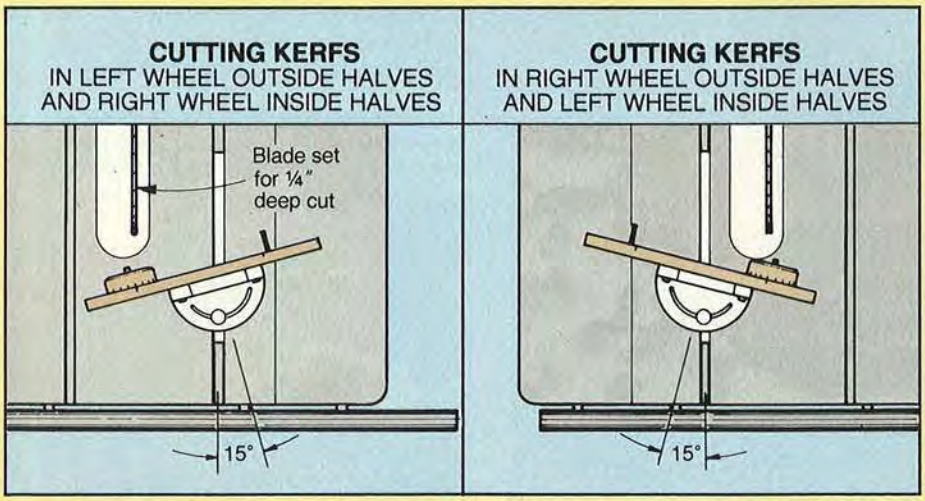


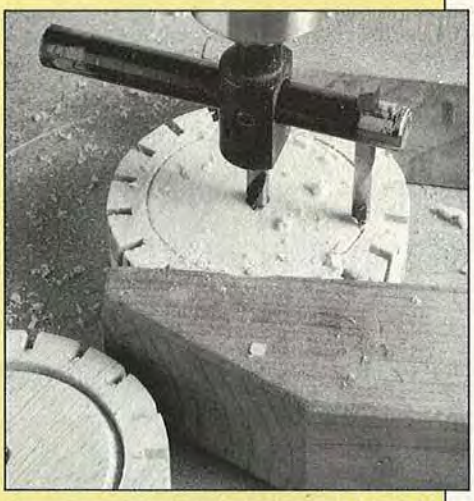
Line up each mark on the wheel with the reference mark on the jig before cutting each kerf.

Now, assemble your wheels

Here's a trick for avoiding glue squeezeout that you can use on other similar projects. Before gluing together the wheels, cut a ⅛"-deep trough just inside the treads on the facing edges of the wheel halves as shown *below*. After applying the glue, place a ⅜" dowel through the two wheel halves for alignment, clamp the halves together, then withdraw the dowel so it doesn't become glued in place. Bore a 1⅜" hole, 1¼" deep into the outside of the wheels where marked previously. Then, add a ¼" bead as shown on the opposite page. That's it—you've created a monster!







Use your circle cutter to make a handy trough for catching glue.

Written by Bill Krier with Jim Downing. Illustrations: Bill Zaun; Mike Harrington; Jim Stevenson. Photographs: Hopkins Assoc.

Print this article

FUN-CHARGED MONSTER

Making vehicles and jigs is nothing new to Edward Dohm of White Cloud, Michigan. A retired Oldsmobile production engineer, he spent less than an hour concocting the jig to kerf the hefty wheels on his monster truck. With a quality project like this, it's easy to see why this retiree enjoys spending more than 30 hours a week in his woodshop. In fact, Ed and his wife, Janice, market their wood projects at more than 10 craft shows a year in western and southern Michigan.

Note: To form the large wheels, refer to our wheel-making techniques article starting on page 44. You'll also need some thin pine for this project. You can either resaw or plane thicker stock to size.

Cut and join the cab and body parts

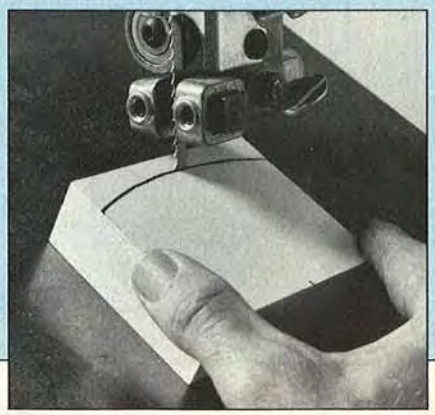
1 Cut the pickup bed (A) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials on page 49. (We planed a piece of ¾"-thick stock to ⅜" thick.)

2 Cut the hood (B) to size. With the front ends and edges flush, glue and clamp the hood to the bed. (When clamping together the pine pieces to make this project, we used clamp blocks to prevent the jaws from denting the soft pine.)

3 Cut a piece of 1 1/16"-thick pine to 2½" wide by 3⅜" long for the cab blank (C). Transfer the full-sized cab bottom-view pattern to the *bottom* surface of the cab blank. Tilt your bandsaw table 30° from horizontal. With the bottom surface of the cab blank facing up, follow the marked line to cut the cab front (windshield) to shape, as photographed *below*.

4 From ⅜" pine stock, cut two pieces 1⅜" wide

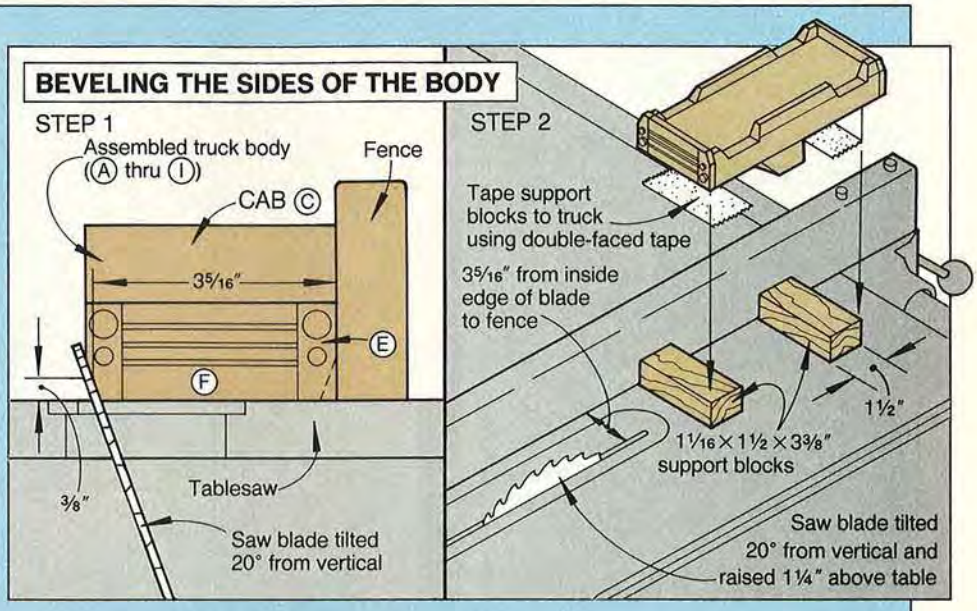
Transfer the pattern to the bottom of the cab blank, angle the bandsaw table, and cut the cab front to shape.



TRUCK AN OFF-THE-ROAD TRAILBLAZER

by 7¾" long for the fenders (D). Using double-faced tape, stick together the two pieces, with the edges and ends flush. Now, transfer the full-sized fender pattern to one of the pieces. Cut the wheel openings to shape. Splash a bit of lacquer thinner on the taped joint, and pry apart the pieces (we used a wooden wedge, because a screwdriver tends to dent the pine).

5 Glue and clamp the fenders (D) to the bed-hood assembly (A, B), with the top edges and ends flush. See the Body Assembly Drawing for reference. With the back edge of the cab (C) flush with the back edge of the hood (B), glue and clamp the cab to the hood.



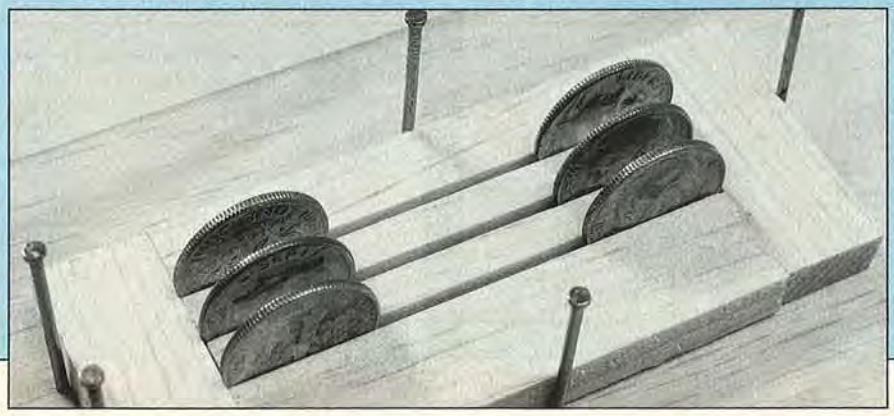
Here's an easy way to assemble the grille

1 Cut the grille parts (E, F, G, H) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials from ¼" pine stock.

2 Tape a piece of waxed paper onto a piece of flat stock. (The waxed paper keeps the grille parts from sticking to the substrate.) Spread glue on the mating surfaces and hold the parts together with nails, spacing the parts with dimes as shown in the photo *below*.

3 After the glue dries, pull the nails and remove the grille from the substrate. Referring to the Parts View Drawing for locations, drill the headlight and parking light holes. Sand both surfaces of the grille. With the top of the grille flush with the top of the hood, glue the grille to the front of the cab assembly.

Hold the grille pieces together with nails. Space the glued pieces apart with dimes until the glue dries.



Tailgate, bumpers, and lights add a flashy look

1 Cut the tailgate (I) and bumpers (J) to size.

2 Cut a 1/32" saw kerf 1/32" deep in the tailgate where shown on the Parts View Drawing. (We used a dovetail saw to cut the kerfs.)

3 With a brad-point bit, drill the holes in the tailgate where shown on the Parts View Drawing. Sand the tailgate smooth.

4 From ¼" and ⅜" dowel stock, cut the headlights, taillights, brake lights, and parking lights for the grille and tailgate to length. Glue the dowels in place.

5 With the top of the tailgate flush with the top of the fenders, glue the tailgate to the truck body.

6 Using the two-step drawing *above* for reference, bevel-rip both sides of the pickup body.

7 Glue and clamp the bumpers to the front and back of the truck.

The wheels and drive-train assembly come next

***Note:** For details on how to make the oversized wheels (M), see the instructions on page 44.*

1 Laminate three pieces of ¾ × 2⅜ × 6½" pine face to face, and cut the axle blocks (K) to shape from the lamination (see the Parts View for the full-sized pattern).

2 Drill a 7/16" hole through each axle block where marked. Cut the axles to 5¼" long from ⅜" dowel.

Continued

MONSTER TRUCK

3 Using the full-sized pattern at *right* as a guide, cut the transfer case (L) to shape and sand smooth. Glue and clamp the transfer case and axle blocks to the bottom of the bed, centered from side to side where shown on the Section View Drawing on the opposite page.

Now, form the spacers and mount the tires

1 Cut a piece of ⅛" pine stock to 2×12" (we resawed thicker stock to ⅛" thick). Using a circle cutter, set to cut a 1" outside diameter, cut the four spacers (N). You could also cut the round spacers on the bandsaw. With a 7/16" bit, enlarge the pilot hole in the center of each spacer. See the spacer on the Parts View Drawing at *right* for reference. (To complement the pine truck, we preferred making our own spacers instead of using ⅜" metal washers.)

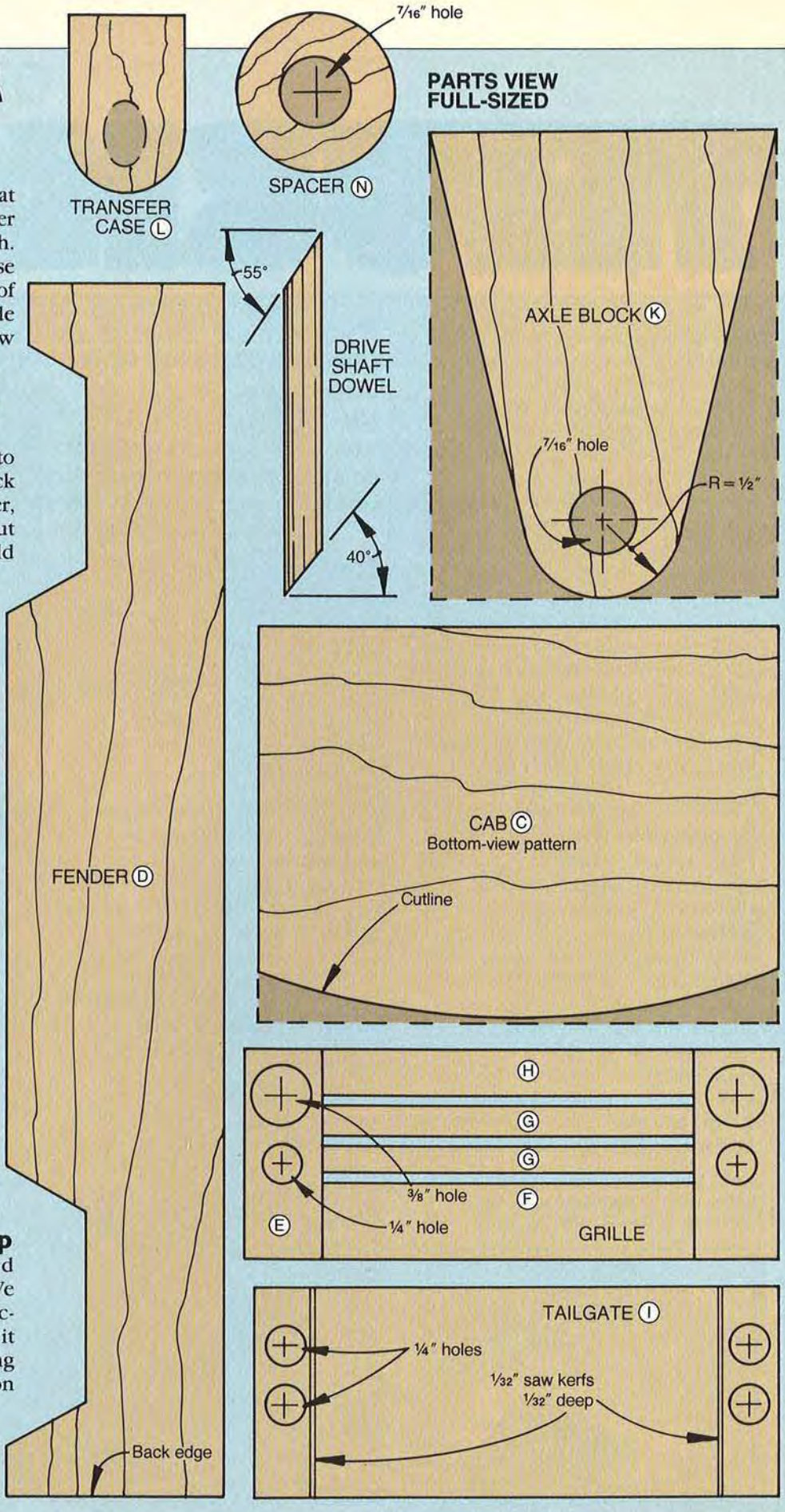
2 Glue an axle to one wheel so ⅜" of the axle protrudes in the counterbore of the wheel. Add a wood spacer onto the axle dowel on the inside face of the wheel. Slide the axle through the axle block, add another spacer, and glue the axle to another wheel. Repeat for the other axle assembly.

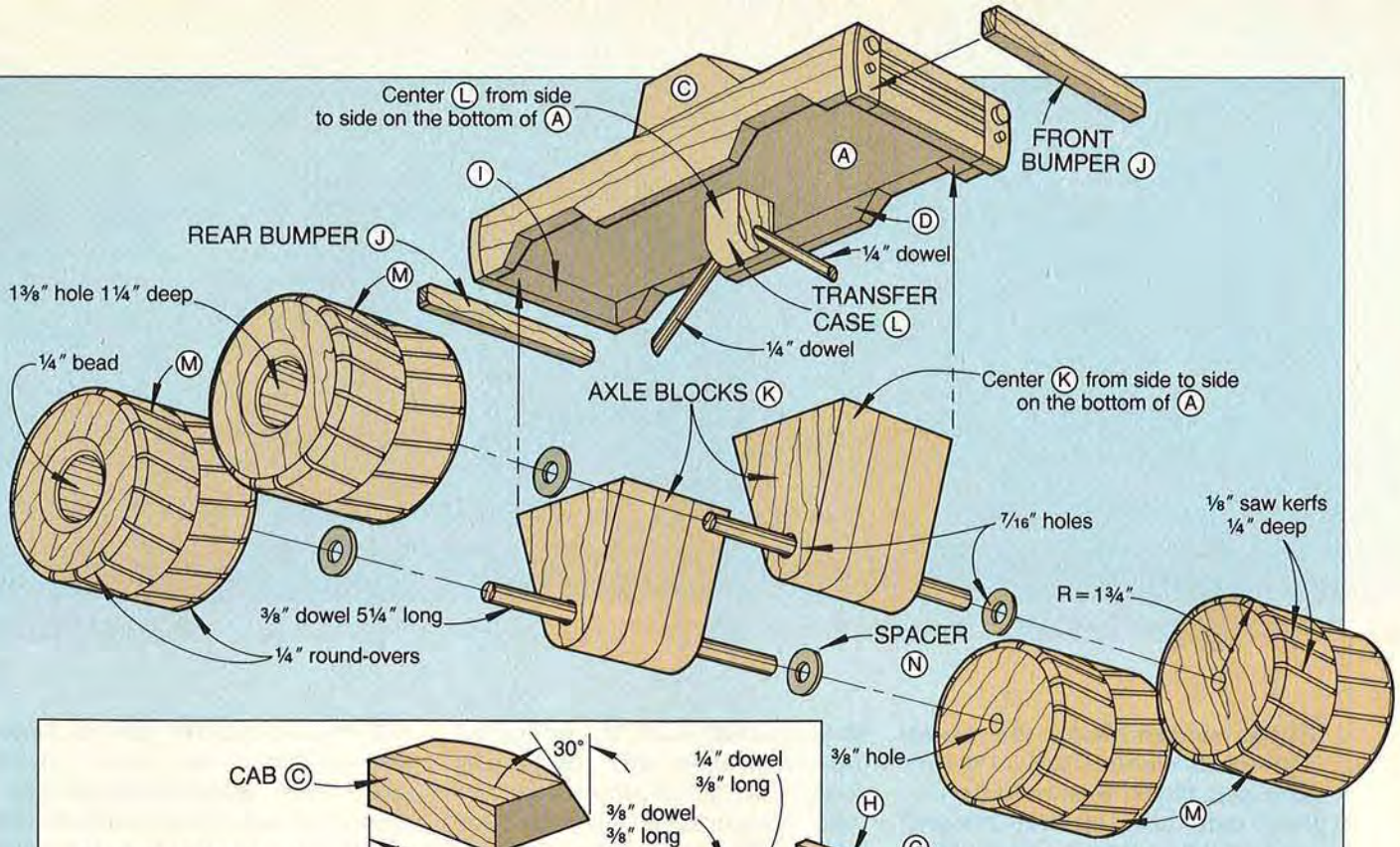
3 From ¼" dowel stock, miter-cut the drive-shaft dowels to the length shown on the Parts View Drawing. Glue pieces in place (we used instant glue). You may need to sand the beveled ends for a gap-free fit between the transfer case and axle blocks.

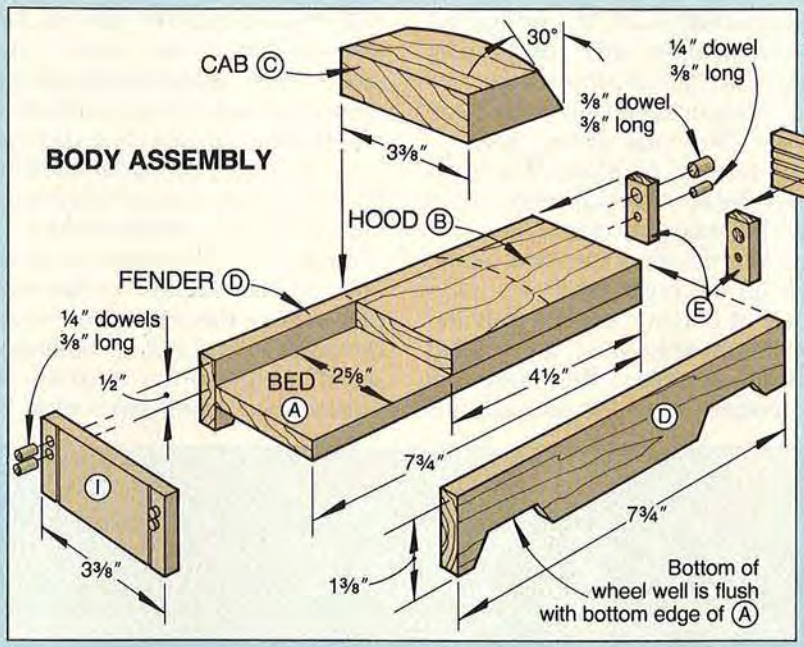
Add the finish and fuel it up

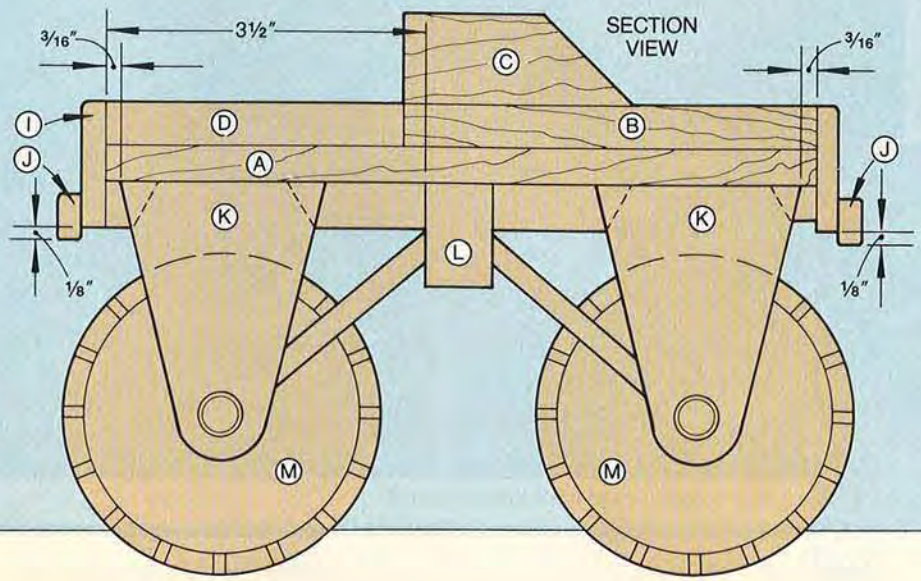
1 Finish-sand the pickup and wheels. Add a clear finish. (We used polyurethane. We do not recommend an oil finish on toys; it tends to "attract" dirt from young hands and the finished project soon looks dirty.)

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: J. Edward Dohm
Photographs: Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Mike Henry









Bill of Materials

	Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A	bed	⅜"	2⅝"	7¾"	P	1
B	hood	½"	2⅝"	4½"	P	1
C*	cab	1 1/16"	2½"	3⅜"	P	1
D	fenders	⅜"	1⅜"	7¾"	P	2
E	grille sides	¼"	½"	1⅜"	P	2
F	grille bottom	¼"	½"	2⅜"	P	1
G	grille centers	¼"	3/16"	2⅜"	P	2
H	grille top	¼"	5/16"	2⅜"	P	1
I	tailgate	¼"	1⅜"	3⅜"	P	1
J	bumpers	¼"	½"	3⅜"	P	2
K*	axle blocks	2¼"	2¼"	3"	LP	2
L	transfer case	¾"	¾"	1⅛"	P	1
M*	wheels	2½"	3½" dia.		LP	4
N*	spacers	⅛"	1" dia.		P	4

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Material Key: P-pine, LP-laminated pine

Supplies: double-faced tape, ¼" and ⅜" dowel stock, clear finish.

Print this article

5 EASY STEPS TO A FINISH THAT'S GLASS-SMOOTH

1 For starters, sand the wood surface smooth with 150-grit paper. If you plan to stain the piece, sand it again with 220-grit paper. If you used an orbital sander, be sure to closely inspect the surface under sidelighting and sand away any swirly marks.

Now, carefully remove the sawdust from the surface with compressed air. Otherwise, vacuum the surface and clean it with a tack rag. If you prefer a stained surface, apply an oil-based stain and allow it to dry for 24 hours.

2 Coat the end grain of the surface with polyurethane, and allow it to saturate the pores fully before applying any finish to the tabletop. After a couple of minutes, and 2–4 applications, the end grain will stop absorbing polyurethane. Now, coat the top by brushing the polyurethane *across* the grain as shown *below,* then brush *with* the grain to completely fill the wood pores. If you stained the piece, allow this coat to dry completely before proceeding.

For unstained wood, immediately wipe away the excess polyurethane with a 6–8″ squeegee as shown *below.* The squeegee helps drive the material down into the wood pores, and leaves almost no finish on the high grain.

After the first coat of polyurethane dries (on either the stained or unstained piece), lightly smooth the surface with 150-grit sandpaper, being careful not to sand through the finish of the stained piece. With a fast-drying polyurethane (we used Varathane's Professional Clear Finish), you can apply your second coat after 12 hours. For slower-drying polyurethanes, wait 24 hours between coats.

Apply and squeegee a second coat to the stained or unstained piece. After this coat dries, inspect the surface in a strong sidelight to see if the grain has filled to your satisfaction. If not, sand with 150-

One morning not long ago, Design Editor Jim Downing marched into the *WOOD*® magazine shop carrying a smooth-as-glass tabletop that he had made for the galley of his 30′ sailboat. Not surprisingly, it brought on a chorus of "oohs" and "aahs" as staffers rushed to run their fingers across it. Right away we knew that Jim's polyurethane-finish technique was too good to keep a secret from our faithful readers.

The key supplies for Jim's glass-smooth finish include 1,500-grit sandpaper and two finishing compounds formulated for auto finishes. In case you can't find a local auto-supply dealer that carries these products, we've arranged for a mail-order source. And, you won't need any special tools—just some patience and a little elbow grease.

grit paper and repeat the process. Sand the final coat with 150- and 220-grit papers. For the porous red oak end table in this story, we applied and squeegeed four coats to completely fill the grain.

3 Next, spray a heavy, flowing coat of polyurethane onto the surface. Apply three more coats, and sand between them with 220-grit paper. (Aerosol cans work fine if you don't own a spray gun.)

After the final coat dries, apply a few ounces of water and wet-sand the surface with a 3M No. 20 wet or dry sponge pad and 1,500-grit paper as shown *below left.* Check for glossy spots and resand any missed areas. You can purchase the pad, 1,500-grit paper, and finishing compounds through the Buying Guide *below right.*

4 Build that glowing finish with 3M's Finesse-it II Finishing Material. Squirt an ounce or two of the liquid onto the surface and rub it in with a clean, soft rag as shown *below left.* Bear down hard as you rub the entire surface. Then, wipe the surface clean, and if you see any dull areas that you missed, redo them.

5 For the final luster, repeat Step 4 with 3M's Imperial Hand Glaze. Be careful to use separate, clean rags for steps 4 and 5.

From beginning to end, we spent five days finishing the end table's oak surface. Less-porous woods, such as cherry, maple, or walnut, require about half that much time.

Buying Guide

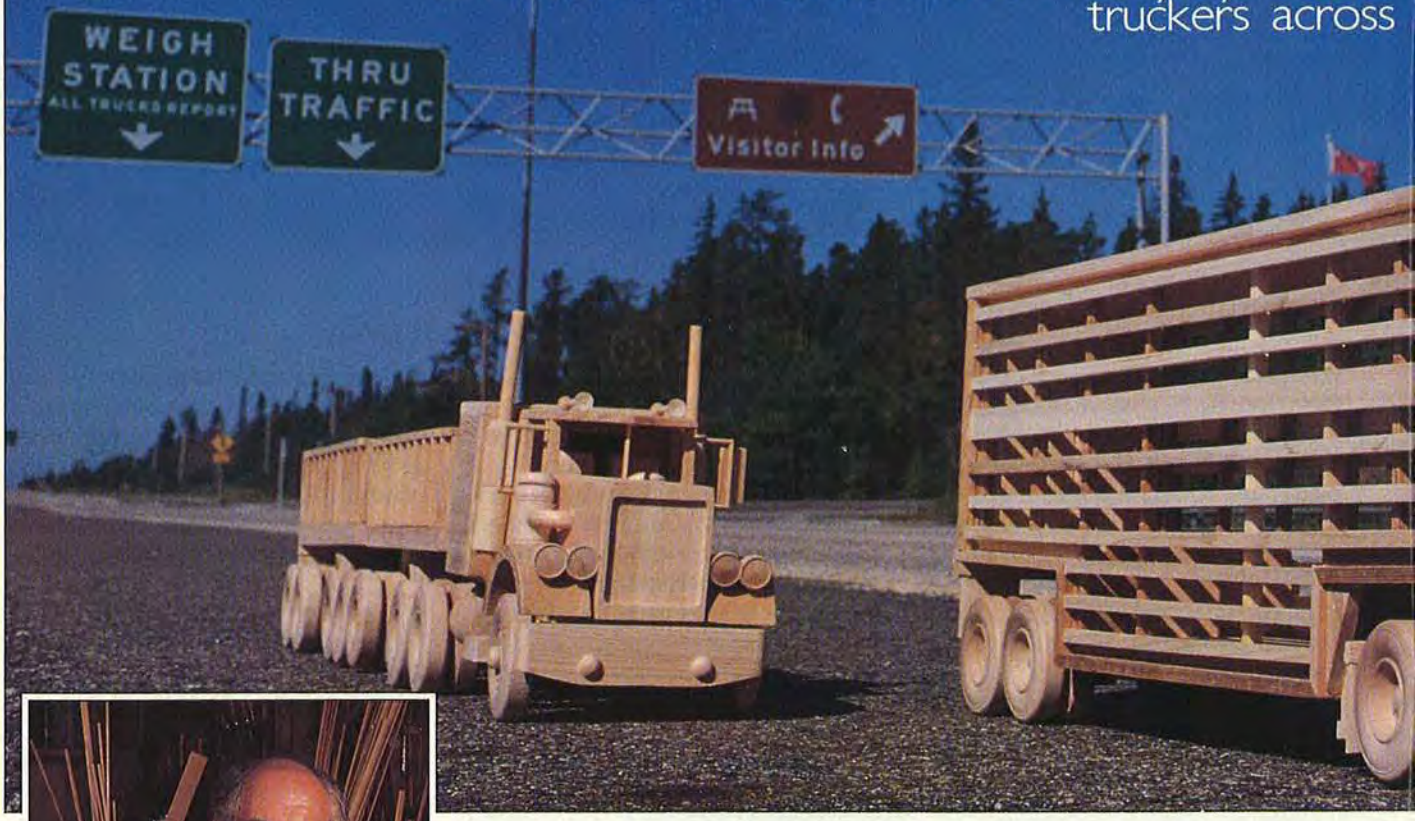
- **Glass-smooth finishing kit.** Quart-size bottles of 3M Finesse-it II Finishing Material and Imperial Hand Glaze, 50 sheets of 1,500-grit sandpaper, and No. 20 wet or dry sponge pad, $44.62 (U.S.) ppd. Hawkeye Auto Supply, 417 12th St., Des Moines, IA 50309.

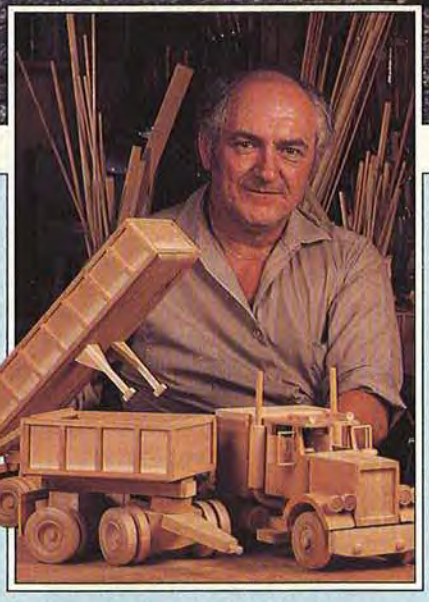
Written by Bill Krier with James R. Downing Photographs: John Hetherington; Hopkins Associates

Print this article

TOYS FOR

Canadian woodworker Karol Fedoryshyn crafts truckers across





Karol Fedoryshyn

When Phil Vander Ploeg, president of Toys and Joys in Lynden, Washington, mentioned that he knew a man in Manitoba who made lots of neat trucks, we checked out his tip. Sure enough, Phil, one of our 1989 Design-A-Toy judges, recognizes a craftsman when he sees one.

At East Braintree, in eastern Manitoba, we found Karol (say Carl) Fedoryshyn at work on his model trucks. He and his wife, Mabel, made us feel at home.

Karol also took us to the weigh station where he's employed so we could see firsthand how he does his research. There, we met several swell Canadians who make their living on the open road. And, after watching us photograph some of Karol's trucks, the drivers even placed orders for their own models.

Trans-Canada Highway 1 spans 2,500 kilometers from its oceanside beginning at Vancouver, British Columbia, to its dilution into several routes near lake-dotted Kenora, Ontario. To truckers, names like Kamloops, Medicine Hat, Moose Jaw, and Portage-la-Prairie become landmarks on a cross-country road that slices through soaring mountains, flat grain fields, and dense timberland.

Long-haul drivers know every inch of Trans-Canada 1—particularly the weigh stations at provincial borders. To weight or safety violators, these mandatory stops can represent delays, fines, hassles. Most truckers, though, look on them as oases on the long, paved ribbon.

BIG BOYS

custom cedar semis for the provinces.

Manitoba's West Hawk scales, at the Ontario border, has an added attraction. To hundreds of Canadian truckers, it's where "the model guy works."

Fords, Freightliners, Macks, Petes, Whites, and wolves

Karol Fedoryshyn has worked at the West Hawk scales long enough to have seniority, and learn a lot about semis. He studies them for his job, and for the models he knows he'll eventually build. Since he began building them five years ago, Karol has made at least 400 truckers happy with 1/12-scale copies of their rigs. His models sell for about $200 (Canadian) and have found their way to England, New Zealand, Ireland, East Germany, as well as the States.

Karol has made small and big trucks—one rig had 52 wheels and stretched 5'7". No matter the size, though, count on realism.

"That's a Ford L9000," Karol says after glancing at a truck just coming onto the off ramp. "Fords, Freightliners, Macks, Peterbuilts—the radiator gives them away," he notes from his desk.

With a twinkle in his eye to rival St. Nick's, Karol mentions the basic truck body styles of cabover and sleeper, then spells out how each manufacturer adds distinctive features. With knowledge that goes below the surface, he doesn't hesitate to explain tridem axles and engines to boot.

Karol notes the nuances from truck to truck because he has to.

▲ Near the West Hawk scales, a cabover Freightliner hauling livestock parks behind Karol's 1/12-scale version.

"My models must be accurate," he explains. "Two truckers may each own the same tractor, but they'll never be exactly alike. They customize them, eh.

"So, when someone wants me to make a model of his tractor, he'll point out what he's added," Karol continues. "Then, I take a photograph that shows all the details, and build from that."

Studying trucks has become as second nature to this craftsman as watching for wildlife has to long-haul drivers on Canadian highways. During his shifts at the scales, Karol scans each semi as it's weighed and thinks about

Continued

how he can copy some aspect of it in wood. "Sometimes, I get an idea for a new way to make a part," he notes. "Like where the exhaust stacks curve to go beneath the cab body. I used to make them from dowels that I bent with a series of cuts, then glued. But they never looked quite right. Then, I thought of wooden drapery rings. A cut-off section of the radius worked perfectly. That's what I went to."

Closely observing trucks at the scales has brought some surprises, too. Such as the time Karol spotted the wolf.

"We're so far out in the bush," he says in setting the scene, "it's not unusual to see a bear or a moose amble down the highway. But, one winter night, I was watching a driver walk around his truck to thunk tires—and there was a timber wolf following him! Just interested, you know, in what the man was doing. The trucker, he didn't see him, eh. Just kept walking. He wouldn't believe it happened."

Eighteen wheelers at 40 degrees below

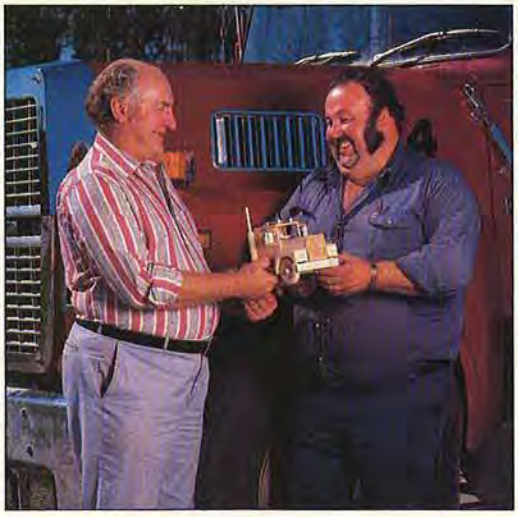
Around sparsely settled Falcon Lake, box numbers replace house numbers. And, after years spent in bustling Winnipeg, Karol likes the solitude of his 20-acre parcel adjoining the Boggy River. Even the double-garage-turned-shop touches the woods.

"Here's where I block my wood to size," Karol explains as he opens the overhead door. In the walkways between the racks and stacks of stored wood stand some dusty stationary machines. "I started 10 years ago with a used jointer and a 10" tablesaw. But, the planer I got has turned out to be a godsend. Before, I had to do a lot of sanding to get the wood to the proper thickness after resawing. Now, I send it through the planer and it comes out exactly ¼" or whatever I want."

Karol pauses, surveys his machines, then reflects, "My Dad bought me my first saw when I was six. He was a butcher by trade, but he learned woodworking in the Old Country—Czechoslovakia—where they built a workbench or other projects without any fasteners. He'd use pegs and slotted joints. No power tools. I learned a lot from him."

Karol continues the train of thought. "In high school, my wood shop teacher, Mr. Burnside, made us do everything with hand tools the first year. We called him 'Face-Side and Face-Edge Burnside' because he'd give us a rough piece of lumber and we'd have to plane the face side of it flat. Then, he'd check it with a square, and the face edge had to be exactly 90°. If it wasn't right, you had to scrap it and start over again. A lot of kids now," he says, tugging at an ear, "they're lost without an electric power tool and an extension cord."

Karol walks over to a door in the dividing wall and opens it to reveal a second shop. "This room is where I do all the parts-sawing, sanding, and assembly. It's insulated to 40° below," he says proudly. The assembly shop isn't filled with bank after bank of stationary power tools, only the necessities.



Karol, for the most part, makes do with what he has. "That tablesaw is 30 years old. I bought it at Sears," he explains. "It's a 'National' and it has a 4" jointer. With the stand, motor and everything, it cost $125. I remodeled the fence, though, and rebuilt the arbor."

Left top: Karol makes cars for gift shops, although he sells the trucks, such as the sleeper he's inspecting, by special order.

Right top: Karol trims up cab detail. Note the materials: the golf-tee air horns and drapery-ring sections for exhaust pipe.

Right bottom: From maple, Karol turns inner wheels for his semis ten at a time. He buys outer wheels by mail order.

Left bottom: " 'Bout time I got it, eh?" says jovial trucker Gerald Michaud of St. Pierre, Manitoba, as he takes delivery of his model Ford LT9000. Karol personalizes his models by photographing each rig, then adding details from the photo.

Karol does all his resawing on the little bench-type saw. He makes crosscuts on the radial-arm saw—when its table isn't littered with sketches and plans. "That's where I do all my drawings," he says, clearing away the jumble of rolled and folded papers.

Production for the parts bins

Karol hasn't yet made all the rigs he sees go through the scales. But he's made enough to know that there's lots of identical parts on the road. That means inventory.

"Cutting the parts and assembling the trucks take about equal time," Karol notes. "I'd say I average about 10 hours per truck. And that's because I try to save time where I can."

For instance, Karol buys ready-made hardwood wheels by mail order. The inside wheels that don't show, he turns in his shop from maple. "I just chuck a long square on the lathe, turn it round, define each wheel, and cut them apart," he says. (See photo, *left.*)

"I use the router for the radiators," Karol adds. "When I turn out the radiators [grills], I do them 50 at a time, with templates. I cut the rough block out twice as thick as the radiator will be and press it into the template that acts as a router guide. After I rout out the grill area on one side, I turn the block around and do the other. Then I cut it into two radiators, leave them rough, and stack them in my parts bin. When I make a vehicle, I sand them."

An inspection of Karol's parts department reveals carefully separated containers full of unfinished golf tees for air horns, hardwood plugs and buttons for head- and taillights, dowels and wooden drapery rings for exhaust pipes, turned barrels for tanks, and stack after stack of thin-sawed material for mudflaps, mirrors, and trailer sides. The crowded bins with their labels identifying model designations present a factorylike appearance to one wall of the shop. Everywhere else, there's wood.

Apparently, the near-wilderness setting develops resourcefulness because Karol admits he not only doesn't throw away much wood, he acquires it as inexpensively as possible. "I only use white cedar for my models," Karol says, "and it's expensive. The last time I bought some, in Kenora, it was $1,300 a thousand [board feet]. Some people around here seem to waste a lot of wood, maybe because it's so plentiful."

Trips to the landfill, for instance, prove profitable for Karol. "The contractors who build lake cottages, if they make a mistake, they tear the new stuff out and go to the dump with it," he says.

Trucks for display, not play

Trucks represent the bulk of Karol's production, but he also makes old-fashioned, stake-side pickup trucks, sedans, and other vehicles. A few years ago, he even made a replica of Winnipeg's *Paddle Wheel Queen*, a boat that took 1,000 pieces of cedar to complete.

For the occasional model he builds of hardwood, Karol assembles with yellow glue. The white cedar pieces for most of his vehicles, though, go together with a hot-glue gun. "It's fast, not messy, and it holds up," Karol says. "I've only had to repair one. The man said it fell off the mantle, but I suspect it had a rough go."

Karol's also a bit unconventional about finishing. He refuses to.

"We seem to be at a time now when people prefer natural wood," Karol says. "I had a guy who showed me pictures of plastic model trucks his son made. He said, 'I want you to make me one out of wood. They're totally different.' The wood seems to bring something out in the truck. If I even put a clear finish on it, I lose all that. Besides, they may be big boys' toys, but they end up on display."

To contact Karol, write:
Karol Fedoryshyn, Falcon Lake Post Office, Falcon Lake, Manitoba R0E 0N0 Canada

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Brian Gould/Image 2

THE WONDERFUL WOOD

At Florida's Walt Disney World, the show must go on, and to a select group of craftsmen, that means living a fantasy.

Print this article

The Magic Kingdom. Epcot Center. Disney-MGM Studios. It's all Walt Disney World. And, without a doubt, it's really a world apart.

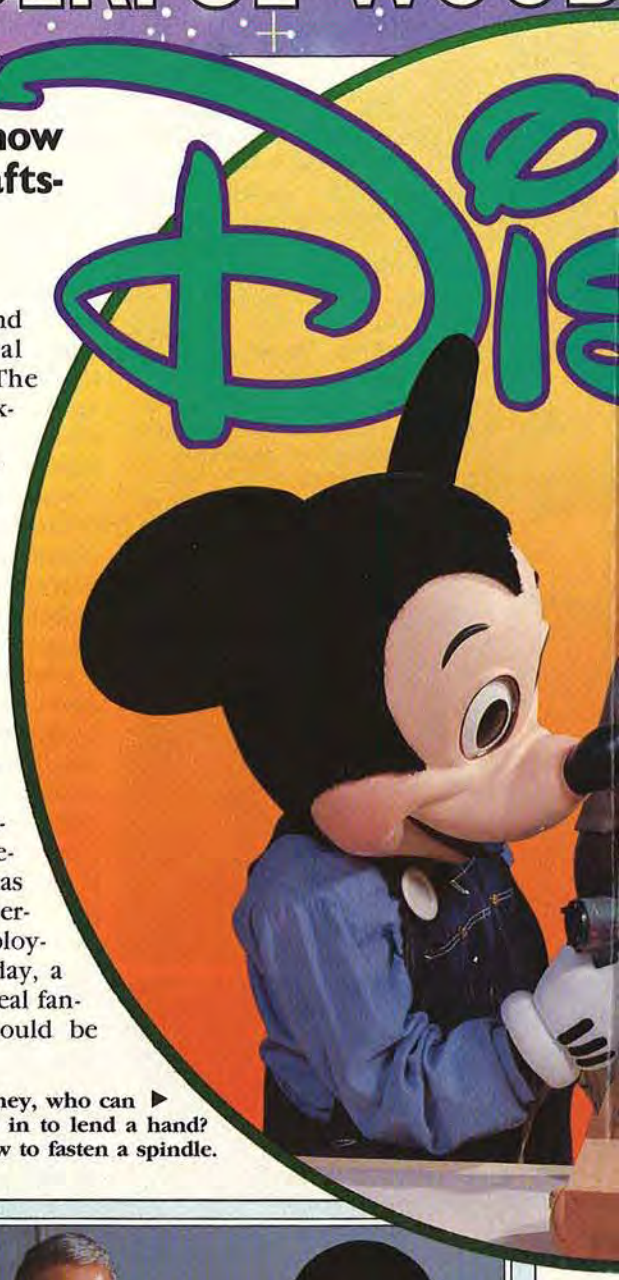
Sprawling across 27,000 acres—that's 43 square miles—Walt Disney World covers a land mass about twice as big as New York's Manhattan Island. For population, would you believe 31,000 employees, a number surpassing many Chicago-area suburbs? And, guess what? Just as in any place with that many people, there are a goodly number of woodworkers, too.

Hi ho, hi ho, it's off to work we go

Behind the characters, castles, exhibits, glitter, parades, restaurants, rides, and thrills that the Disney corporation created in central Florida's piney woods, we found some hardworking craftsmen. Even a hot summer sun, humidity, or a blustery day can't dim the enthusiasm of the 40-man crew that makes up Walt Disney World's mill shop. Above the din of saws and shapers, there's occasional laughter. And why not? The Disney brand of woodworking happens to be fun.

Where else but at Disney World could a woodworker—in a week—carve a car from Styrofoam, mend Cinderella's carriage and castle, cut out 300 plywood palm leaves, repair a century-old carousel horse, and craft cabinetry for a foreign exhibition? At Disney World, these tasks are a matter of course.

"We're not really a production shop, we're a specialty shop," explains Cephas Goodman, 56, mill shop superintendent and a Disney employee for two decades. "One day, a worker could be making a real fancy cabinet, the next he could be making a crate."



In the Wonderful World of Disney, who can tell when the boss might drop in to lend a hand? Mickey shows Carlos Boero how to fasten a spindle. ▶

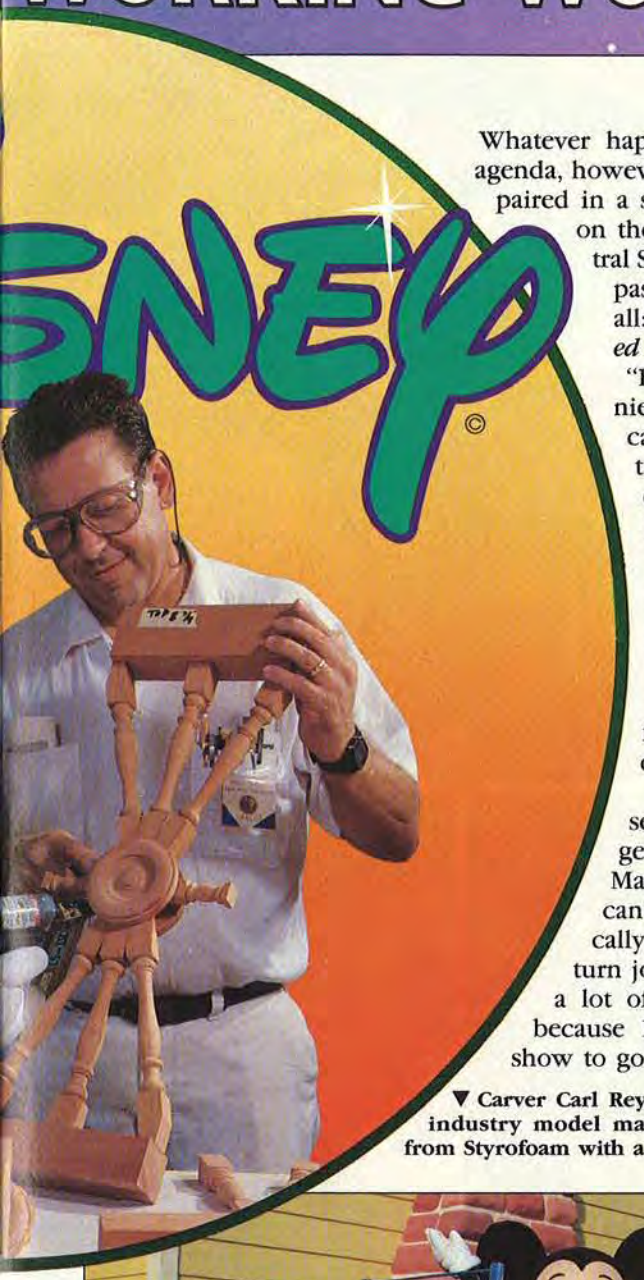
WOOD® ON THE ROAD

Did you know that Mickey Mouse likes woodworking, too? And, boy, does he ever have a great shop with lots of tools!

Last August I got to see first-hand what it's like to be a behind-the-scenes woodworker at Walt Disney World. For the better part of two days, I met and talked with the craftsmen you'll meet in this article and their fellow workers. I saw their work, too, and from cabinetry to stage sets, it's all first class. And you know what? I can't recall a happier bunch. Maybe it's because they know their work makes others happy. Thanks for the experience, Mickey and friends.

—Peter J. Stephano, Features editor

WORKING WORLD OF ...



Whatever happens to be on the daily agenda, however, it won't be made or repaired in a slipshod manner. The sign on the side of the massive Central Shops building that encompasses the mill shop says it all: *CENTRAL SHOPS, Dedicated to Excellence.*

"Big manufacturing companies and even cabinet shops can't afford to take the time to do things like Disney does," says Cephas. "Like building Mickey Mouse's car for Mickey's Birthday Land. Carl Reynolds (see photo *below*) probably spent four weeks on it, besides his other work. He carved it out of foam from nothing but a rough-drawn sketch."

Then again, Cephas often sees to it that some things get done quickly. For unlike Mary Poppins, Cephas' crew can't get the work done magically. "Sometimes, we have to turn jobs around pretty fast, and a lot of work becomes overtime because Disney always wants the show to go on."

▼ Carver Carl Reynolds, a former Detroit auto-industry model maker, fashioned Mickey's car from Styrofoam with a chainsaw and a bread knife.

A workshop fantasia

Walt Disney World's Central Shops covers 180,000 square feet—that's about four football fields—and serves the entire Disney empire. From within its walls emerge everything from paddlewheelers to mechanical animals, destined not only for the Florida kingdom, but California's Disneyland, the theme park outside Tokyo, the facility under construction near Paris, and even non-Disney enterprises. "For example, we built a dozen small ride boats for a Hyatt hotel in Hawaii," Cephas points out.

As part of Central Shops, Cephas Goodman's mill shop claims a floor area equal to 48 double-car garages (23,000 square feet). And, that gigantic shop houses a host of equipment: seven jointers, nine radial-arm saws, nine 10″ tablesaws, seven bandsaws, a huge resawing bandsaw, a straight-line ripsaw, three planers, a profile sander, an overhead router, an inverted router with vacuum template, five shapers, a pair of doweling machines, four chop saws, eight disc sanders, five spindle sanders, a 6′-bed lathe, and a huge lathe with a 27′ bed. And probably 101 hammers.

The mill shop even has an in-house millwright, Bobby Fultz. What does a millwright do? Sharpen blades, weld bandsaw blades from roll stock, and create special blades—such as the 700 shaper knives with profiles unique to Disney World—on a $20,000 profile knife grinder.

With all those woodworkers working and tools machining, Cephus' crew naturally goes through a lot of wood, even in a week. That's why the lumberyard across the way carries enough stock to service a small city.

Wood by the train-car load

Tiki Parks, the mill shop's planned-work specialist, tracks the running inventory of wood in the lumberyard. Her daily tallying indicates

Continued

that more than several train-car loads pass through the shop each year. "The lumber warehouse, in an average year, issues 39,000 board feet of South American mahogany, 12,000 board feet of hard maple, about 49,000 board feet of select, structural, vertical-grain Douglas fir, 261,000 board feet of construction-grade spruce, 125,000 board feet of pressure-treated pine, 11,000 board feet of oak, and a mixture of others—cherry, poplar, cedar," she says after a quick glance at her computer. "Then, there's the plywood. Fir plywood alone runs over 16,000 sheets. And, we special-order other woods as needed."

To most *WOOD* magazine readers, that's more than a cat's nine live's worth of stock. Where does it all go? "Mahogany and vertical-grain Douglas fir hold up the best for outdoor moldings, doors, trim, and the like," says Cephas. "In California, redwood held up beautifully when they built Disneyland, and we used a lot of it here when we originally built the park. But, in this damp climate it didn't last, so we don't use any redwood at all now. And, mahogany here costs about the same as vertical-grain fir, and," he adds, "they're both cheaper than pine. We use maple inside for turnings for stair rails and balusters, and it's good to paint. Mahogany also goes into cabinets."

Pressure-treated southern pine ends up as Disney World fences and decking. "For decking, " Cephas notes, "we use only 2-by or 3-by stock, dovetail it every inch, then put a Carborundum material in the grooves to hold up to traffic. Otherwise, the planks would wear out too soon and we'd have safety problems."

Plywood sheets become the material for stage floors, backdrops, and props, such as the palm trees that will eventually decorate the

Top: **Woodworkers build a plywood-and-steel frame for a 54×46′ shell that will adorn the Dolphin and Swan Hotel.**

Bottom left: **Harold Headlee turns everything from stair balusters to 27′ pillars. Note his handy tool rack on the lathe.**

Center top: **Roberto Marrero cuts out plywood signs in the shape of mouse ears with an inverted router.**

Center bottom: Cephas Goodman, on step, and assistant Mark Hilton inspect Cinderella's carriage for damage.

Bottom right: A Disney woodworker, Rafael Mejias, repairs a joint on a carousel horse with a mortise and tenon.

entrance hall of Disney World's brand-spanking-new Dolphin and Swan Resort Hotel. In other construction at that facility, mill-shop employees constructed a 54×46′ scallop shell with ribbing made from 400 sheets of ¾″ plywood, steel framing, and a fiberglass covering (see photo, *left*). Complete, it weighs 75,000 pounds. Held in place at the hotel entrance by a trio of fiberglass dolphins, it will serve as the basin for a massive cascading fountain that visitors drive their cars beneath.

Only experienced woodworkers need apply

Cephas attempts to hire only people who have worked in cabinet or millwork shops, or have extensive home-building experience. "A lot of people have worked in different shops, but we find that no one has ever worked in a shop like Disney's," he notes. "We do things here that you just don't do in other places."

The superintendent spent nearly 20 years as a cabinetmaker in northern Florida before migrating to Orlando and the magic of Disney World. And his employees can cite similar backgrounds. Carlos Boreo, 40, one of Cephas' foremen, grew up in Argentina where he began his woodworking as a young teen with a Cinderella job sweeping out a cabinet shop. Carl Reynolds, the in-house carver, claims 30 years of his 50 in woodworking, including a fun stint making model cars in Detroit. There's also a craftsman who once focused his skills on piano-making; a young man who previously customized private airplane cabins with cabinetry; and a former U.S. Navy submariner who picked up skills in his spare time at base woodshops. Throughout the mill shop runs the common thread of woodworking experience, and for Cephas and Disney World, it pays off in big dividends.

Job tickets from scratch

"We do a little bit of everything," explains Cephas. "I don't really keep track of the categories, but a lot is maintenance—maybe 60 percent—such as repairing doors or cabinets, or even carousel horses. New work might be 40 percent. It's really hard to break down, it varies so much." Vary it does, and that's why Carl, the carver, loves it.

One goofy week, he carved Mickey's car from Styrofoam—complete with dashboard, steering wheel, and seat. The next week he blocked out intricate signs in oak with palm gouges. "There's no pressure, and there's always plenty of time allowed to do the job from start to completion," says Carl.

And, when a project starts from scratch, the woodworker making it follows it through. "When I carve a sign in relief," Carl notes, "I select the wood, cut it, and surface it, too. The only thing we don't do is finishing. For that, it goes down the line to the paint department."

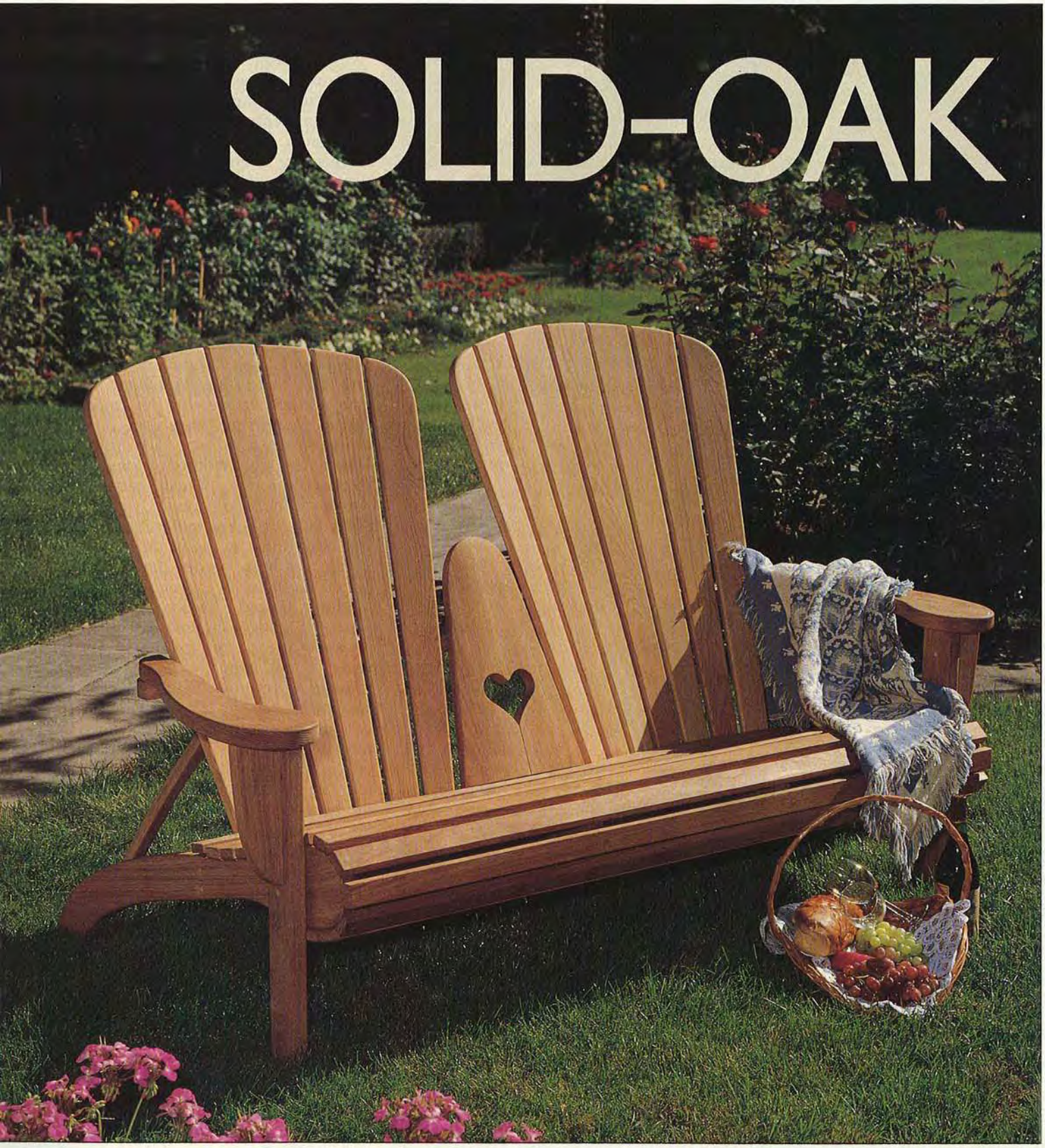
Turner Harold Headlee, 56, has worn the Magic Kingdom patch on his snow-white shirt for nearly 10 years. At his lathe, he shapes the spindles for railings, ship's wheels, and chairs. On the 27′-bed lathe—yes, longer than most garages—he's turned masts for sailing ships and pillars for plantations. "The most fun I've had, though, was turning the balusters for the front porch on Mickey's house. They were made of Styrofoam, like his car!"

Carousel horses, carriages, cabinets, doors, displays, parade floats, paddlewheelers, signs, spindles, ship's wheels, and trams to move people, they're all on the job tickets at Walt Disney World, a woodworker's fantasyland. In fact, Cephas and his craftsmen will attempt practically anything. "Except," says the head man with a sigh, "wagon wheels. We found out it's cheaper to buy them."

Note: Back-lot tours of Walt Disney World are not available to the general public.

Written by Peter J. Stephano Photographs: Bob Hawks Design by C.L. Gatzke

SOLID-OAK



SETTEE

Print this article

Last summer when I was doing some rough drawings for an outdoor settee, I opened an envelope sent in by Luis Elizondo, a reader from Houston, Texas. I was so impressed with Luis's settee design, I suggested we present his project. And am I ever pleased with the results. Since then, we've built two settees to verify the full-sized patterns, dimensions, and joinery, and they've both turned out beautifully. Come on, dive into this project—you'll be glad you did.

Design Editor

Note: For your convenience, we've listed a source in the Buying Guide for full-sized patterns for the settee. Or, if you just can't wait to get started, enlarge the gridded patterns shown on pages 64 and 65. Our cost for this project, including the white oak, stainless-steel screws, and finish, totaled less than $175.

Enlarge the patterns and make the templates

1 To enlarge the gridded patterns, draw 1" grids on large pieces of paper to match the 13 patterns on pages 64 and 65. Using the gridded patterns as guides, lay out the shape of parts on the gridded paper. To do this, mark the points where the pattern outline crosses each grid line. Draw lines to connect the points. Now, mark the screw-hole centerpoints and reference lines on each pattern.

2 Coat the back face of each pattern with spray-on adhesive. With a helper, start at one end and work to the other, laying the patterns flat onto ⅛" or ¼" hardboard. Keep the patterns as flat as possible and be sure to flatten any air bubbles.

3 Bandsaw each template to shape, cutting just *outside* the marked line. Then, sand to the line for the finished shape. Don't forget to bandsaw the notches in the center-support templates (E).

4 Drill ⅛" holes through the templates at each marked centerpoint.

5 Position the templates (except for part P) and trace their outlines and hole centerpoints onto the stock. See the Cutting Diagram for reference and layout.

Machine the parts and construct the seat frame

1 Cut the seat rails (A, B) and legs (C) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials on page 63.

2 Bandsaw the end supports (D), center supports (E), and armrest supports (F) to the shape traced from the templates.

3 Cut the notches in the front rail (B) where shown on the Seat Frame Drawing. (We cut ours on the radial-arm saw.)

4 Rout a ¼" round-over along the edges of the pieces where shown on the Seat Frame Drawing on the next page. Do not round over the seat rails (A, B), center supports (E), or the top ends of the leg parts (C, F). Sand the seat-frame members (A through F) smooth.

5 Clamp together the seat members (A, B, E), checking for square. Drill and counterbore the mounting holes, and fasten the parts together with stainless-steel or galvanized deck screws.

6 Using bar clamps, clamp the end supports (D) to the seat assembly (A, B, E). Drill the counterbores (holes for the plugs) in the end supports where marked. Then, drill a ⅛" pilot hole through the middle of the counterbore and 1¾" into the ends of the seat rails (A, B). Now, enlarge the pilot holes in the end supports to 3/16" to form shank holes for the screws. See the Screw Hole Detail accompanying the Seat Frame Drawing for reference. Fasten the end supports to the rails.

How we chose the wood and fasteners for our settee

After weighing the merits of several types of lumber for this project, we selected white oak. Native to the eastern United States and Canada, white oak rates as one of the heaviest, strongest, and hardest of all the oaks. The pores of this species contain tyloses—bubblelike structures that form in the vessels of certain hardwoods and resist liquids from penetrating. This attribute makes white oak a perfect material for liquid containers and barrels, and an excellent candidate for our settee.

If you have trouble locating white oak or you wish to cut costs, you could substitute fir or pine pressure-treated deck material. You'll need to plane the pressure-treated stock to the thickness listed in the Bill of Materials.

What's the best fastener to use in this case? We recommend either stainless-steel or galvanized deck and machine screws. The tannic acid in white oak along with Mother Nature causes ordinary screws to rust and discolor the wood.

Continued

7 Drill the holes, and screw one armrest support (F) to each leg (C). Plug the holes in parts C and D as described in Step 1 *below.*

8 Now, drill the ¼" holes, and fasten each leg to the seat assembly with a stainless-steel ¼ × 2½" machine screw. Set the seat-frame assembly on a flat surface, check that the front legs are square with the floor, and then add the two wood screws to fasten each leg to its mating end support.

Here's how to plug screw-hole counterbores

1 It's necessary to plug the screw-hole counterbores as you go. If you wait until the very end of construction, several of the holes are impossible to get at. To plug the holes, cut ⅜"- and ½"-diameter plugs from oak stock. (We used a plug cutter and took the time to closely match the plug grain with each settee part.)

2 Glue the plugs into the counterbores, with the grain of the plug going in the same direction as the grain of the piece being plugged (we used woodworker's glue).

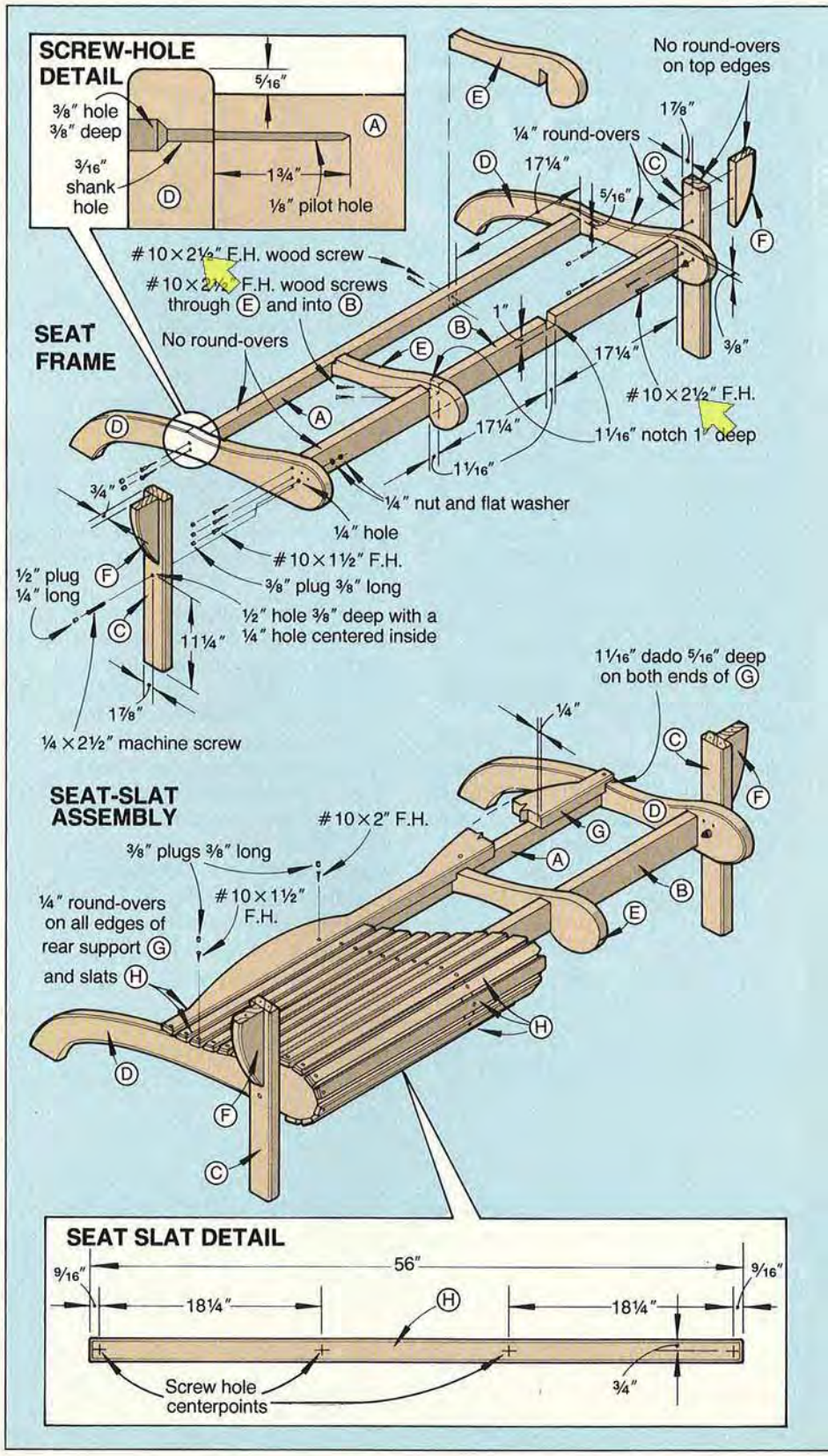
Now, move on to the rear support and slats

1 Bandsaw the rear support (G) to shape. Transfer the two reference lines from the template to the top back edge of the support. Rout a ¼" round-over along the edges of the support. Cut a 1 1/16" dado 5/16" deep on each end of the support.

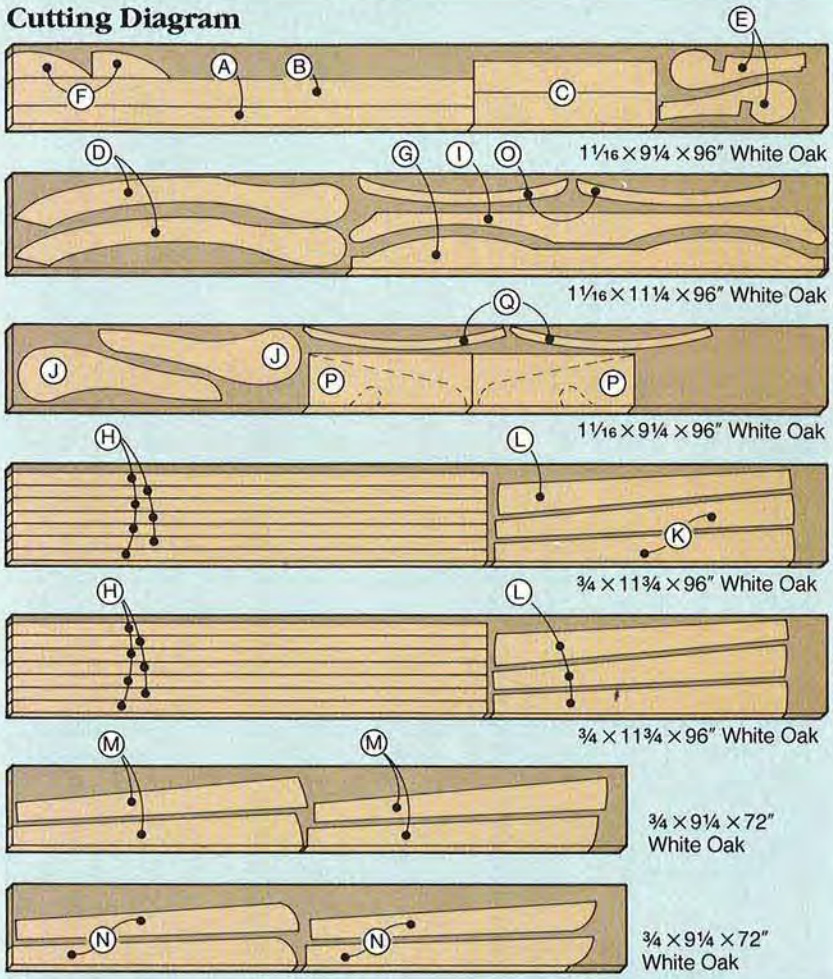
2 With the front edge of G ¼" ahead of the front face of A, clamp the rear support in position. See the Section View Detail accompanying the Seat Back Assembly Drawing on page 66 for reference.

3 Drill mounting holes, and fasten the rear support to the seat frame.

4 Cut the 14 seat slats (H) to size. Rout a ¼" round-over along all edges of each slat. Drill and counterbore the mounting holes in each slat. See the Seat Slat Detail accompanying the Slat Assembly Drawing for hole locations.



Cutting Diagram



Bill of Materials

Part		Grid Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
SEAT FRAME						
A	rear rail	1 1/16"	2 1/8"	53 7/8"	WO	1
B	front rail	1 1/16"	3 1/4"	53 7/8"	WO	1
C	legs	1 1/16"	3 3/4"	21 1/4"	WO	2
D*	end supports	1 1/16"	6"	40"	WO	2
E*	center supports	1 1/16"	6"	17"	WO	2
F*	armrests supports	1 1/16"	3"	10"	WO	2
SLAT SUPPORTS AND SLATS						
G*	rear support	1 1/16"	4"	56"	WO	1
H	seat slats	3/4"	1 1/2"	56"	WO	14

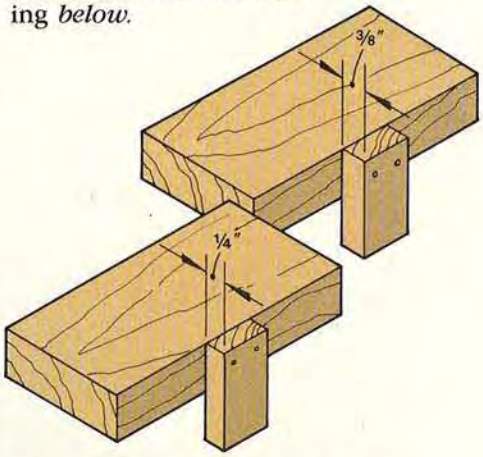
Part		Grid Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
SEAT BACK ASSEMBLY						
I*	rear-slat support	1 1/16"	4"	56"	WO	1
J*	armrests	1 1/16"	7"	25"	WO	2
K*	slats	3/4"	4"	36"	WO	2
L*	slats	3/4"	4"	36"	WO	4
M*	slats	3/4"	4"	35"	WO	4
N*	slats	3/4"	4"	34"	WO	4
O*	top slat supports	1 1/16"	3"	26"	WO	2
P*	center piece	1 1/16"	12"	20"	EW	1
Q*	braces	1 1/16"	3"	25"	WO	2

Parts A, B, C, and H are cut to the sizes listed above. The dimensions of the remaining parts (marked with an *) are the sizes of the 1" grid pattern for each.

Material Key: WO—white oak, EW—edge-joined white oak

Supplies: spray adhesive, 1/8" or 1/4" hardboard, flathead wood screws (stainless-steel or galvanized deck screws) in the following sizes: #10×1", #10×1 1/2", #10×2", #10×2 1/2", 1/4×2 1/2" machine screw with flat washer and nut (stainless steel or brass), 1/4×1 1/2" machine screw and nut, clear finish.

5 Cut the pieces and build four 1/4" spacers and four 3/8" spacers like those shown in the drawing *below.*



6 Position the 3/8" spacers between the rear support (G) and the first seat slat where shown in the photo *below.* Now, as shown, screw the seat slat to the end and center supports (D, E). Repeat the process with the 3/8" spacers to space and fasten the next seven slats to the seat frame. Then, switch to the 1/4" spacers for the next four slats that go around the curve. Finally, switch back to the 3/8" spacers to add the final two slats to the frame.

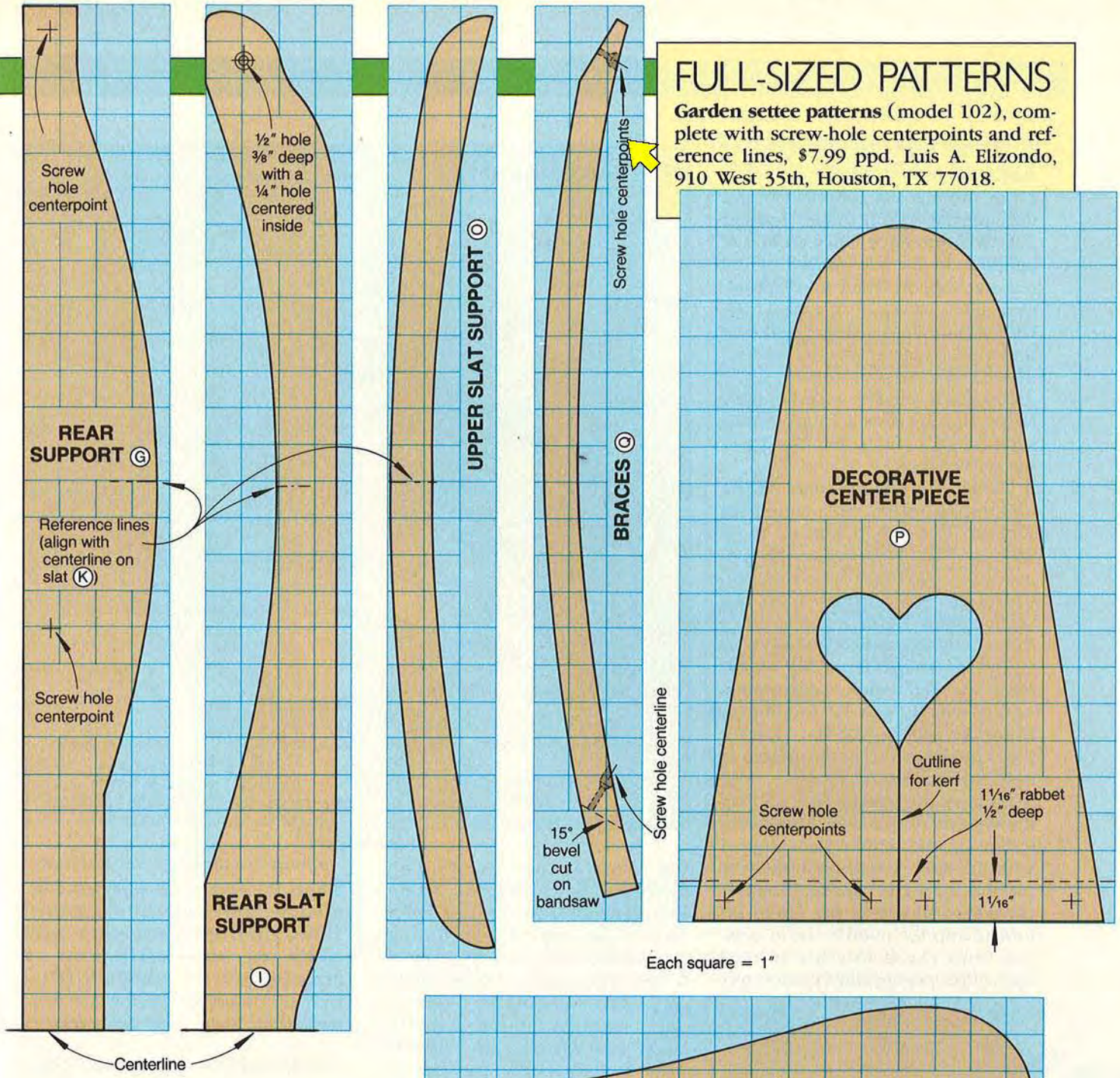
With the spacers in place, clamp a seat slat to the rear support, and screw the slat to the support pieces.

Continued

Each square = 1"
BACKREST SLATS Ⓝ
Screw hole centerpoints
BACKREST SLATS Ⓜ
BACKREST SLATS Ⓛ
Screw hole centerpoints
Centerline
BACKREST SLATS Ⓚ
¼" hole
Screw hole centerpoints
END SUPPORT Ⓓ

FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

Garden settee patterns (model 102), complete with screw-hole centerpoints and reference lines, $7.99 ppd. Luis A. Elizondo, 910 West 35th, Houston, TX 77018.



Continued

Add the contoured seat back assembly next

1 Cut the rear-slat support (I) and the armrests (J) to shape. Transfer the two reference lines from the template to the top surface of the rear-slat support. Rout a ¼" round-over along all edges of each (I, J). Drill the mounting holes, and bolt the pieces together with ¼×1½" machine screws and nuts.

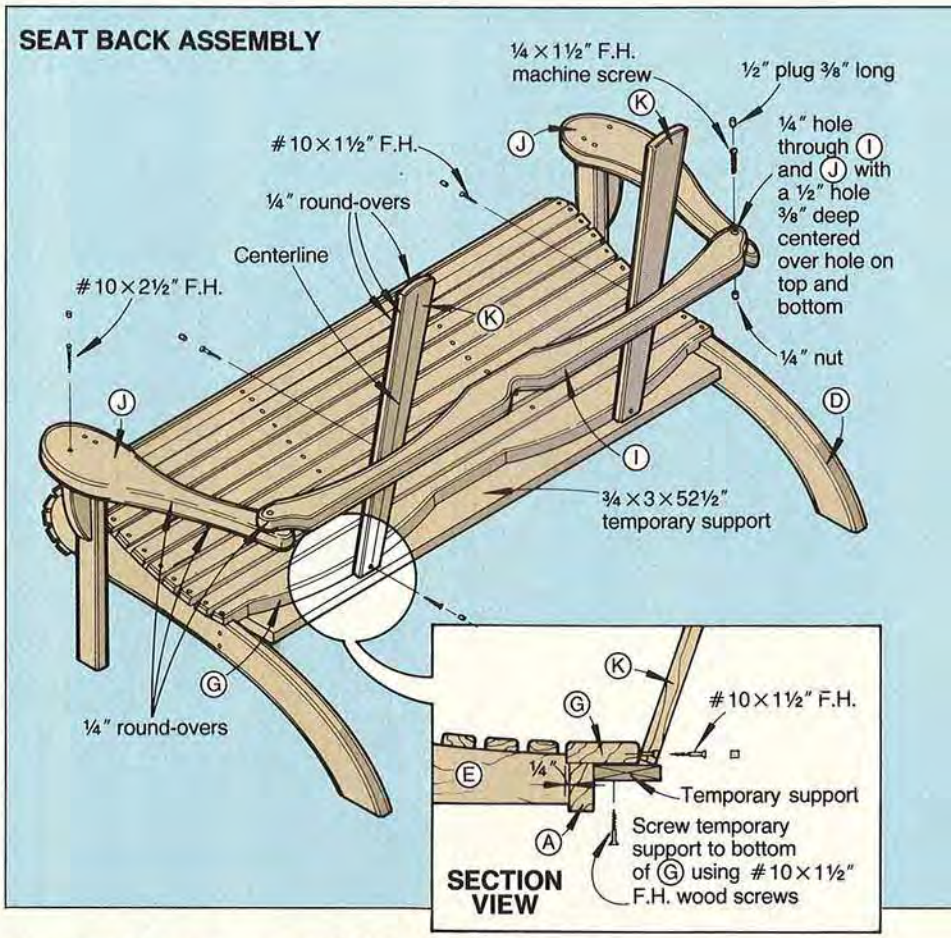
2 Using just one screw per armrest, fasten the armrests to the armrest supports (F). (Later, you'll add two screws per arm.)

3 To get the bottom edges of the backrest slats flush, cut a temporary support from ¾"-thick stock to 3" wide by 52½" long. Fasten the support to the bottom of the rear support (G) where shown on the Section View Detail at *right.*

4 Bandsaw the seat back slats (K, L, M, N) to shape from ¾" stock. Mark the screw-hole centerpoints on the slats. Rout a ¼" round-over along all edges of each slat. Transfer the centerline onto both surfaces of both middle slats (K).

5 Position the middle slats (K) on the temporary spacer with the centerline on the middle slats aligned with the reference lines on the rear support (G) and rear-slat support (I) where shown in the photo *below.* Clamp the middle slat in position, and check that the marked screw-hole centerpoints center over the rear-slat support. Drill the mounting holes. See the Section View Detail for reference before drilling the angled hole through the slat and into the rear support.

Align the top and bottom supports, position the center slats, and fasten them to the supports.


SEAT BACK ASSEMBLY
¼×1½" F.H. machine screw
½" plug ⅜" long
#10×1½" F.H.
¼" hole through (I) and (J) with a ½" hole ⅜" deep centered over hole on top and bottom
¼" round-overs
Centerline
#10×2½" F.H.
¼" nut
¾×3×52½" temporary support
¼" round-overs
#10×1½" F.H.
Temporary support
Screw temporary support to bottom of (G) using #10×1½" F.H. wood screws
SECTION VIEW

6 Fasten the center slats (K) to the rear support and rear-slat support. When fastening each backrest slat, drive the bottom screw partway and then drive the top screw partway, continue until each screw is snug. For ease in attaching the slats, do not insert one screw all the way before inserting the other.

7 With the assembly square, drive the remaining two screws through each armrest (J), and into the leg tops.

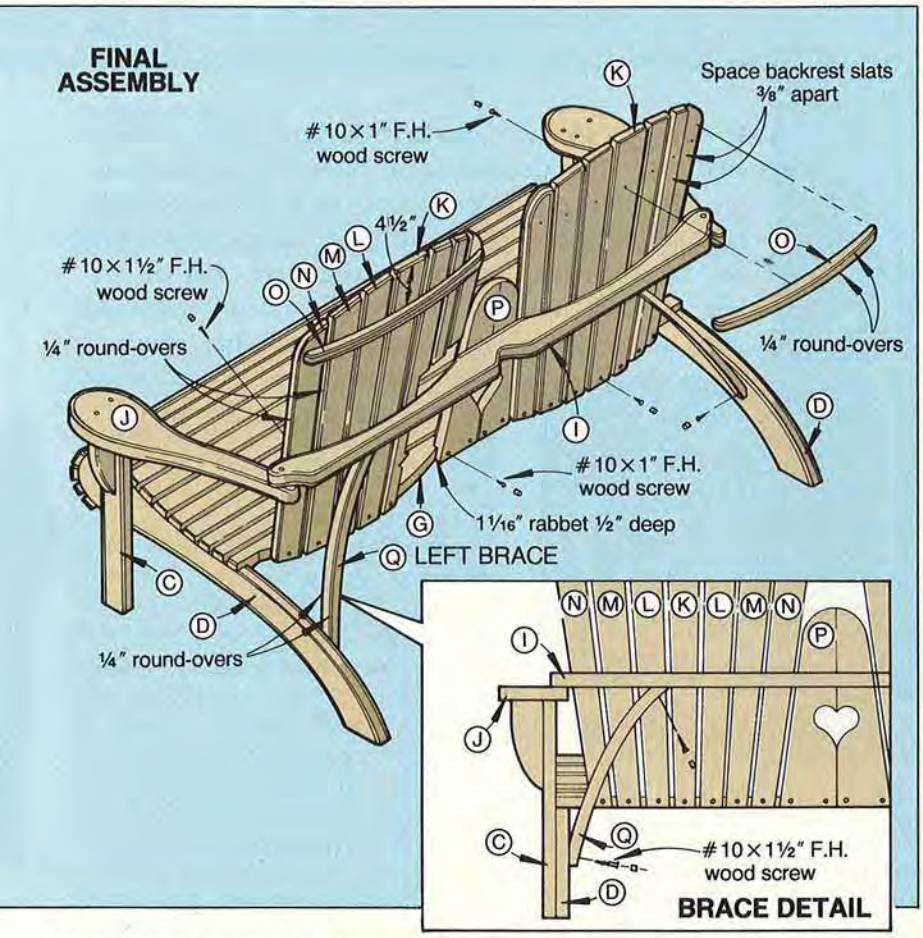
8 Using the ⅜" spacers, position the backrest slats, drill the mounting holes, and fasten the slats to the settee frame.

9 Cut the upper-slat supports (O) to shape, and rout a ¼" round-over along their edges. Center and clamp one upper-slat support in place against the seat-back slats. Drill the holes and screw the support to the slats. Plug the holes.

Now, fashion and install the decorative center piece

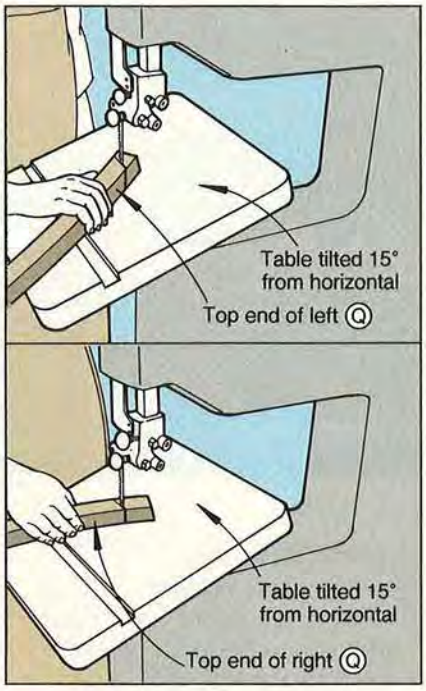
1 From 1 1/16" oak stock, cut two pieces 6" wide by 22" long. Joint or plane one edge of each piece and then edge-join the pieces together to form the center piece (P). Transfer the full-sized pattern outline and heart opening from the template to the center-piece blank.

2 Cut or rout a 1 1/16" rabbet ½" deep along the bottom front edge of the center piece where shown on the Final Assembly Drawing on the opposite page.



Time to add the braces and then apply the finish

1 Cut the braces (Q) to shape. Following the two-step drawing *below,* bandsaw the bevels on the top end of the braces. Rout a ¼" roundover along the edges of both.



2 Position the top end of one brace against the rear-slat support (I), and center the lower end on the supports (D) where shown on the Brace Detail *above left.* You'll need to move the brace around until no gap exists between the ends of the brace and the mating surfaces (D, I). Once positioned, tape the brace in place, drill the mounting holes, and fasten it to parts D and I. Repeat the procedure to position and secure the remaining brace.

3 Plug the remaining counterbores. Sand the settee smooth. Finish the settee as desired. (We brushed on several coats of clear Olympic Wood Preservative.)

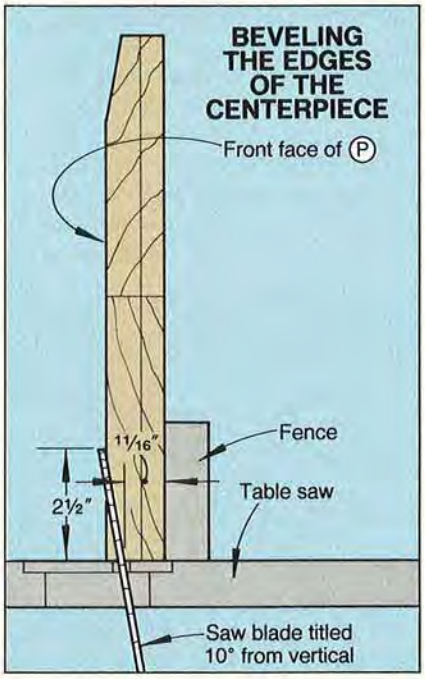
3 Bandsaw the center-piece outline to shape. Using a ¼" blade on your bandsaw, start at the bottom of the center piece, cut through the joint line to the heart outline, and then cut the heart opening to shape.

4 Raise your tablesaw blade 2½" above the saw surface and tilt it 10° from vertical. Using the drawing at *right* for reference, bevel-rip the edges of the center piece.

5 Sand a ¼" round-over along the front outside edges (except at the rabbet) on the center piece.

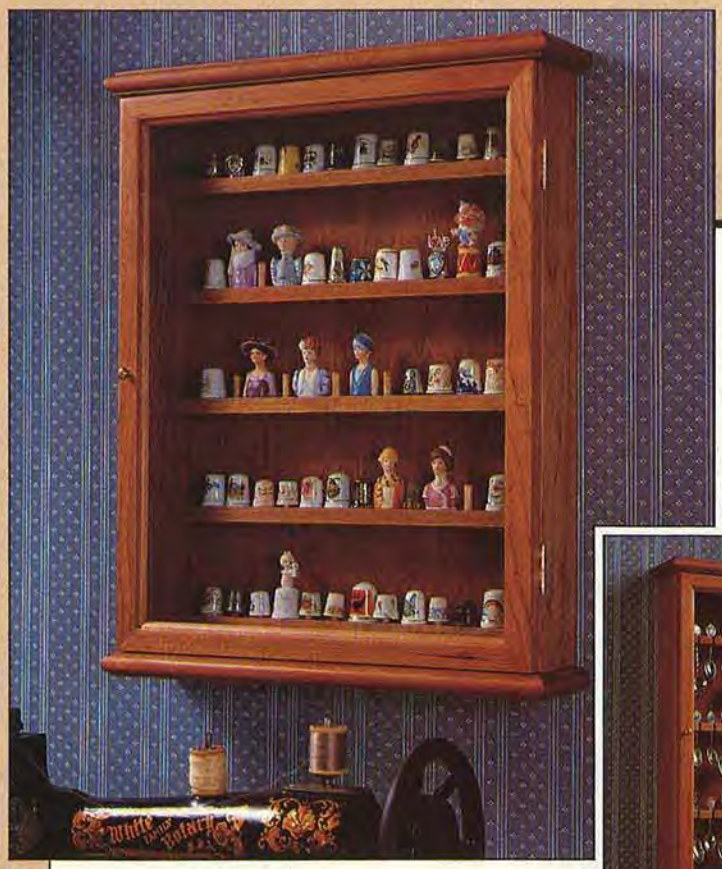
6 With a belt sander and then a palm sander, form a smooth curve on the front of the center piece.

7 Clamp the center piece between the slats. Drill four holes through the center piece and into part G. Mark the hole locations and drill two holes through the center piece and into the rear-slat support (I). Screw the center piece in place.



Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Luis A. Elizondo
Photographs: Hopkins Associates; Jim Kascoutas
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Mike Henry

A WALL-HUNG HOME FOR COLLECTOR'S



It doesn't take a Philadelphia lawyer to make a case for this project. For opening arguments, we offer simple dowel joints to form the sturdy case as well as spline-mitered doors. Here are the facts: From first cut to the first coat of finish, it took us less than eight hours to build with about $25 in materials. What's the verdict? The jury declares this another prize-winning project.

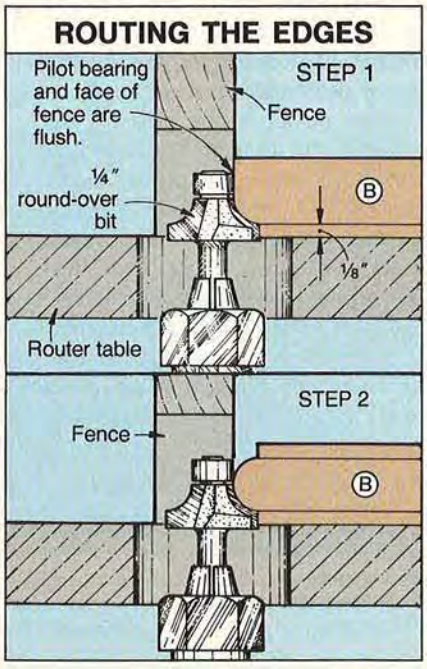
Print this article

Cabinet as display for spoons

Construct the case to get the ball rolling

1 Rip and crosscut the case sides (A) and top and bottom (B) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Follow the two-step drawing *below* to rout the front edge and ends of the top and bottom pieces (B).



3 Mark the dowel-hole centerpoints on the ends of each case side where shown on the Hole Detail at *right*. Using a doweling jig, drill ⅜" holes 9/16" deep.

4 Place dowel centers in the holes just drilled. Center the sides (A) between the top and bottom (B) where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. Clamp together the pieces to transfer the hole locations to the top and bottom pieces. (Depending on how many dowel centers you have, you might have to do one joint at a time.) Transfer the ⅜" bit to your drill press, and drill ⅜" holes 9/16" deep where marked.

5 Sand the four pieces. Using ⅜" dowel pins 1" long, glue, dowel, and clamp the sides between the top and bottom pieces, checking for square. Immediately remove excess glue with a damp cloth.

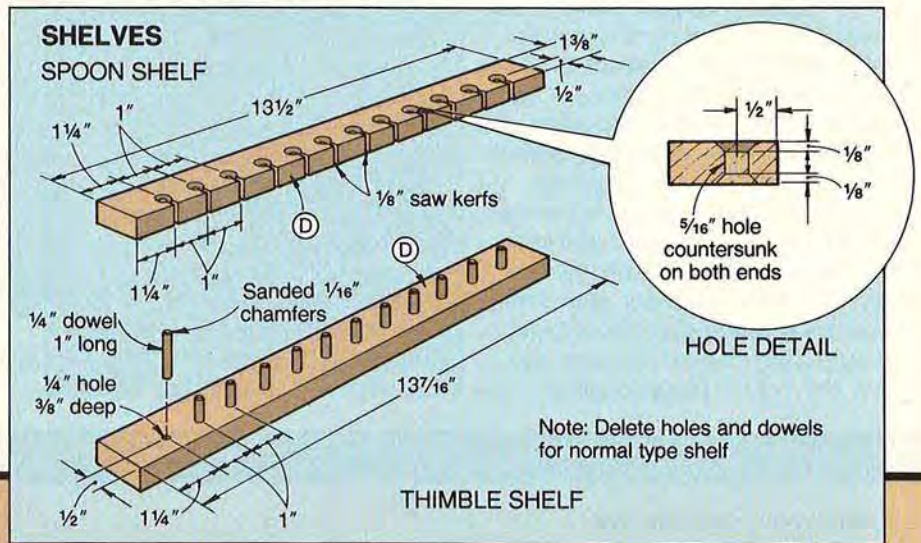
6 To house the back (C), rout a ⅜" rabbet ¼" deep along the back inside edge of the case frame (A, B). Square the corners with a chisel.

7 Cut the back (C) to size. Drill the mounting holes in the back and case, and screw the back in place.

It's your choice: Spoon or thimble shelves

1 Cut the shelves (D) to size from ½" stock (we resawed ¾" stock to size). You'll need three shelves for spoons or five for thimbles.

Continued



CHERISHED TREASURES
SHOWCASE

Bill of Materials

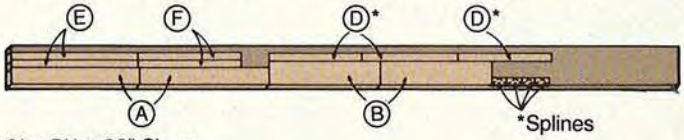
Parts		Finished Size* T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
CASE						
A	sides	¾"	2¾"	18½"	C	2
B	top & bottom	¾"	3⅞"	16"	C	2
C	back	¼"	14¼"	19¼"	CP	1
D	shelves	½"	1⅜"	13⅞₆"	C	3/5
DOOR						
E*	stiles	¾"	1"	18⅜"	C	2
F*	rails	¾"	1"	15"	C	2

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

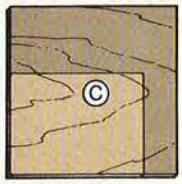
Material Key: C-cherry, CP-cherry plywood

Cutting Diagram

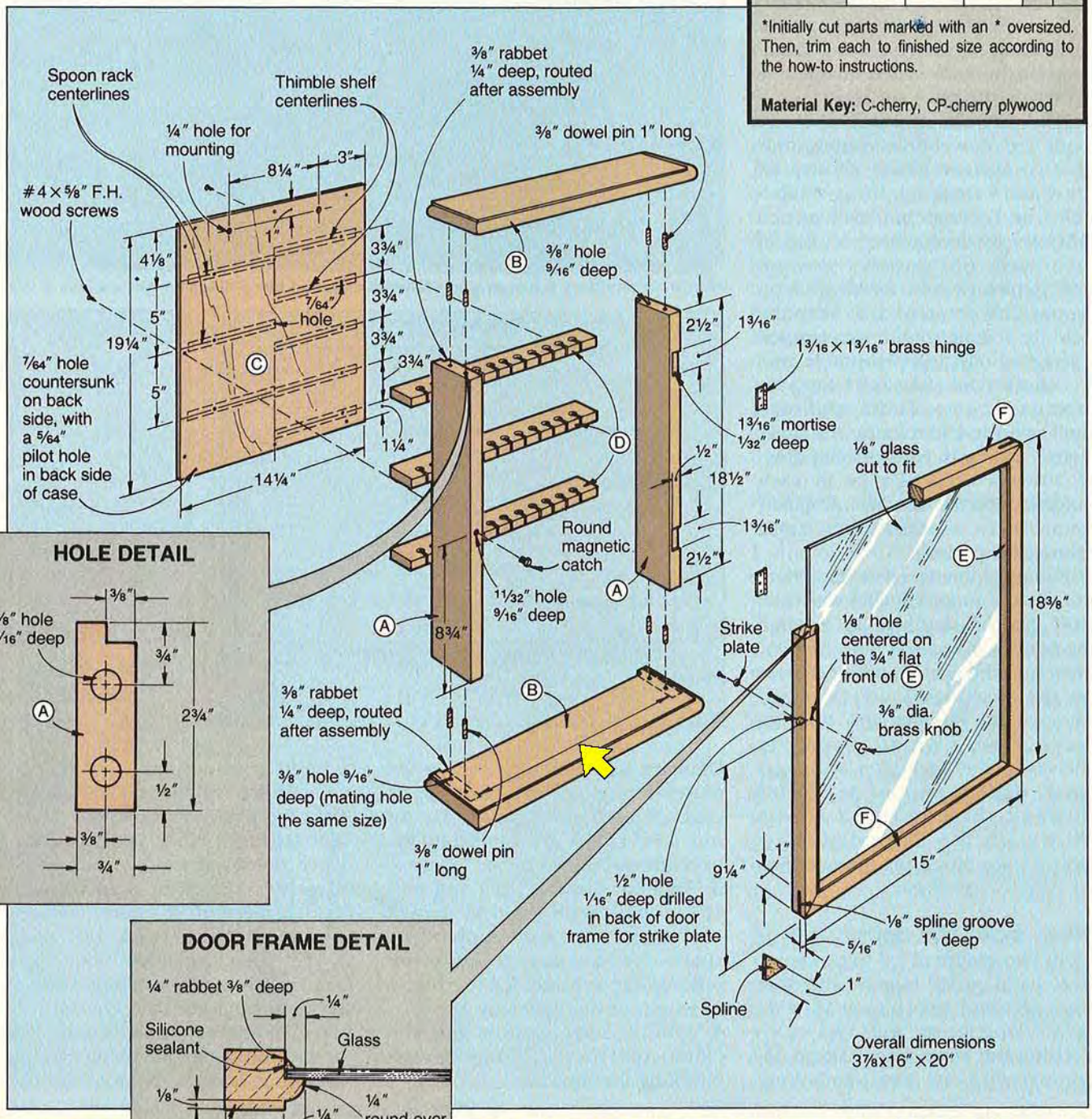
*Plane or resaw splines to ⅛" thick and shelves (D) to ½" thick.



¾ × 5½ × 96" Cherry

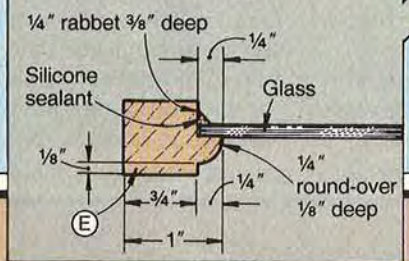


¼ × 24 × 24" Cherry Plywood



HOLE DETAIL

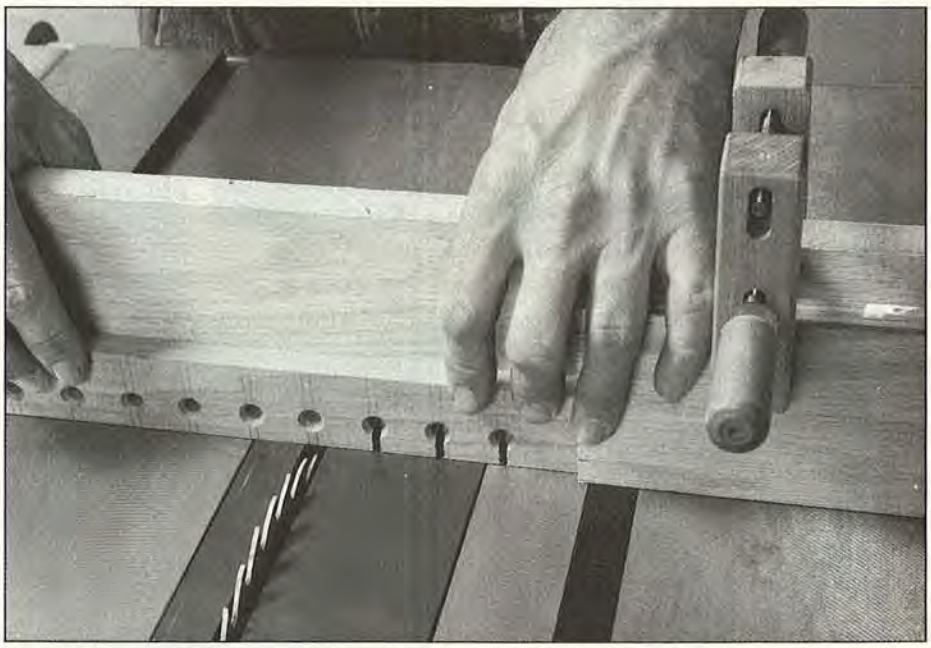
DOOR FRAME DETAIL



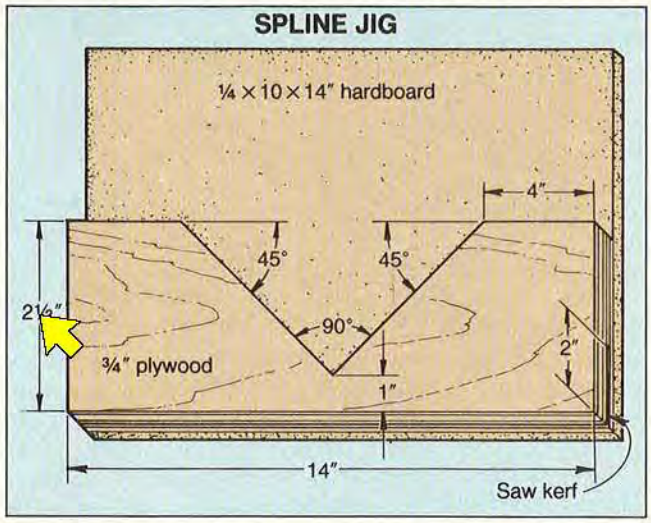
2 For the spoon shelves, mark the hole centerpoints where dimensioned on the Shelves Drawing. Drill and countersink a 5/16" hole at each centerpoint (see the Hole Detail on the drawing for reference). Flip over the piece and countersink the holes on the opposite surface.
3 With a combination square, mark the kerf locations centered on the holes just drilled. Attach an auxiliary fence to your miter gauge. Raise your blade ½" above the saw table, and cut the kerfs where marked as shown in the photo at *right*.
4 To build the thimble shelves, mark the dowel-hole centerpoints on five shelves where shown on the Shelves Drawing. Using a brad-point or Forstner bit, drill twelve ¼" holes ⅜" deep where marked in each shelf. (To ensure consistent hole depths, we set the depth stop on our drill press. And, to keep the holes in a straight line, we clamped a fence to our drill-press table.)
5 Cut sixty ¼" dowels 1" long for the thimble posts. Finish-sand each shelf smooth, and then sand a slight chamfer on both ends of each dowel. Place a drop of glue in each hole, and tap the dowels into place. Immediately wipe off excess glue with a damp cloth.
6 Using double-faced tape, adhere the shelves in position in the case. Drill the 7/64" shank holes through the back (C) and 5/64" pilot hole ½" deep into the shelves where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. Remove the shelves and double-faced tape. (We attached the shelves to the back after staining.) Now, drill a pair of ¼" holes through the case back where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing for mounting the completed case to a wall later.

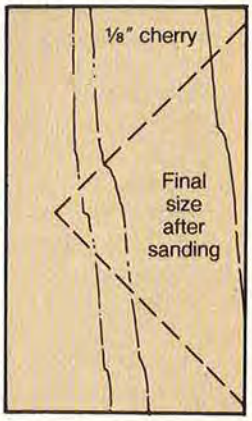
Now, build the door

1 Cut two pieces of ¾"-thick cherry to 1" wide by 20" long for the door stiles (E) and two pieces 1" wide by 16" long for the rails (F).
2 Using the Door Frame Detail accompanying the Exploded-View Drawing for reference, rout a ¼" round-over along the front inside edge of each door piece. Cut or rout a ¼" rabbet ⅜" deep along the back inside edge to house the glass.
3 Miter-cut the stiles (E) and rails (F) to the lengths listed in the Bill of Materials. (For extra support, we attached an auxiliary fence to our miter gauge and mitered the pieces to length on the tablesaw.)
4 With the surfaces flush, glue and clamp together the door frame, checking for square.



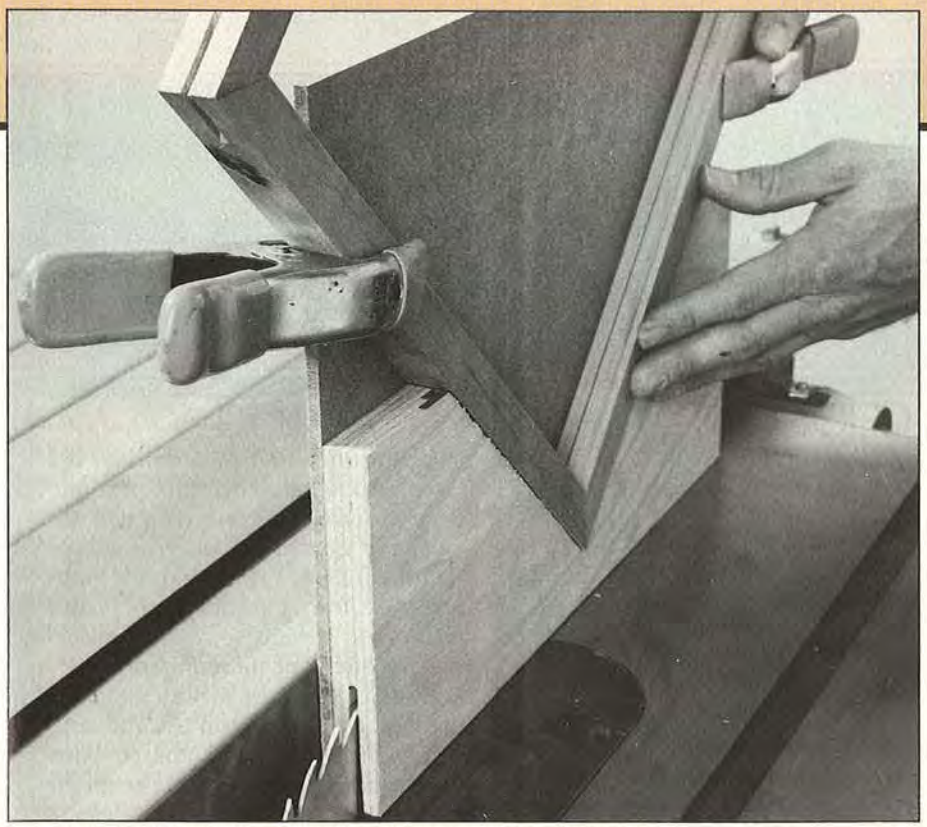
Mount an auxiliary fence to your miter gauge, and cut the kerfs.



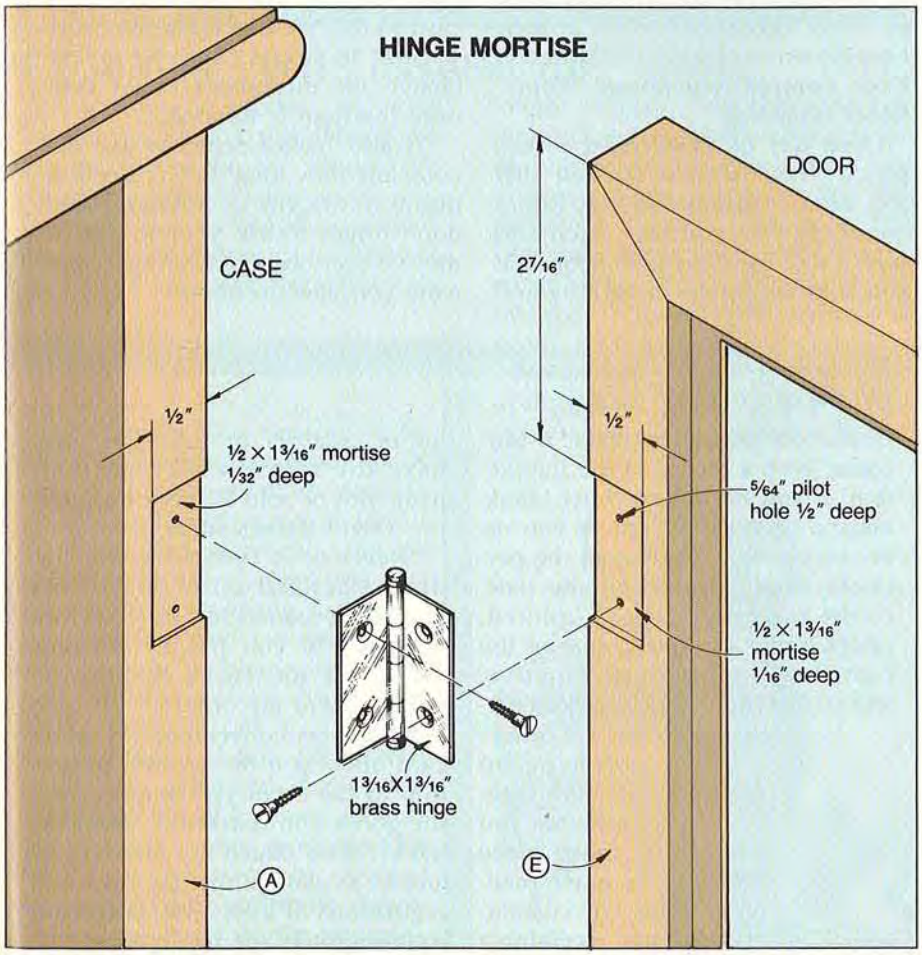


FULL-SIZED SPLINE

5 Build a spline jig to the dimensions shown on the drawing *above*. Raise the blade 2" above the tablesaw surface. Now, as pictured *above right,* cut a ⅛" kerf 1" deep in each corner of the door frame.
6 Cut a piece of ⅛" cherry (we resawed a thicker piece) to 1¼" wide by 12" long. Next, cut four slip-feather splines to 2⅛" long. Glue a spline in each kerfed corner of the frame. When dry, trim or sand off the protruding spline, being careful not to cut or sand the door frame.



Cut a kerf through each mitered corner of the door frame.



Attach the hardware

1 Mark the hinge locations on the right side piece (A) where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. Using double-faced tape, adhere the hinges to the side piece. With an awl, poke through the tape and screw holes in the hinge and into the side piece. Next, drill the hinge mounting holes.

2 With a hobby knife, score the outline of the hinges. Remove the hinges and tape. Using a sharp chisel, form a pair of 1/32"-deep mortises in the side piece (A), cutting to the scored outlines. Screw the hinges to the side piece.

3 Repeat the process in steps 1 and 2 *above* to form a pair of 1/16"-deep mortises in the door.

4 Drill the mounting hole for the magnetic catch where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. To fasten the strike plate to the mating location on the back side of the door, drill a 1/2" hole 1/16" deep with a 5/64" pilot hole centered inside.

5 Drill the 1/8" mounting hole, and attach the knob where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing.

Remove the hardware and apply the finish

1 Remove the hinges, magnetic catch and strike plate, and knob. Finish-sand all the parts.

2 Wipe on the stain. Using 3/4" wood screws, fasten the shelves to the plywood back. Apply the finish.

3 Have a piece of 1/8" glass cut to fit the door. (We secured the glass in the door frame with a fine bead of clear silicone sealant.)

4 Attach the hardware and door. Place the case back into the rabbeted opening, drill the holes, and then screw the back in place. Level and fasten the case to the wall.

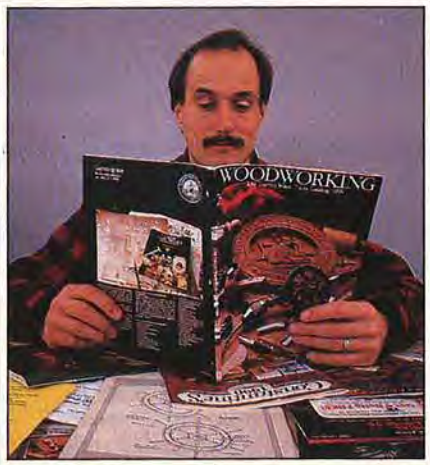
Buying Guide

● **Hardware kit.** 1 3/16 x 1 3/16" solid-brass butt hinges; 3/8"-diameter polished knob, magnetic catch. Kit no. 71042, $5 ppd. Klockit, P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. Or, call 800-556-2548 to order.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet. Project Design: James R. Downing. Photographs: Hopkins Associates; Jim Kascoutas.

Print this article

The woodworker's survival MAIL-ORDER



A few Saturdays ago, I drove around town to shop for a self-centering doweling jig, but came home empty-handed and grumbling. "I'll just order it out of a catalog," I said to myself. So I thumbed through a stack of catalogs until I found the jig I wanted.

"Whoa, I don't know anything about these guys," I realized. "How do I know they won't rip me off?" In spite of those misgivings, I really wanted that jig. It was time for a little investigating.

Bill Krier
Product/Techniques Editor

CHOOSING THE RIGHT CATALOG

Before I buy anything, I like to know something about the people I'm dealing with. So, I called several mail-order firms. Eagerly, the people at the other end ticked off the advantages of mail order. A few; Large selection (even hard-to-find tools), at-home convenience, and it's easy to compare prices.

Still, I was uneasy. So, I talked to Roger F. Campbell of the Council of Better Business Bureaus in Arlington, Virginia. "One way to check out a mail-order business is to call the Chamber of Commerce or Better Business Bureau in their hometown and ask if customers have complained about them," Roger suggested.

Chett Ray of Woodworkers Supply of New Mexico advised that you ask the catalog company lots of questions: "Do you have such and such a tool in stock? How soon will you ship my order? Is packing and shipping included in the price? If I have problems with the product, do you have someone who can answer my questions? Do you accept credit cards? If I don't like the merchandise, can I return it for a full refund? If I want to, can I talk to the president of the company?"

David Draves of Woodcraft Supply suggested that you ask the supplier when they will charge your credit-card account. "Like most mail-order firms, we process a check as soon as we receive it: We have to treat checks as if they're cash so that we can fulfill the order within 48 hours. But, we never charge the customer's credit card until the item is shipped.

"It also makes sense to ask the company how long they've been in business," David continued. "And don't forget to ask your friends if they've ever ordered from the company you have in mind."

PAYING THE BILL

Once you decide to make a purchase, keep a record of the transaction. If you fill out an order blank, make a photocopy of it. If you order by phone, jot down all the pertinent details, including the date, credit card used, items ordered, prices, order number, name of the customer-service representative, and so on. Then, ask the representative to repeat the order.

Before you hang up the phone, let the company know whether you want your name made available to other mail-order firms. "If customers don't like receiving a lot of catalogs in the mail, they have the right to ask that their name not be sold to other businesses," David Draves advised.

"Never send cash with your order," Chet Dalzell of the Direct Marketing Association in New York told me. "If you pay by personal check, jot the check number on your copy of the order."

Besides its convenience, a credit card offers you the greatest protection in the event you don't receive the goods you ordered. I called the banker who issued my MasterCard, and he explained that the rules and regulations of VISA and MasterCard solidly protect the cardholder.

guide to buying...

PRODUCTS

OCCASIONALLY, A BAD APPLE

Although the vast majority of mail-order houses deal reputably, every now and then a consumer gets burned by a less-than-honorable firm. Lou Howard of Amityville, New York, knows the meaning of these words all too well.

Lou sent off a bank draft for $3,410 to Tools-To-Go, a Miami-based mail-order firm. He ordered a Scheppach woodturning lathe, a copying attachment, and a planer. When the equipment failed to arrive, Lou tried to call Tools-To-Go, and learned that its phone had been disconnected.

So, imagine Lou's surprise when he found representatives of the firm exhibiting at a weekend woodworking show near his hometown. Seizing the opportunity, he bored in with questions, and they had pat answers every time.

As it turned out, that was the last time he had contact with anyone from that operation. Tools-To-Go vanished. To make a long story short, Lou eventually received his tools from the West German manufacturer's cost. (See page 14 of the February 1990 issue of *WOOD* magazine for more details.)

Lou Howard

"Two things I would say about this," Lou remarked. "What were Ben Franklin's words? 'Experience teaches a dear school, but the fool will learn in none other.' Also, I'll never send off for anything again unless I charge it to a credit card or insist on C.O.D."

DEALING WITH DISAPPOINTMENT

At one time or another, we've all bought something that left us unhappy. Or maybe the product arrived damaged. What's next?

If the product arrives in a damaged container, you can refuse the shipment and save yourself some freight charges. Even if you accept the package, note the damage on the shipping list before signing.

Most dealers accept returns, but they may assess a restocking fee (normally about 10 percent) to recover some of the shipping costs incurred when filling the order and taking it back.

When you talk to a mail-order dealer about returning goods, try not to unload your anger. "If you act reasonable, the dealer may waive the restocking charge as a goodwill gesture," Shiraz Balolia of Grizzly Imports told me.

"Also, if the tool needs minor repairs that you can make and the dealer has the parts, negotiate a compromise rather than insisting on a new one. You'll both come out better," Balolia added.

Finally, if you can't settle a mail-order dispute, write to the Direct Marketing Association's Mail Order Action Line at: 11 West 42nd St., P.O. Box 3861, New York, NY 10163. Remember to include documentation of the transaction and a description of your problem. The organization will contact the mail-order firm and attempt to resolve the problem. You can also file a report with the local Better Business Bureau, the U.S. Postal Service, and the state attorney general's office.

Editor's Note: By the way, I finally ordered that doweling jig and a nice set of drill bits to go with it. My package arrived in five days.

For example, you have up to 60 days after the issuance of a VISA or MasterCard statement to dispute the charge. This charge will appear on subsequent statements, but no interest will be charged for that amount. After receiving the necessary sales slips and a written statement of your problem, the issuing bank will research the dispute and charge the fee back to the merchant, if your claims prove true. You're also protected if the merchant goes out of business. Just remember not to wait more than 60 days after the issuance of your statement to file the dispute. American Express has a similar policy.

Photograph: Hopkins Associates Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

*Collector's Edition

HANDSCREW CLAMPS BUILD YOUR OWN AND SAVE

If you're like most woodworkers we know, you could stand having a few more handscrew clamps around your shop. Now you can—quickly and inexpensively. Our instructions tell how to build 8" handscrew clamps. Be sure to see the Buying Guide for our source of the hardware for this and the other sizes of clamps available. And, don't forget to order the brass "Collector's-Edition" emblem we've had computer-engraved for this project. It really sets these clamps apart from the rest.

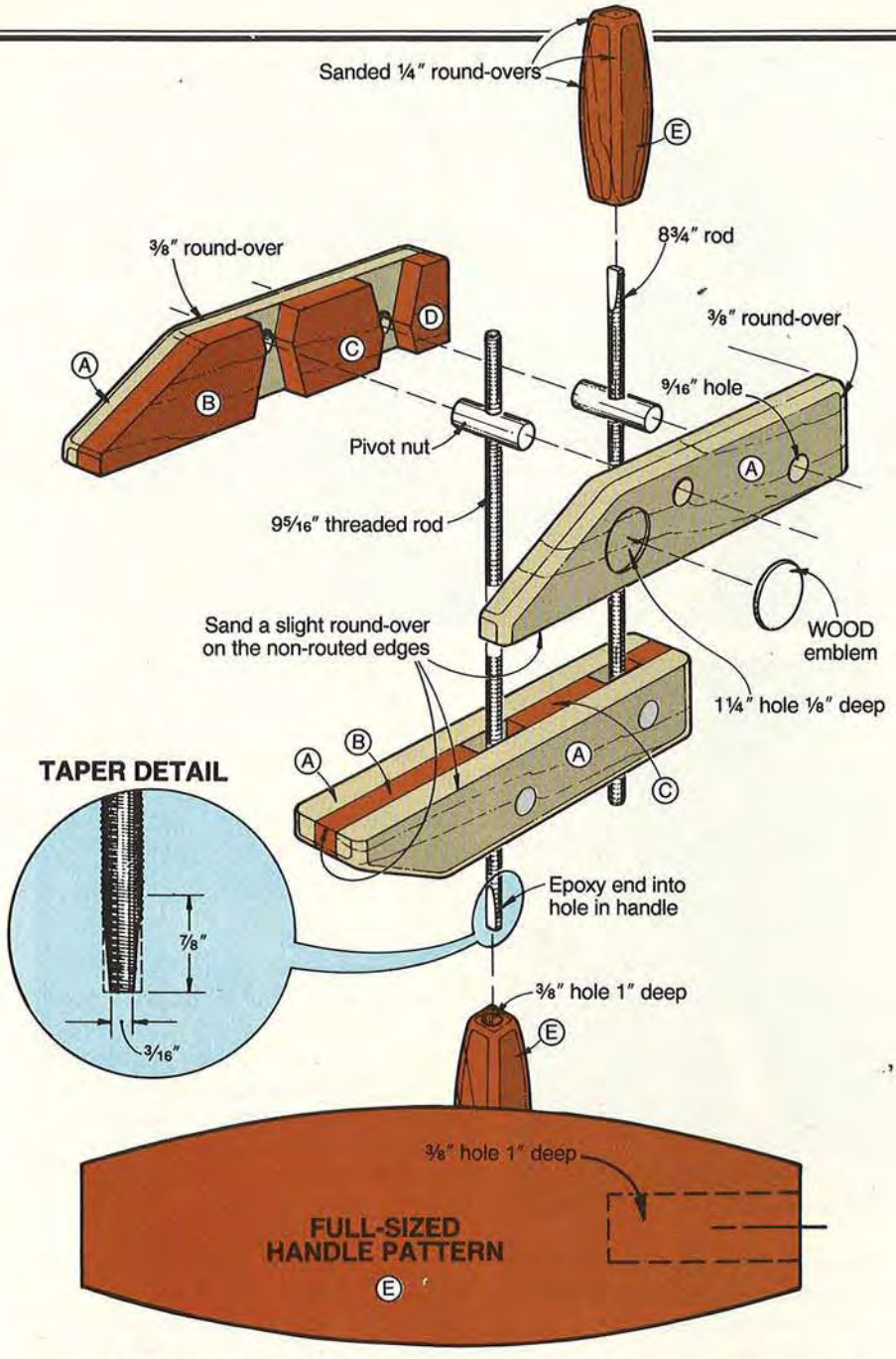
***Note:** You'll need ½"-thick walnut and maple for the clamp jaws. Either resaw or plane thicker stock to size. (We positioned the tablesaw fence ½" from the blade and resawed ¾"-thick stock to ½" thick.)*

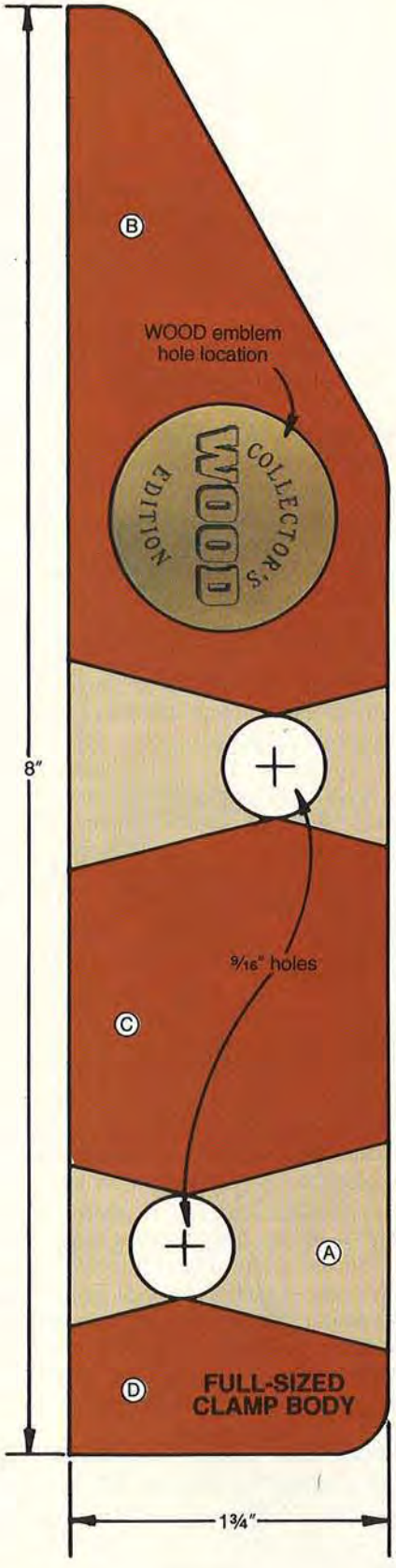
First, machine the jaw parts

1 Cut four pieces of ½"-thick maple and two pieces of ½"-thick walnut to 1¾" wide by 8" long.

2 Using double-faced tape, stick together two pieces of maple face to face, with the edges and ends flush. Repeat with the two remaining maple pieces and then with the two walnut pieces.

3 Using carbon paper or photocopies and spray adhesive, transfer the full-sized patterns (A, B, C, D) at *right* to each lamination. Cut the walnut pieces (B, C, D) to shape.





Next, laminate the jaws

1 With a 9/16" bit chucked in a drill press, bore two holes through each pair of maple pieces where located on the patterns. (For smooth operation of the pivot nuts in the holes, we recommend a brad-point bit.)

2 Taper the fronts of each maple lamination on a bandsaw. Pry apart all the taped-together pieces, remove the tape, and clean off the sticky residue with lacquer thinner.

3 Using the pivot nuts for alignment and the walnut pieces spaced apart where shown on the full-sized pattern, glue and clamp together each clamp jaw as shown in the photo on the following page. (For even clamping pressure, and to prevent denting the maple, we used plywood scraps as clamp blocks. We adhered the plywood to the maple pieces with double-faced tape.) Also, to keep the walnut pieces from sliding around, let the glue get a bit tacky before clamping. Check for slippage after clamping. Remove any excess glue from the openings with a chisel.

Continued

CLAMPS

4 Later, remove the pivot nuts and scrape off the excess glue. Rout ⅜" round-overs along the edges of each jaw where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. Sand smooth.

5 Drill a 1¼" hole ⅛" deep where shown on the full-sized pattern for the engraved *WOOD* "Collector's-Edition" emblem. (We used a Forstner bit, but a spade bit would also work.) For better adhesion, sand the back of the emblem, and epoxy it into the hole.

Add our customized handles, if desired

***Note:** The kit comes with turned handles. Our handles, though, give you a firmer grip and look better than the turned ones.*

1 Start with a piece of walnut 1¼" square by 12" long. (We laminated ¾" stock, and then jointed both faces to keep the joint line centered.) Crosscut two pieces 3¾" long from the 12" length.

2 Mark diagonals on one end of each 3¾"-long handle blank (E) to find center. Drill a ⅜" hole 1" deep centered in the end of each.

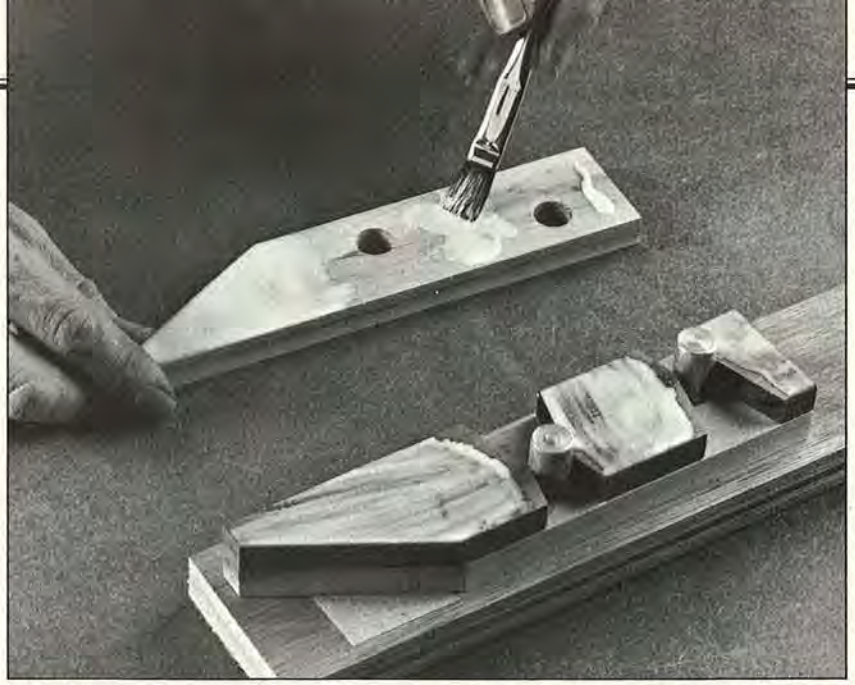
3 Now, stick a 12" length of ⅜" dowel into each of the walnut handles to act as a temporary grip.

4 Transfer the full-sized handle pattern to one face of each handle blank and bandsaw along the marked handle lines. Using double-faced tape, stick the waste pieces back to the edges from which they were cut. Now, transfer the handle outline to an adjacent surface and cut it shape as shown in the photo *above right.*

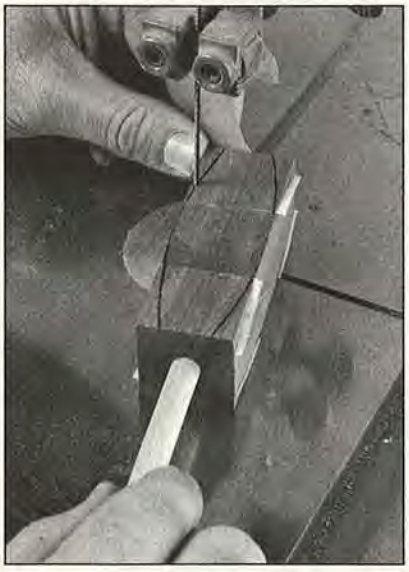
5 Still using the dowel handles as grips, use a stationary belt sander to remove the saw marks from the handles. With a palm sander, sand ¼" round-overs along the edges and sand the handles smooth.

Apply the finish, and install the clamp hardware kit

1 Remove the dowel handles. Apply an oil finish to each part (we used Watco Natural Oil).



▲ **Brush glue onto the mating surfaces and clamp the jaw parts together with the edges and ends flush.**



◀ **Use a temporary dowel handle for stability when bandsawing the walnut handle to shape.**

2 Thread the rods through the pivot nuts as described in steps 7, 8, and 9 of the instructions supplied with the clamp hardware. Close the clamps until the jaws are flush against each other. Now, grind or file the handle end of each threaded rod to the shape shown on the Taper Detail.

3 Epoxy the handles onto the tapered end of each threaded rod where shown on the Exploded-View Drawing. Immediately wipe off any excess epoxy on the rods.

4 If the handles turn a bit rough, put a drop or two of oil (we used WD-40) on each threaded rod. Then, open and close each clamp a few times.

Supplies: double-faced tape, epoxy, spray adhesive or carbon paper, finish.

Buying Guide

● **8" handscrew clamp kit.** Two threaded rods, four pivot nuts, two turned handles. Catalog no. WMS71597, $3.99 (U.S.) per clamp kit, add $2.95 postage and handling per order (not per kit). Leichtung Workshops, 4944 Commerce Parkway, Cleveland, OH 44128. Or, call 800-321-6840 to order.

We've provided Leichtung with full-sized patterns for building 6", 10", 12", and 14" handscrew clamps. All sizes of patterns will be included with each clamp hardware kit. Call Leichtung for prices of the additional clamp sizes.

● **Computer-engraved brass emblem.** To order, send $1 (U.S.) per emblem along with a self-addressed stamped envelope to Custom Awards, 1427 NW 81st St., Des Moines, IA 50311. Foreign readers: Please include an international reply coupon.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Photographs: Hopkins Associates; Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun; Mike Henry

FREE

FOR ANY ORDER, GET A FREE PLASTIC STEEL CALIPERS FOR DEPTH, EXTERNAL, INTERNAL & STEP MEASUREMENT FOR WOODWORKING ENVIRONMENT. (QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE)

$3.99

FOR ORDER OVER $60.00 GET A FREE

5PC WOODWORKING KIT

1. AUTO CENTER PUNCH
2. SCRIBER W/MAGNETIC PICK UP
3. STEEL RAFTER & CARPENTER SQUARE
4. PLASTIC STEEL CALIPERS
5. 6" 3 WAY HAND SAW

$24.99 (DEALER PRICES AVAILABLE)

FOR ORDER OVER $125 GET A FREE

ROUTER RPM CONTROLLER

* BEST QUALITY
* COMPATIBLE UP TO 3HP ROUTER
* 115V 15AMP
* ADJUSTABLE FROM O-FULL SPEED
* RETAIL VALUE $159

PLUS A PLASTIC STEEL CALIPER

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS, INDUSTRIAL QUALITY AT DISCOUNT PRICE

NEW COMPLETE RANGE FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

CUTTER	ORDER#	CUT DIA	CUT L	SH DIA	PRICE $
STRAIGHT	ST206	1/4	3/4	1/4	5.50
	ST210	3/8	1	1/4	5.50
	ST213	1/2	1	1/4	5.50
	ST413E	1/2	2	1/2	14.00
	ST216	5/8	1	1/4	5.90
	ST219	3/4	1	1/4	8.50
	ST425	1	1 3/16	1/2	8.80
FLUSH TRIM	FT210	3/8	1	1/4	6.50
	FT213	1/2	1	1/4	6.50
	FT413	1/2	1 3/16	1/2	6.50
DOVETAIL	DV210	3/8	3/8	1/4	4.60
	DV213	1/2	1/2	1/4	4.60
	DV413	1/2	1/2	1/2	4.60
	DV419	3/4	7/8	1/2	6.50
	DV425	1	7/8	1/2	7.50
CORE BOX	CB206	1/4	1/4	1/4	8.00
	CB210	3/8	5/16	1/4	9.00
	CB213	1/2	3/8	1/4	11.00
	CB219	3/4	1/2	1/4	14.00
	CB425	1	5/8	1/2	16.00
45° CHAMFER	CH216	1 3/8	5/8	1/4	13.00
	CH422	1 7/8	7/8	1/2	18.00

CUTTER	ORDER#	R	CUT L	SH DIA	PRICE $
ROUNDING OVER	CR203	1/8	3/8	1/4	10.00
	CR205	3/16	7/16	1/4	10.00
	CR206	1/4	1/2	1/4	12.00
	CR210	3/8	5/8	1/4	14.00
	CR213	1/2	3/4	1/4	16.00
	CR419	3/4	1	1/2	20.00
	CR425	1	1 1/4	1/2	32.00
ROMAN OGEE	RO204	5/32	15/32	1/4	15.00
	RO206	1/4	3/4	1/4	16.00
	RO406	1/4	3/4	1/2	16.00
COVE	CV203	1/8	3/8	1/4	11.00
	CV206	1/4	1/2	1/4	11.00
	CV210	3/8	9/16	1/4	12.00
	CV213	1/2	5/8	1/4	13.00
	CV419	3/4	3/4	1/2	25.00
CLASSICAL	CS206	1/4	5/8	1/4	19.00
	CS406	1/4	5/8	1/2	19.00

RABBET	ORDER#	CUT DIA	CUT L	SH DIA	PRICE
	RB232	1 1/4	1/2	1/4	12.00
	RB432	1 1/4	1/2	1/2	12.00

ORDER #C985

$49.00

PANEL RAISER

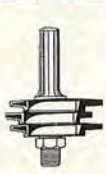
*** 3 WING SHAPER CUTTERS MORE THAN 50 ITEMS**

16" SCROLL SAW

ORDER #SS-16 $99.00

*RETAIL VALUE $209.00

* CAST IRON BASE AND TABLE
*LIGHT LOAD, CUTTING WITHOUT BLADE BREAKAGE
*1725 STROKES / MIN
*CUTTING CAPACITY 2" DEPTH AT 90° AND 1" DEPTH AT 45°



ORDER #FJ463 $53.00

FINGER JOINTER

ORDER #TG230 $29.00 #TG444 $29.00

TONGUE & GROOVE

ORDER #MM454 $39.00

MULTI-MOULDING

ORDER #ML470 $34.00

LOCK MITRE

ORDER #RS248 $37.00 #RS448 $37.00

RAIL & STILE

ORDER #OF466 $24.00

OGEE FILET

ORDER #KH210 $7.00

KEY HOLE

ORDER #DP435 $29.00

DRAW PULL

NICHOLSON®

TOP OF THE LINE 6½"-10" 20T – 60T

10" x 60T
ORDER #
NIC 80838

$39.99

RETAIL VALUE $60.09

AmMax

TO ORDER BY MASTER CHARGE OR VISA CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-78 26629 (1-800-78 AMMAX)

7AM-5PM PACIFIC TIME MONDAY-FRIDAY, OR SEND CHECK TO

AMMAX TOOLS CO.

12655 DANIELSON COURT SUITE 310. POWAY CA92064

SAME DAY SHIPPING

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking Machinery For The Craftsmen and Educational Institutions

				UPS Special
Ash	4/4	Select	1.90	$ 53.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.30	$ 43.00
Birch	4/4	Select	1.60	$ 49.00
Butternut	4/4	Select	1.60	$ 49.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 60.00
Hickory	4/4	Select	1.20	$ 41.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	2.50	$ 67.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	1.45	$ 46.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	1C+Btr.	.90	$ 37.00
Pecan	4/4	Select	1.20	$ 41.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.10	$ 37.00
White & Red Oak	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 55.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 62.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.25	$ 40.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	.90	$ 35.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft. bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

$459 Delivered

FRETWORK JUST GOT EASIER!

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287 • MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
919-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 919-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber and Machinery Catalog

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a hugh selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E3, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

LAWN & GARDEN ORNAMENTS!

WOODCRAFT PATTERNS

SIMPLE TO MAKE ★ FUN ★ PROFITABLE

- ☐ **CRITTERS I** - Sheep, lamb, pig, geese, chickens, more.
- ☐ **CRITTERS II** - Bear cub, fawn, raccoon, skunks, more.
- ☐ **CHARACTERS** - Amish, Dutch, bending lady, much more.
- ☐ **WHIRLIGIGS** - 8 enjoyable "Wind-Action" designs.
- ☐ **100 PATTERNS** - Birds, butterflies, signs, much more.
- ☐ **DUTCH WINDMILL** - 5 feet tall including blades.

Send $7.00 per blueprint packet or choose any 3 FOR ONLY $14.00.

Fast Service • Satisfaction Guaranteed!

ACCENTS Dept. MA50, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03867
WOODCRAFT CATALOG - $2.00 (Free with order)

Build Your Own Pool Table

Save hundreds of dollars while gaining a sense of achievement. Complete kits or individual components, plans, slates, pockets, cloth, etc. Brochure $1.00.

Continental Billiards
2905-B Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Buford, Georgia 30518

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT PLANS, KITS & SUPPLIES:

Violins, Mandolins, Banjos, Guitars, Harps, Lyres, Dulcimers, Psalteries & more!

FREE CATALOG

MUSICMAKERS KITS
Dept. B6
423 S. Main St.
Stillwater, MN
55082

1-800-432-KITS

WE OFFER A WIDE VARIETY OF STOCK LEGS AVAILABLE IN
MAPLE, CHERRY, OAK, MAHOGANY, WALNUT
NO MINIMUM ORDER

FREE BROCHURE DEPT. M6

Adams Wood Products, Inc.
974 Forest Drive • Morristown, TN 37814
Phone (615) 587-2942

GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

BAND SAW BLADES

Electro Heat Induction Hardened

Swedish Silicon Steel European Patent 1946

Milled Sharp Teeth

Any Length Any Size

HAVE YOU REALLY TRIED THE BEST? HAKANSSON

FREE INFORMATION

Bi-Metal — M-2/M-42

Flex & Hard Back Band Saw Mill Blades

24 HOUR SERVICE

PROFIT — PROFIT — PROFIT — PROFIT — PROFIT — PROFIT

Mini Business Opportunities — Dealers Wanted

SUFFOLK MACHINERY CORP.
12 Waverly Ave. Ste. 25, Patchogue, NY 11772
Call Toll Free 1-800-234-SAWS Ext. 25

13 YEARS OF GROWTH NATIONWIDE

Wood Moisture Meter

- Avoid Moisture Problems
- Protect your Masterpiece

MINI LIGNO
Incl. Case, Batteries and Pins for 3/16" and 7/16" Measuring Depth,
only **$110**

also from Lignomat:
MINI-LIGNO E
Range: 6%

Easy-to-use, sturdy instruments for the professional woodworker or serious hobbyist. Great for lumber, veneer, fiberboards. Ask for free catalog on the complete line of moisture meters and accessories for kiln drying.

Lignomat USA Ltd.
503-257-8957 800-227-2105
P.O. Box 30145bh
Portland, OR 97230

WOODCARVING IS FUN & PROFITABLE!

Want to carve decoys, statues or gun stocks?

It's easy when you use the Dupli-Carver Series wood carving machines. A patented five axis carving action allows these machines to complete difficult undercuts and contours as no other machine can. Complete machines are available starting as low as $359.00

SEND $1.00 FOR OUR FULL LINE BROCHURE AND PRICE LIST AND START PLANNING YOUR FULL OR PART-TIME BUSINESS.

MARLIN INDUSTRIES, INC.

Rt. 70, Box 191, Dept. D06
Cashiers, NC 28717
(704) 743-5551

3050VSRK
3/8" VSR cordless kit w/2 batteries
$138

FREE Freight To 48 States

BOSCH

NEW!

1582VS
'Clic' orbital action jig saw
$133

1611EVS
3-1/4 HP VS router
$238

1273DVS
4 x 24 VS belt sander
$188

1581VS
VS top handle jig saw
$128

3283DVS
5" random orbital sander
$118

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH
DIVISION OF acme Electric
P.O. BOX 1716
Grand Forks ND 58206-1716
1-800-358-3096

BACKYARD STRUCTURES

Included are 65 **Full Color** designs for Storage Sheds, Animal Shelters, Barns, Studios, Cabanas, and Garbage Enclosures. Full construction plans for all designs are available. **Backyard Structures... $8.95**
***Also available* - Bridges & Cupolas $8.95**
Gazebos & Other Garden Structures $8.95
Please include $1.90 postage and handling for 1st book, .50 for each additional book.

SUN DESIGNS
173 E. Wisconsin Ave.
P.O. Box 6, Dept. 34
Oconomowoc, WI 53066
(414) 567-4255

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE - MC & VISA ACCEPTED

MAKE THESE!

WAGNER SAFE-T-PLANER
Fits Drill Press or Radial Arm Saw

ABSOLUTELY SAFE!
Impossible to Grab or Kick Back

PICTURE FRAMES, RAISED PANELS, ROSETTES, PLANES, RABBETS, TENONS, MOULDINGS

KIT INCLUDES:3 lifetime hi-speed steel cutters, grinding wheel, arbor, wrench, 8 pg. photo instructions.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

DRILL PRESS KIT $40.00
$2.50 S&H OK ADD TX.

RADIAL SAW KIT $45.00
(State Make, Model, Shaft Dia)

Order Direct—
Write For Free Literature

G & W Tool, Inc.
P.O. Box 691464
Tulsa, OK 74169
(918)-486-2761

"Quality Planers Since 1956"

"CARVE A CAROUSEL HORSE" SPECIAL

CONTENTS OF CAROUSEL KIT INCLUDE:

1 New "CARVING CAROUSEL ANIMALS" Book
31–⅛" scale patterns
7 piece "WARREN" brand set of carving tools
1 instruction booklet (Not Shown)
1 Carousel Horse Basswood Cut-Out
1 Warren Tool Co., Inc. Complete Catalog of Woodcarving Tools and supplies FREE with order OR send $1.00 (for catalog only).

Order # WCK-90 only $41.95 ppd. (USA).
Foreign countries add $3.00 shipping.
Send check or money order to:

WARREN TOOL CO. INC., Rt. 1, Box 14-A
Rhinebeck, NY 12572 Tel. #(914) 876-7817
NY state res. add sales tax
COD/UPS Avail.

WOOD TOY

★ Patterns
★ Parts
★ Wheels
★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG & RECEIVE COUPON FOR **FREE** WHEELS & AXLE PEGS.

toys and joys

Box 628W Lynden, Wash. 98264

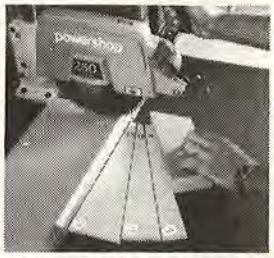
12 SHOWS THIS FALL!

★ *The* Woodworking Shows ★
machinery
tools • supplies

• Columbus	• Oregon
• Connecticut	• Pittsburgh
• Delaware Valley	• Rochester
• Detroit	• San Diego
• Louisville	• Seattle
• No. California	• So. California

Call for free brochure

Monday - Friday 8:00 - 5 Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257, In Calif. 213/477-8521



FAST- *No need to raise or lower saw or swing arm.*
SIMPLE- *Templates set the angle for you.*
ACCURATE- *Make exact angle cuts previously impossible with conventional dial setting.*

EZE-ANGLEGUIDE SAWS 160 ANGLES with no saw adjustment!

8 templates, 160 angles from 1/2° to 80° $24.95
Please add $2.40 for postage.

SteussyCreations
334 ATHERTON AVE. NOVATO, CA 94945 415/897-1457

Northern®

Where the Pros and Handymen Shop

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-533-5545
Sale Prices Good Thru 6-30-90 KEY #88844

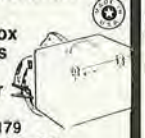
SAVE TO 50%

Deluxe 10" Table Saw
Item# 15578
Sale $99.99

RYOBI® 10" Surface Planer
Model #AP-10.
Item# 15582
Sale $399.99

Heavy Duty 1-HP Motor
Sale $65.99

Steel Box Protects Your Circular Saw
Item# 00179
Sale $20.99



StowAway Organizers
40 Compartments!
Item# 17844
Sale $17.99
24 compartments!
Item# 17843
Sale $9.99
Shipping not included.

29 Piece High Speed Drill Bit Set
1/16"-1/2". Item# 150291
Sale $17.99

Send for your FREE 136-Page DISCOUNT CATALOG!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Key# 88844

SEND TO NORTHERN:
P.O. Box 1219, Burnsville, MN 55337-0219

SPECIAL OFFER

BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood

$24.00
Plus $2.00 for shipping and handling
Nebr. residents add correct sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- **Shipped in one week**
- Solid brass head — raised letters
- 1st Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd Line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Complete with wood handle
- As above but with 3rd line — $37.00 + $2.00

ORDER TOLL FREE **1-800-826-7606**
For free brochure, write or call (402) 464-0511

Order by mail from: **NOVA TOOL CO.**
12500 Finigan Rd., Dept. BH
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529

VISA MasterCard

WOOD PARTS

QUALITY - PRICE - SERVICE

1 3/4" Mini Shaker Peg	6.00/100
3 1/2" Reg. Shaker Peg	15.00/100
Reg. Candle Cup	16.00/100
1" Wheel	4.00/100
1/4" Axel Pegs	3.50/100
1 5/8" Sawtooth Hanger	3.00/100
1 1/2" Birch Spindle	8.25/100
1 1/2" Oak Spindle	11.50/100

Orders under $25.00 add $2.50 shipping.
Over $25.00 shipped FREE. Serving Continental U.S.A. Only.

American Woodcrafters Supply

R.R. 2, Box 147
Riceville, IA 50466
515-985-4032

24 Page Catalog
75c or
FREE with Order

EAGLE™ AMERICA

"Come Back to American Made Quality - Come Back To *Eagle*"

ROUTER BITS

Free Catalog

Send for the complete 52 page mail-order catalog featuring over 900 different router bits, shaper cutters and accessories.

❑ Send me a FREE catalog via 3rd class mail. (Allow 4-6 week delivery.)

❑ RUSH me a copy TODAY via first class mail. I've enclosed a check for $3.00 for special postage and handling.

BONUS - You will receive with your catalog a $5.00 refund good towards your first purchase.

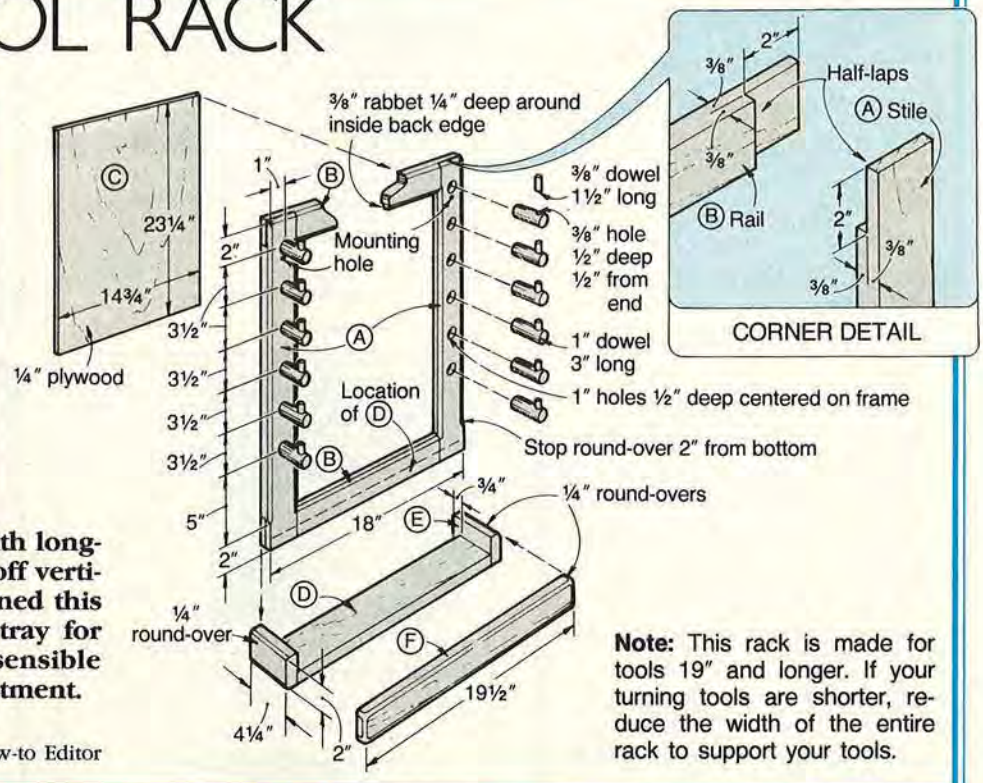
MAIL COUPON TO: ***Eagle America***
BOX 1099 CHARDON, OH. 44024 BHGW

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

GREAT IDEAS FROM OUR SHOP

Print this article

LATHE TOOL RACK



I've always had a problem with long-handled lathe tools toppling off vertical racks. That's why I designed this wall-hung organizer with a tray for turning accessories: It's a sensible way to protect my tool investment.

Marlen Kemmet How-to Editor

Note: This rack is made for tools 19" and longer. If your turning tools are shorter, reduce the width of the entire rack to support your tools.

DELTA

34-782	10" 3 HP UNISAW W/ UNIFENCE	
34-783	10" 5 HP 3 PH W/ UNIFENCE	
43-375	3 HP 1 PH HD/Shaper	
37-350	8" DJ-20 Joiner W/STAND	
31-730	6" Belt 12" Disc	
33-890	12" RADIAL ARM SAW	
40-601	18" VS SCROLL SAW	
33-990	10" RADIAL ARM SAW	
22-661	DC 33 13" PLANER	
50-179	3/4 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
50-180	1 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
50-181	2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
34-985	1 PH STOCK FEEDER 110V	
34-994	1 PH STOCK FEEDER 230V	
34-995	3 PH STOCK FEEDER 230V	
33-150	8-1/4" SAW BUCK	
34-444	10" CONTR. SAW COMPLETE	
31-380	4" X 132" EDGE SANDER	
34-670	10" MOTORIZED SAW	
40-150	15" SCROLL SAW	
31-050	1" X 30" SANDER	
23-700	WET DRY GRINDER	
31-460	4" BELT 6" DISC	
17-900	16-1/2" DRILL PRESS	
34-897	DELTA UNIFENCE	

FREUD

JS-100	PLATE JOINER W/CASE	$153
EC-900	DOOR SYSTEM SHAPER SET	278
94-100	DOOR SYSTEM ROUTER SET	158
FB-107	7 PC. FORSTNER BIT SET	49
FB-100	16 PC. FORSTNER BIT SET	149
FT2000	ROUTER	185

SAW BLADES
5/8" BORE, INDUSTRIAL GRADE, CARBIDE TIPPPED

LU72M010	Gen. Purp. A.T.B.	10"	40	58	39
LU81M010	Gen. Purp.	10"	40	45	43
LU82M010	Cut-off	10"	50	77	45
LU84M011	Combination	10"	50	55	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10"	80	95	57
LM72M010	Ripping	10"	24	57	38
LU73M010	Cut off	10"	60	70	44
LU87M010	Thin kerf	10"	24	68	39
LU88M010	Thin kerf	10"	60	74	44
LU98M010	Ultimate	10"	80	107	79
LU85M010	Non-ferrous metal	10"	72	87	65
PS203	Plywood	7-1/4"	40	36	25
PS303	Gen'l Purp.	7-1/4"	24	25	19
DS306	6" Dado - Carbide			184	105
DS308	8" Dado - Carbide			196	109
F0	1-3/4"x1/8" Biscuits 1000 Qty			32	27
710	2-1/8"x3/8" Biscuits 1000 Qty			32	27
F20	2-3/8"x1" Biscuits 1000 Qty			34	27
FA	Assorts Biscuits 1000 Qty			34	27
WC104	4 pc. chisel set w/cse. 1/4"-1"			54	39
WC106	6 pc. chisel set w/cse. 1/4"-1"			73	52
WC110	10 pc. chisel set w/cse. 1/4"-1-1/2"			119	79
FB100	16 pc. forstner bit set 1/4"-2-1/4"			284	149
94-100	5 pc. router bit door system			230	155
JS100	Biscuit Jointer w/cse.			300	153

ALL ROUTER BITS 35% OFF!!

EMGLO

AM39-HC4V3/4	HP TWIN TANK	$268
AM78-HC4V1-1/2	HP TWIN TANK	298

BOSCH

1611	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	$193
1604	1-3/4 HP ROUTER	119
1604K	1-3/4 HP ROUTER KIT	159
1606	1-3/4 HP D-HANDLE ROUTER	135
1608	5.6 AMP. LAM. TRIMMER	79
1609K	3 IN 1 TRIMMER KIT	163
3270D	3 X 21 SANDER W/BAG	126
1272	3 X 24 SANDER	163
1272D	3 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	168
1273DVS	4 X 24 VARIABLE SPEED SANDER W/BAG	188
3050VSRK	9.6V CORDLESS W/CLUTCH	129
91066	1/2" MIGHTY MIDGET VSR	108
1347	4-1/2" MINI-GRINDER	84
1654	7-1/4" SAW W/CT BLADE	98
1581VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	127
1632VSK	VS RECIP. SAW W/CASE	129

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

D1258-12—List 314.00—Sale 265.00
D1258-24—List 375.00—Sale 298.00
LEIGH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO—SALE 29.00!!

PORTER—CABLE

330	SPEED BLOC SANDER	$ 55
351	3 X 21 SANDER	118
352	3 X 21 SANDER W/BAG	124
360	3 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	175
361	3 X 24 SANDER	169
362	4 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	185
363	4 X 24 SANDER	181
617	7-1/4" SAW 13 AMP	114
315	7-1/4" SAW 13 AMP	114
314	4-1/2" TRIM SAW	124
690	1-1/2 HP ROUTER	121
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT	185
555	PLATE JOINER W/CASE	159
505	1/2 SHEET PAD SANDER	109

HITACHI

C-8FB	8-1/2" COMPOUND MITER SAW	$469
C-15FB	15" MITER SAW	389
TR-12	3HP PLUNGE ROUTER W/ACCES. VALUE AT $60	169

MAKITA

LS1430	14" MITER SAW	439
5402A	16-5/16" CIRC. SAW	329
5201NA	10-1/4" CIRC. SAW	299
5077B	7-1/4" HYPOID CIRC. SAW	139
5007NB	7-1/4" CIRC. SAW	114
5007NBA	7-1/4" CIRC. SAW W/ELEC. BRAKE	124
1900BW	3-1/4" PLANER W/CASE	113
1100	3-1/4" PLANER HD W/CASE	210
2708W	8-1/4" TABLE SAW	257
3612BR	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	199
3601B	1-3/8" HP D-HANDLE ROUTER	137
9030	1-1/8" X 21" BELT SANDER	135
9900B	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/BAG	139
9924B	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	139
9924DB	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/BAG	145
9401	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/BAG	162
JR3000V	RECIPRO SAW W/CASE	121
6510LVR	3/8" VSR DRILL	85
6093DW	3/8" CORDLESS KIT 2SP VSR	129
EXTRA	9.6 VOLT BATTERY W/PURCHASE	26
B04510	4-3/8" X 4" FINISH SANDER	48

POWERMATIC

Model 66 Table Saw

50" Biesemeyer Rip Fence, 3HP 1PH or 5HP, 3 PH motor

Model 180 18"Planer
7 1/2 HP, 3 PH OR 5 HP, 1 PH motor
Knife Grinder, Sectional Roll and Chipbreaker.

ENTIRE LINE AVAILABLE AT UNBELIEVABLE DISCOUNTS. WHEN YOU CALL ASK FOR TOM YOU HAVE THE OWNER, NOT JUST AN ORDER TAKER.

TARHEEL FILING CO., INC.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-322-6641
LOCAL 919-231-3323
FAX 919-231-9980

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO TARHEEL FILING
3400 LAKE WOODARD DR. RALEIGH, NC 27604

PLEASE MENTION THIS AD WHEN YOU CALL!
ORDERS PLACED BY VISA, MASTERCARD, CASHIER CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS WILL BE SHIPPED THE SAME DAY. ALLOW 2-3 WEEKS FOR PERSONAL OR COMPANY CHECKS.

FREE FREIGHT ON PORTABLES (CONT. U.S.A. ONLY).

NO COD'S PLEASE. ERRORS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION

A Weekend Is All It Takes to Build Your Choice of 101 TOP-QUALITY WOODWORKING PROJECTS!

An heirloom-quality clock in a few days? A handsome cabinet in just 48 hours? A Model-T Runabout in two short days? A lovely jewelry box —with a unique dust-trap lid— *in a single weekend?*

Absolutely!

Now you can get great woodworking results in a *fraction* of the time you'd expect—with THE WEEKEND WOODWORKER!

EASY! The editors at Rodale Press now make it easier and faster for you to create 101 fine woodworking projects. *We've done all the painstaking planning and detail work—so you don't have to!*

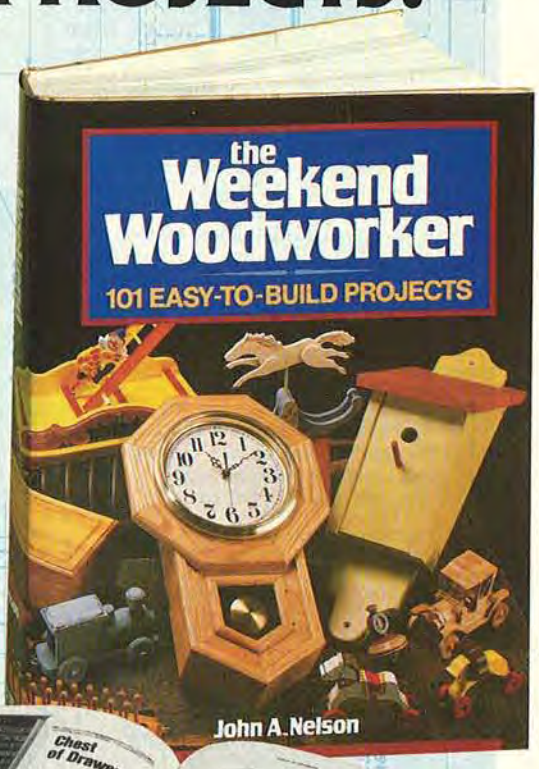
FAST! Exploded illustrations . . . top and side views . . . materials and shopping lists . . . step-by-step plans keyed to numbered illustrations . . . and close-ups of all fine details help you produce beautiful woodworking projects in one weekend.

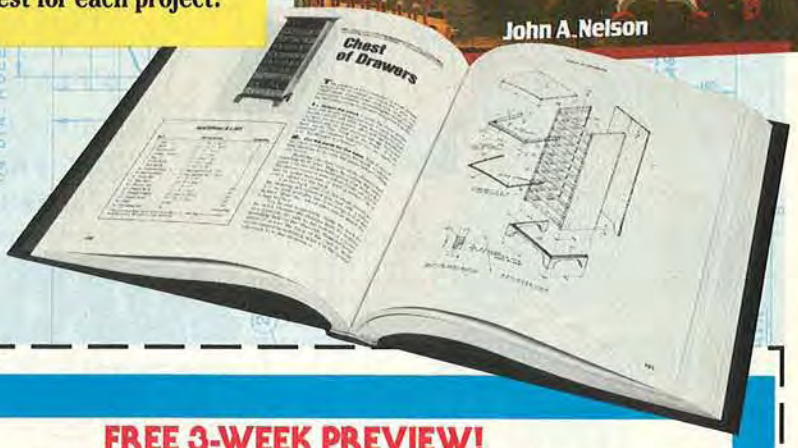
FUN! Unique storage ideas . . . toys and games . . . practical household furnishings . . . intriguing gifts . . . no matter what you build, *you'll have a ball!*

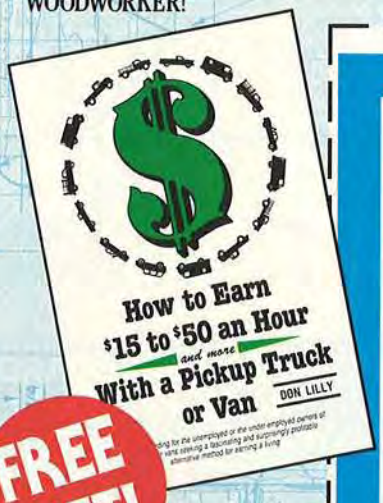
FREE! Would you like a little extra cash? Then you'll really appreciate this free book, *How to Earn $15 to $50 An Hour and More With a Pick-Up Truck or Van.* It's yours *free* when you try THE WEEKEND WOODWORKER!

Step-by-step details *guarantee* success!

- **Each project comes complete with a front view and either side view or a top view.**
- **Exploded diagrams show how parts come together.**
- **Materials lists give you overall dimensions of each part—and tell you how much wood to buy.**
- **Shopping lists tell you everything you'll need to have *before* you start building.**
- **Discover which woods work best . . . which finishes are best for each project.**







FREE GIFT!

FREE 3-WEEK PREVIEW!

YES! Please send my free copy of *How to Earn $15 to $50 An Hour and More With a Pick-Up Truck or Van* and a copy of THE WEEKEND WOODWORKER to examine free for 21 days. If I decide to keep THE WEEKEND WOODWORKER, I'll pay **three interest-free installments of** $7.98 **($9.98 Canadian) each** plus postage and handling. Otherwise, I'll return the book with the invoice within 21 days and owe nothing. The free money-making book is mine to keep regardless.

☐ SAVE CASH by sending $23.95 ($29.95 Canadian) now and we'll pay postage and handling. Same return privileges as above. 42371

Name

Address Apt. #

City State Zip

Clip and mail to: RODALE BOOKS, Emmaus, PA 18098

NEW! CONVEYOR DRIVE DRUM SANDER
with Infinitely Variable Power Feed!

At last! A complete power-feed Drum Sander at an affordable price! Choose from 26" and 38" models.

SAVES TIME...IMPROVES RESULTS!

Use this high-tolerance machine for light dimensioning as well as the finest finish work. Now you can add new beauty to each woodworking project...saves hours of tedious hand sanding! In a matter of seconds you can produce a satin-smooth finish impossible to duplicate with hand methods or hand-held power sanders...no more low spots, waves or cross-grain marks! Made in U.S.A.

FREE FACTS

Call Toll Free 1 (800) 821-6651, Ext. RW37

☐ **YES!** Please rush my **FREE INFORMATION KIT** and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.

Woodmaster Tools Dept. RW37
2908 Oak, Kansas City, MO 64108

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

FOR INFORMATION ABOUT PLACING AN ADVERTISEMENT IN

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®

PLEASE WRITE:
BILL REED
WOOD MAGAZINE
750 THIRD AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10017

OR CALL COLLECT: 212-551-7130

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

There are over 4,000 money-saving reasons why woodworkers rely on Constantine.

4,000 woodwork items—to help you Build-Restore-Repair-Refinish! Over 200 different woods . . . 150 veneers . . . 500 plans . . . cabinet hardware . . . 96 How-To Books . . . 118 carving tools and chisels . . . 76 inlay designs . . .and lots more for One-Stop, Right-Price Shopping without leaving home!

116 Page Catalog-Only $1.00

CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2054A Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461

SCROLL SAW LETTERS EASILY...

...with Seyco's Layout Guides!

Make Name Plates, Signs, Gifts and more.

Our unique Lettering Guides are available in many styles and sizes to suit your needs. Upper and Lower Case, Script and Block Styles...and numbers too.

SCROLL SAWS–ACCESSORIES
BLADES–PATTERNS–BOOKS

Send $1.00 for brochure and prices to:

SEYCO *The Scroll Saw Specialists*
1414 Cranford Dr. • Box 472749 • Garland, TX 75047

OCTAGON PICNIC TABLES

Plans $16.75

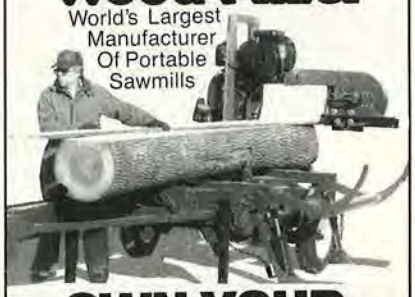
Easy to follow plans, instruction sheet and step by step pictorial.

Features include, walk through seating, ability to seat eight people in a sociable circle, the strength of a bolted construction.

Specialty Furniture Designs of Michigan
797 West Remus Rd., Dept. W5 Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
VISA/MC Accepted MI. Res. Add 4%

Wood-Mizer®

World's Largest Manufacturer Of Portable Sawmills



OWN YOUR OWN SAWMILL

Four Models To Choose From
SAVE MONEY—
CUT YOUR OWN LUMBER

- Remote hydraulic log handling
- Capacities up to 32" in dia. by 33' long
- Portable—precise—rugged
- Efficient—more lumber per log

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

1(800)553-0219

In Indiana call: (317) 271-1542

FREE 44-page catalog or use your MasterCard or VISA to order our 50-minute demonstration video–$10.00

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc. • Dept. QQ44
8180 W. 10th St., Indianapolis, IN 46214-2430

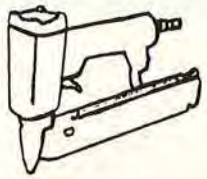
PRO Z TOOLS
& FASTENERS

WESTMINSTER, CA

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 533-1630

AIRY
Pneumatic Tools

18 GA. BRAD NAILERS



ATK0230 5/8"–1 3/16"
$129.00

ATK0240 5/8"–1 9/16"
$169.00

ATK0250 5/8"–2"
$199.00

In Calif. (714) 892-9883
FAX (714) 892-0886

FULLY CARVED ROCKING HORSE KIT. Horse is solid hardwood, assembled, carved, and ready to sand and paint. Kit includes solid ash rockers, real horsehair for mane and tail, precut leather for saddle and bridle, solid brass stirrups and hardware. For color brochure send $1.00 and legal-size S.A.S.E. to:

Specialty Woodcarving, Ltd.
P.O. Box 736
Sunbury, PA 17801
Phone 717-286-0523

STOP PERFBOARD HOOK FALLOUT!

M-CLIPS™ are THE guaranteed perfect solution to this annoying problem! Fit both 1/8" and 1/4" perfboard. Send SASE for free sample or $5.99 + $1 p&h for pkg of 50 to: **AETECH, P.O. Box 6298, Dept. W3, 10 Shadowstone Lane Lawrenceville, NJ 08648**

The Discerning Craftsman

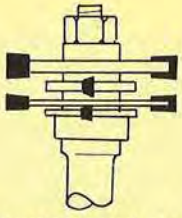
Father's Day Gift List

Father's Day is June 17. Check the items you want, tear out this section and casually leave it where your family can find it. They'll get the hint!

☐ High Speed Tapered Drill/Countersink Set. 7 HSS Tapered Drills, 7 HSS Countersink/Counterbores, 7 Stop Collars, 1 Hex Wrench packed in wood case. For screw sizes: 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12. only $29.99 plus $4.00 s/h. DOLLAR TRADING CORP. P.O. Box 68666, Indianapolis, IN 46268. Call 1-800-666-7227 (incl. Canada), Visa/MC/Amex. CT & IN buyers, please add sales tax. 30 day Money back guarantee.

AMERICAN WOODCRAFTERS SUPPLY

☐ A terrific selection of turned wood parts. All American made. Shaker pegs, candle cups, wheels, balls, dowels, screwhole buttons, and much more. Free shipping on orders over $25. Bulk prices available. High quality - reasonable prices - fast service. 24-page catalog, 75¢. AMERICAN WOODCRAFTERS SUPPLY, R.R. 2, BOX 147, RICEVILLE, IA 50466. (515) 985-4032.



☐ Versatile 1/2" shank bit has many uses – slot cutting, rabbeting, grooving, dadoes, etc. Four, 2 flute carbide tipped slot cutters, used singly or in combination, produce many different groove widths. Set includes, 1/8", 5/32", 3/16" & 1/4" slot cutters & shim spacers - range of grooves is variable from 1/8" to 23/32" in one pass. On sale now $45.00. order item #867. MLCS Ltd, P.O. Box 4053D, Rydal, PA 19046 1-800-533-9298.

☐ Is your work space limited? The European Combination Machine from Robland is your answer. A complete wood working shop in 5' x 5'. The Machine has very large capacities. 10" Table Saw, Shaper,12" Jointer, 12" Planer and Mortiser. For a 40 Min. video Presentation Send $6.00 to: LAGUNA TOOLS, 2081 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651.

☐ Piranha circular saw blades by Black & Decker. Their exclusive curved carbide teeth, fish hook gullet design and extremely sharp cutting edge make cutting faster and easier than with other carbide blades. Pressure-treated lumber blades also available. See your nearest home center, building supply or hardware store.

☐ Build this classic New England Rocker today, create a family heirloom for generations to come. Design features laminated head with a fancy wood mane. Full-sized plans show how to build this American classic. Size is 26" x 44". Materials list & complete instructions are included. Order plan #338. Price: $12.50 ppd. ARMOR PRODUCTS, Box 445, East Northport, NY 11731.

☐ Minwax Company, Inc., the leading manufacturer of interior wood finishing products, offers High Performance wood filler, a superior wood repair product that restores or rebuilds virtually any wood item in and around the home. Available at local hardware stores and home centers wherever Minwax products are sold. MINWAX COMPANY, INC., 15 Mercedes Dr., Montvale, NJ 07645.

rbi MADE IN USA TESTED AND TRUSTED SINCE 1929

☐ The new RBI 720 Woodplaner-Molder-Sander, power fed gang rip saw is built to handle any of these basic woodworking functions with speed, and precision, Set up is easy with RBI's patented quick change cutterhead system. Available in 8", 12" and 20" models. Proudly made in America. RBI, 1801 Vine St., Harrisonville, MO 64701. 1-800-535-8665.

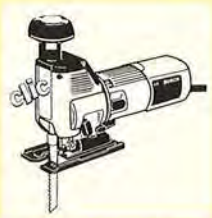
☐ Jet woodworking video. Jet helps you learn. "See" how to set up and operate JET"s woodworking machinery. VHS video tapes features a tablesaw, bandsaw, jointer, shaper, planer or drill press and is available from JET distributors. See the special offer in the ad in this issue. JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS, INC., P.O. Box 1477, 1901 Jefferson Avenue, Tacoma, Washington 98401-1477. (206) 572-5000, Fax 1-206-383-8705.

☐ Router jigs and techniques video $29.95. This video shows what the router can really do. The focus is on mortise-and-tenon joints, sliding dovetails and splines. Using ingenious jigs, the viewer witnesses crafting of a handsome hand mirror. Plans for jigs and hand mirror are in the booklet that accompanies tape. WOOD PECKERS, 1-800-752-0725.

☐ Powermatic introduces the new Model 63 Artisan's 10" Tilting Arbor Saw.1 1/2 HP rear induction motor with modular wiring, T-slot miter gauge, cast iron top with open grade extensions, and dust collector. Includes exclusive Vega saw fence with thumbwheel micro adjust. Optional retractable caster set & stock pusher. POWERMATIC, Div. of Stanwich Industries, Inc., Morrison Rd., McMinnville, TN 37110. 615-473-5551.

☐ Make your scroll saw twice as versatile! Easily saw larger pieces and unusual bevels. Premium quality German blades, 5" long, flat ends to fit most scroll saws. Variety pak makes perfect gift. Sizes #3, #4, #5 and #6 (1 doz. ea.). $32 value for $16 + $3.95 s&h. Order today! ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS, LTD., P.O. Box 312, Dept. 407 New Castle, DE 19720. 1-800-648-4264.

☐ Econ-Abrasives is proud to introduce our new line of Bosch carbide tipped router bits. As with our famous sandpapers, our router bits will cut through the competition and impress you both in quality and price. Every bit worth asking for! Free information. ECON-ABRASIVES, P.O. Box B865021, Plano, Tx 75086 or call 1-800-367-4101, in TX 214-377-9858.



☐ New Bosch innovation for 1990: 1582VS "CLIC™ " quick-change system for blades; eliminates screw-driver when changing blades. Blades change in an instant with a turn of a top handle. The "CLIC™ " can be yours for $133.00 from TOOL CRIB, P.O. Box 1716, Grand Forks, N.D. 58206 1-800-358-3096.

☐ Drill Press and Radial Arm Saw Rotary Planers! Won't grab or kick back! Planes, tenons, rabbets, molding, raised panels, and decorative cuts; all with a Safe-T-Planer. Safety designed diecast unit with detailed instructions and sharpening tools for easy maintenance. Guaranteed! Moderately priced through suppliers & catalogs or contact G.&W. TOOL, INC.. P.O. Box 691464, Tulsa, OK. 77169.

☐ Band Saw Blades. Tried the best? Suffolk Machinery offers Swedish Silicon steel band saw blades by Hakansson. Known for milled sharp teeth, electro heat induction hardened European patented 1946. We have any size & length in stock. Flex & hard back Band Saw Mill blades, Bi-Metal – M-2/M-42. Guaranteed. We offer 24 hour service! Dealers welcomed. Send for free catalog. SUFFOLK MACHINERY CORP., 12 Waverly Ave., Patchogue, NY 11771.

☐ Tool bag. This heavy duty canvas bag protects your tools better, organizes your tools better, and is easier to carry than any conventional toolbox-at a fraction of the price! 9 1/2" high, 18" long, 6" wide, with 24 separate pockets. No. WT0T90, $31.50 ppd. ALBERT CONSTANTINE & SON. 2050 East Chester Rd., Bronx. NY 10461.

☐ Spend Father's Day making something for the kids! Our popular Bi-winged Desk is a proven hit with the young aviators. Plywood construction – full size plans – 4' wingspan, 4' long. Parts Kit includes necessary hardware, dowels, etc. – no lumber. #04083Z Plans and Parts Kit $12.95. #27083 Laminated Wheels $5.90/2. Plus $4 processing charge. 48-page Catalog $2 (refundable). CRAFTER'S MART, P.O. Box 2342WF, Greeley, CO 80632.

☐ One man saw mill, weighing only 45 lbs, Ripsaw cuts 20" diameter logs any length into dimensional lumber. The narrow kerf band saw blade cuts quickly & accurately with minimum waste. Maximum cutting width of 14" with a thickness adjustment from 1/8" to 9". High performance model for only $1599. Less expensive models available. BETTER BUILT CORPORATION, 845 Woburn St., Wilmington, MA 01887, or call (508) 657-5636.

☐ These top quality thickness sanders are available 12" to 26" capacity. They will sand material smooth and flat in seconds. These American made sanders are the finest in the world and are reasonably priced. ROSS INDUSTRIES, INC., Box 637, Pineville, MO 64856.

☐ Pocket Hole Drilling Guide System allows user to drill pocket holes with portable drill. Join side by side for multiple hole drilling. Complete with 3/8" carbide tipped counterbore, spur, driver bit and screws. Toggle clamp with E-Z adjustable shoe optional. Drill Press model available. Send .25¢ for Brochure or call today KENCRAFT COMPANY, 821 N. Westwood Ave., Dept. WO, Toledo, OH 43607, (419) 536-0333.

☐ High quality rocking horse kit, assembled and carved from solid hardwood - ready to sand and paint. Ash rockers, precut leather for saddle, etc., brass hardware. Horse hair provided for mane and tail. For more information send $1.00 and SASE (business) To: SPECIALTY WOOD-CARVING Ltd., P.O. Box 736, Sunbury, PA 17801.

☐ Finally, a solution for accurately setting your table & radial arm saw, Para Gauge provides a parallel measurement up to 10" for setting rip fences & up to 2.5" in blade depth. Para Gauge can also be used to set band saws, drill presses & router tables. A perfect gift idea for only $29.95, plus $3.50 shipping & handling. To order call 1-800-343-6129, MC/Visa. ACCUSET TOOL CO., P.O. Box 1088, Troy, MI 48099.

☐ The new Delta 16" 2-Speed Scroll Saw, Model 40-560, performs intricate inside curve cutting Speeds of 850 and 1790 CS/M cut woods, metals, plastics, and compositions. Capacities: 16" arm to blade and 2" depth of cut. The 11-3/4" diameter table tilts 45º for bevel cutting, features instant-acting blade tension release lever, easy blade changing and/or internal cut threading and tensioning. DELTA INTERNATIONAL MACHINERY CORP., 246 Alpha Dr. Pittsburgh. PA 15238.

☐ Do-it-yourself school clock. Solid oak just like the originals. Complete kit is under $50 and includes ready to finish case, quartz pendulum movement, dial, glass and hardware. Send $1.00 for catalog featuring over 60 high-quality traditional clock kits. AMERICAN CLOCKMAKER, P.O. Box 326, Clintonville, WI 54929.

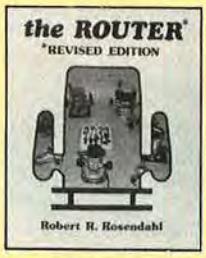
☐ Executive wood toys! Now you can create this 1929 Ford showpiece and many others like it from our detailed and easy-to-read patterns., parts and wheels. Make this day a time to remember with one of our executive wood toys! Send $1.00 for catalog to: TOYS AND JOYS, Box 628 HGL, Lynden, WA 98264.

☐ Fathers Day Special! Because Dad deserves the best, order Warren Tool Woodcarving Kit (shown) plus "Basic Woodcarving" book (not shown), #KBL3. Special only $23.95 ppd. (foreign orders add $3). Offer expires 8-1-90. Send check or money order to: WARREN TOOL CO., INC., Rt. 1, Box 14-A, Dept. PDW, RhineBeck, N.Y 12572. UPS-COD, Extra charge. 1-914-876-7817.

☐ This highly versatile carbide bit set allows you to make raised panel cabinet doors plus over 39 different molding profiles. The bits have 1/2" shanks & come in a sturdy wooden storage case. For use with a table mounted router, it is an ideal gift for the fine woodworker. FREUD, P.O. Box 7187, 218 Feld Ave., High Point, NC 27264.

☐ Hexagonal Picnic Table – plans, $16.95. This 3 legged table automatically levels itself. Walk through seating for 6 people. Designed to accept an umbrella. SPECIALTY FURNITURE, 797 West Remus, Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858. Visa/MC accepted. MI residents add 4%.

☐ Make the Father's Day gift that lasts forever. Build the Continental Kit pool table and save hundreds of dollars while creating an heirloom. We sell complete kits, individual components and accessories. Factory direct. Send $1.00 for complete information. CONTINENTAL BILLIARDS, 2905-B Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Buford, GA 30518. 404-271-1824.



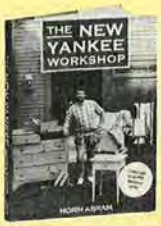
☐ Book, *The Router*, revised by Robert Rosendahl – Step-by-step instruction book with original drawings & photos to make router set-ups, safety precautions, & tips easily accessible to carpenters, hobbyists & craftspeople. Covers tablemounting, portable uses, detailed moldings, reverse inlays, panel doors, miter work, pattern work, circle work, box joints, dovetails & more. Father's Day Special, $11.95 ppd. Call 1-800-665-0252. Visa/MC. OAK PARK ENTERPRISES.

☐ Now available direct from Foley-Belsaw is a new Portable Planer that also makes molding. A unique open side design allows this 6" planer to plane boards 12" wide in two passes. Priced at under $400 you'll save big by ordering direct from the manufacturer. For more information contact FOLEY-BELSAW COMPANY, 6301 Equitable Rd. Dept. 91548, Kansas City, MO 64120.

☐ Now you can cut precision angles without changing your radial arm or table-saw setting from 90°. The Eze-Angleguide makes 160 different angles with eight precisely-cut templates. Sticky-back sandpaper prevents movement. Free directions to make octagon and table/slide. Kit contains complete instructions & angle-chart. $24.95 + $2.40 handling. STEUSSY CREATIONS, 334 Atherton Ave., Novato, CA. 94945.

NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS

☐ We feature the finest northern kiln dried hardwoods. Our large inventory has been carefully selected to ensure quick service. Ed Seeley and Tim Johnston's experience and personal assistance can quickly help you satisfy your hardwood needs. We carry all sizes of domestic hardwood needs with no minimum or maximum order required. Send $1 for catalog. NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS, LTD., 6570 Gowanda State Rd. Hamburg, NY 14075. 1-800-688-7551.



☐ Build along with Norm Abram! Build American country furniture step-by-step with Master woodworker Norm Abram in his new book *The New Yankee Workshop*. Learn Norm's shop secrets while creating authentic reproductions of Yankee craftsmanship. To order your copy and save $5 off the retail price send $24.95 to RODALE BOOKS, P.O. Box 02469, Emmaus, PA 18098.

☐ Solid cherry commode table $169. Ready to assemble, 20" x 27" x 22" high. Also available in walnut, oak and mahogany with matching coffee table. Shipped from stock. Free brochure. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS, INC., 974 Forest Dr., Morristown,TN 37814. Or call 615-587-2942.

☐ BravO Designs offers new plans for a unique folding wooden patio chair. The Cradle Chair®, based on an ancient Mayan design, conforms comfortably to natural body lines. This great one day project for intermediate craftsmen requires only basic hand tools. Packet contains plans, materials list, exploded views, assembly techniques. Send $12.50 + $2.50 p+h for Plan #190. BRAVO DESIGNS, P.O. Box 451-F, Brick, NJ 08723.

☐ Portable Drafting Kit with graduated protractor, straight edge and side scales. Professional quality W. German product with durable white plastic surface takes 11x17 paper. Ideal for on-the-spot sketches and drawings. Carrying case included. $82.70 ppd. GARRETT WADE, 161 6th Ave., New York, NY 10013 or 1-800-221-2942.

☐ The New Super Max combines the proven features of the Performax S/T Sander and the infinitely vafiable 0-20"/minute Power Feed with a 5HP motor and heavy duty stand for even greater power, precision, and speed. New brochure includes new accessories for the Performax Component Sander. For free catalog send to: PERFORMAX PRODUCTS INC., 1221 Woodlake Dr., Burnsville, MN 55332. 1-800-334-4910.

☐ Mooserack – full size pattern with step-by-step suggestions. A unique design for a one of a kind coat rack. Makes a great gift for children or adults. A fun, easy project. $6.95. JOBUCK™, Plan #13, 17813 Brooks Blvd, Bothell, WA 98012.

☐ Holiday Candle Holder. Made from a wheel, spindle, candle cup and insert. Wood parts and dowels from MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS, INC,. 4631 Hutchinson Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45248.

☐ Lumber drying – Nyle Corp., the largest manufacturer in the United States of dehumidification Dry Kiln Systems offers *Introduction to Dehumidification Lumber Drying*. Send for free catalog. NYLE CORP, P.O. Box 1107, Bangor, ME 04401-1107 or call 1-800-777-6953 (USA/Canada).

☐ Eagle America offers over 10 different router bit sets, including many specialty sets in attractive wooden cases for moldings, table tops, picture frames, hand rails and door construction. All specially priced for Father's Day. Call 1-800-872-2511 for details. EAGLE AMERICA.

☐ Keep your shop clean and safe from sawdust with this large capacity, commercial style system. The DC-1 Dust Collector features 1 HP motor, 610 cfm air flow and 20 gallon bags. Price is $189.95 + $20 UPS shipping. Includes $15 free accessories. Order from PENN STATE INDUSTRIES, 2850 Comly Rd. Philadelphia, PA 19154, or call 1-800-288-7297.

☐ The Dupli-Carver is a wood duplicating machine that can reproduce three-dimensional carving in wood. The machine uses a stylus (tracer) to follow the contours of a statue or plaque. Two models starting at $359. WOOD-MIZER®, 8180 W 10th St., Dept. QQ29, Indianapolis, IN 46214. 1-800-553-0219, IN 317-271-1542.

☐ You'll forget where you put your miter gauge after using the Dubby on your tablesaw. It's guaranteed for accuracy and, with the optional 97 minute video, even novice woodworkers can complete complex projects quickly, easily and accurately. For information send $1 to: IN-LINE INDUSTRIES, 661 S. Main St., Webster, MA 01570. Orders only, 1-800-533-6709.

☐ Personalize your wood items quickly and easily with this brass branding iron. First line: HAND CRAFTED BY; second line: your choice of up to 20 characters including spaces. Compact size. $26 ppd. Guaranteed. Order toll-free 1-800-826-7606 or by mail from: NOVA TOOL CO., P.O. Box 29341, Dept. BGL, Lincoln, NE 68529. Shipped within 1 week.

☐ Best value gift. This 3HP shaper comes with1" & 3/4" spindle, spring hold down; 28" x 30" cast iron table, magnetic switch, forward/reverse control, 8000/10,000 RPM, 110/220V, 1 PH, table insert, miter gauge. Sale price only $799. Free catalog. LOBO POWER TOOLS, 9034 Bermudez St., Pico Rivera, CA 90660. 213-949-3747.

☐ Curved molding, raised panels, dowels, crowns, and many others. Quick changeover, Five-year warrantee, and free thirty day trial. Whether you're a do-it-yourselfer or a professional you can rely on the W&H Molder/Planer to perform a range of woodworking jobs quickly, smoothly and with warranted dependability. WILLIAMS & HUSSEY MACHINE CO., INC., Riverview Mill, P.O. Box 1149, Witon, NH 03086.

☐ 30 lbs. of assorted hardwoods. Excellent for small crafts and toys. Random species and thicknesses. All surfaced 2 sides. 1/2" – 2" thick, 3" – 10" wide and 6" – 24" long. Shipped UPS prepaid, $29.95. STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO., Rt. 1, Box 287, Mayodan, NC 27027. 1-800-633-4062 or 919-427-0637.

☐ Now you can lay out precise letters and numbers for your wood craft projects. Scrollsawers and sign carvers use these specially designed lettering layout guide sets. Quick and easy to use – simply trace around the letters – guides are very durable. Several styles and different sizes are available. Brochure $1.00. SEYCO SALES, 1414 Cranford Drive, P.O. Box 472749, Garland, TX 75047.

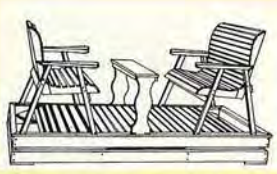
☐ Stop pegboard hook fall-out forever. M-CLIPS are the guaranteed perfect solution to the annoying problems of pegboard hooks that come loose when a tool is removed. Fits both 1/4" and 1/8" perfboard. Locks into adjacent holes and holds hooks tightly in place. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for free sample or $5.99 plus $1 p&h for package of 50 to: AETECH CORP., Dept. W. Box 6298, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648.

☐ Sanding abrasive cleaner works like giant eraser to remove wood, plastic and metal from sanding belts, sheets, disks, and drums. Long lasting abrasive cleaners are clean, safe, and non-toxic. For use with all kinds of abrasives on any power tool. Will not harm the grit or the power tool in any way. #LMAC-2212, 2" x 2" x 12" at $11.95 each. THE OLSON SAW CO., Rt. 6, Bethel, CT 06801. Phone 203-792-8672.

☐ Elegantly designed, Emperor's new solid cherry Chippendale Writing Desk will flatter home or office decor. Our do-it-yourself kit features beautiful fretwork and brass hardware, demonstrating quality to last a lifetime. Send $1.00 for color catalog to EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY, Dept. 3597, Emperor Industrial Park, Fairhope, AL 36532.

CARBIDE TIPPED 1/4" SHANK ROUTER BIT SETS

☐ "Must have" Carbide Tipped Router Bits Set includes most desired bits used by all woodworkers. Set makes a special gift. 8-piece set includes: 3/8" round over bit, 1/4" straight bit, 1/2" flush bit, 3/8" rabbeting bit, 45° chamfer bit, 3/8" key hole bit, and 1/2"–40° dovetail bit. Exceptional quality and value. $69.95 for set. MLCS LTD. P.O. Box 4053, Rydal, PA 19046. Call toll-free 1-800-533-9298.



☐ Lawn swing on wheels. Plans and patterns – $7.95. Suspension kit – $54.95. Kit includes 4 wheels – 6" diameter, 2 axles – 3/4" diameter, 4 nylon bearings, 8 aluminum rockers and 8 fixtures for benches. VIEL TOOLS, P.O. Box 250, Isle-Vert, Quebec, Canada 60L 1K0.

☐ Like a third hand. Provides that extra support so often needed. Its rugged, heavy-duty, all-steel construction makes it a tool you'll depend on for years. Roller is 13" long, galvanized and ball bearing. Adjusts in height from 25 3/4" to 45". When you're done it folds flat. #HPR-13, $39.95 + UPS. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. Toll free 1-800-624-2027. In MI, 313-399-6185.

☐ Gramma & Gramps yard sign welcomes friends, displays wood shop name or street address. This 44" tall plywood cutout is sure to get lots of smiles! Full size pattern, painting instructions plus catalog of over 850 fun woodcraft projects only $7.00. THE WINFIELD COLLECTION, Dept. FD2, 12044 Parkin Lane, Fenton, MI 48430.

Makita
POWER TOOLS

☐ Call 1-800-2-MAKITA for the largest selection of Makita at the right price. That's 1-800-262-5482. Same day shipping, free freight. Visa, MasterCard, Discover, COD. HOMELUMBER, 449 Whitewater St. Whitewater, WI 53190. Please call for pricing on Amana Carbides, Bostich Air Nailers & David White Instruments.

☐ The Makita 6093 DW drill comes complete with a one hour fast charger, 9.6 volt battery, steel carrying case, and double-ended phillps bit. The 6093 DW drill kit is variable speed (0-400 and 0-1100 RPM) with six position clutch for a variety of fastening applications. List price $261, yours for $127. TOOLS ON SALE, 216 W. 7th St., St. Paul, MN 55102. Call 1-800-328-0457. In MN, 612-224-4859.

☐ New Woodcarvers Kit from Foredom, flexible shaft machine includes powerful 1/8 HP motor, flex shaft, electronic foot control, collets, #44B handpiece and woodcarvers accessory kit. Model 2294, $239.00. Free delivery! R.A. Ness & Co. THE WOODWORKERS EMPORIUM, 8888 N. Milwaukee Ave., Niles, IL 60648. Phone: 708-824-0565.

☐ Amazing Square Drive Screw virtually eliminates driver bit "cam-out". Assortment special includes 100 flat head steel screws in each of 6 sizes (600 total) from #8 x 3/4" to #8 x 2 1/2" a hex shank power driver, 7 1/2" hand driver, and a set of 6 storage bins. New "Combo Square/Phillips" recess uses either driver type and is included along with square recess type. Just $24 plus $3.50 s&h (AK & HI, s&h is $8). MCFEELY HARDWOODS, 712 12th St., Lynchburg, VA 24505. 1-800-443-7937.

☐ Ideal for home workshops, the new Delta 10" Motorized Bench Saw offers a large capapcity at an economical price. It cuts stock 3" thick, 2 1/2" at 45 degrees, and rips 9 1/2" to right of blade. Saw highlights include: 16"x26" die cast aluminum table; standard equipment mitre guage; front and rear locking rip fence; see-thru blade guard with splitter and anti-kickback fingers; 13 Amp, 115V, 60 Hz motor, and Delta two-year limited warranty.

☐ The perfect gift for the VIP woodworker in your life! These superb Rosewood writing instruments are hand assembled to insure a premium quality pen. The "Executive" ball point and matching pencil set (04T14), the "President" fountain pen (04T17) $29.95 ppd. Unequaled in style and appeal. Uses standard ink or lead refills. Attractive gift box. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP., 210 Wood County Ind. Park, P.O. Box 1686, Dept. WBH50F, Parkersburg, WV 26102. Credit cards 1-800-225-1153.

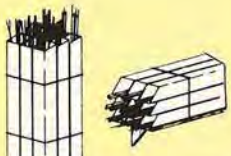
☐ Edlco is offering a bundle of lumber. 10 board feet of 3/8" shorts, 3" and wider, 18" – 36" long in cherry, oak or walnut. Includes a "How To" project book and top-grade lumber catalog! Only $42.95 delivered. Specify species and send check or money order to: EDUCATIONAL LUMBER COMPANY, Box 5373 W, Asheville, NC 28813.

☐ This machine cuts intricate wood patterns easily. The unique stroke mechanism (patent No. 10485) makes blades cut efficiently and smoothly. UL listed (No. 37J2), CSA listed (No. AR59053). Our best durable quality guaranty. Order before May 31, 1990, get a free router RPM controller plus nylon caliper. Call 1-800-78AMMAX.

☐ Buy this superb wooden block plane for about the same price that you pay for a high quality steel plane. Lightweight hornbeam body and super-tough lignum vitae soleplate. Was $40; Holiday Special $35 ppd. Catalog $1.00 (refunded with first order). HAMMER-MARK ASSOCIATES, BOX 201-ABW12, FLORAL PARK, NY 11002.

☐ Moisture related problems such as shrinking, warping and cracking can ruin the most beautiful wooden pieces built. Avoid moisture problems by checking the wood with a moisture meter! The pocket-size Mini Ligno moisture meter is for the serious hobbyist and professional woodworker. LIGNOMAT, P.O. Box 30125, Portland, OR 97230. Call 503-257-8957 or 800-227-2105.

☐ If you enjoy woodworking, a versatile Marlin Woodcarving Machine may be just what you need. Three-dimensional carving of sculptures, plaques, panels and mouldings is easy. Wood sign carving is simple. Available in three sizes. MARLIN INDUSTRIES, INC., Route 70, Box 191, Cashiers, NC 28717. 704-743-5551.

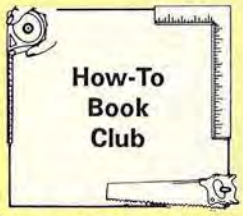


☐ You get 33 birch dowels together with 9 individual organizer bins. Stand them upright or lay them flat on a shelf. Assortment includes 5 each of our 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2" dowels plus 2 each of our 5/16", 7/16", 5/8", and 3/4" birch dowels. All dowels are 36" long. Order #8401 dowel assortment w/bins for $24.94. (postage paid). MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES, P.O. Box 70-WFD, Mound, MN 55364.

☐ Create a beautiful life size male woodduck decoy in a few hours! Finely sanded basswood decoy with true to life accuracy. Included in complete kit: quality glass eyes, painting instructions & pattern, acrylic tube colors and brushes. Anyone can produce this heirloom quality art piece with a minimum of money, effort and time! $49.95 ppd. Order #8900. 1-800-843-3320. VAN DYKES, Dept. 55, Woonsocket, SD 57385.

☐ Eagle America offers over 10 different router bit sets, including many specialty sets in attractive wooden cases for moldings, table tops, picture frames, hand rails and door construction. All specially priced for Father's Day. Call 1-800-872-2511 for details. EAGLE AMERICA.

☐ 1", 3/4", & 1/2" spindle, 3 HP reversible speed, 9000/12,000 RPM. Router bit chuck. Side and top hold-down. Steel fence and dovetailed miter gauge. Dead collar for irregular surfaces. 25" x 22" milled table. 2 1/2 spindle travel. Weight 395 lbs. TCM INDUSTRIES, INC., 322 Paseo Sonrisa, Walnut, CA 91789. Call toll free 1-800-654-7702. (CA 714-594-0780).



☐ How-To Book Club is offering you (or your Father) the opportunity to receive 5 books, of your choice, plus a free gift for only $4.95! Values to $113.75! For details, write or phone: HOW-TO-BOOK CLUB, Customer Service Dept., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0800. 1-800-233-1128.

☐ Everything you need to repair cracks, loose joints and fill splits. Superior bonding material will not crack, tear loose or break out. Fix your own projects or make money repairing furniture as a hobby/business. Complete instruction manual shows how to handle big structural repairs as well as quick-fix problems, $249.95. Complete furniture restoration catalog $2. Free professional workshops offered. MINUTEMAN, INC., Dept. 17C, 115 N. Monroe, Waterloo, WI 53594.

☐ Sands on a cushion of air! We supply 5 free "flexible" sanding sleeves to go along with 1 1/2" diameter x 4" long heavy-duty sander. Chuck into your drill press or drill, (3/8 shaft incl. in drum) & quickly polish out scratches, burns and cutting marks. $29.95 + $2.50 s&h. Cat. #01605. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO., 642 N. 8th St. Reading, PA 19603 1-800-428-2222,(PA 1-800-222-2292).

FOREVER PEG HOOKS

☐ The perfect men's gift, Forever Peg Hooks. Easy to install and will never come off until he takes them off. Lifetime guarantee. Send $6.95, plus $2.00 shipping and handling for 12 piece starter set to: WINDSOR INDUSTRIES, 86 Elinor Ave., Akron, OH 44305, or call 1-800-678-2552.

☐ Personalize your finished projects with BrandMark's solid brass, torch heated branding iron. Easy to use, lasts for years, satifaction guaranteed. Makes an ideal gift. Custon irons available. Standard "Handcrafted By" and your name (20 letters). $23.95 plus $2.50 s/h. Electric, $44.95. Check/Visa/MC/AE. Order from BRANDMARK by F&K, Dept. W-3, 462 Carthage Dr., Beavercreek, OH 45385. 1-800-323-2570 or 513-426-6843.

☐ If you look at all of the 12" portable planers on the market today, you can see the resemblance. Grizzly's new 12" planer is a completely redesigned machine. Built of cast iron, not sheet metal, this planer is made with the same durability as our larger planers. This machine is built to last and is completley portable. Check with the people who made machinery affordable. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC., 1-800-523-4777 (E. of the Miss.) 1-800-541-5537 (W. of Miss)

☐ Happy Father's Day from Woodwork's! Our 16 piece American made countersink set in a beautiful hardwood case, regularly $59.95, is on sale for $49.95. It contains taperpoint drills and countersinks for #6, #8, #10, #12 and #14 screws. It also comes with 3/8" and 1/2" stop collars and matching plug cutters – everything you need. FL-8000, $49.94. WOODWORKS, P.O. Box 14507-P, Fort Worth, TX 76117. 817-281-4447.

☐ If you value your fingers you need Ripstrate®. Holds the work tight against the fence with no hands near the blade; makes perfect cuts; wheels lock to prevent kickbacks. No adjustment needed for stock width or thickness. One year guarantee. $69 delivered. Check/M.O./Visa/MC. Free brochure. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS, 4 Fisher Hill, Fitzwilliam, NH 03447. 1-800-421-0256.

☐ This sturdy lathe featues a 3-speed motor. 16" swing and 40" between centers. Purchase includes a free 8-piece wood chisel set. Many accessories are available. Price is $249.95 + $20 UPS shipping. Order from PENN STATE INDUSTRIES, 2850 Comley Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19154. 1-800-288-7297.

☐ Make a musical sprinkler for your garden! Attaches to your garden hose and chimes as it waters 100 square feet. Order complete kit (CHIM-11, $64.95 ppd.), or just blueprints with hard-to-find fittings (CHIM-10, $42.95 ppd.). MUSICMAKERS KITS, INC., 423 South Main St., Stillwater, MN 55082 1-800-432-5487.

☐ Unique convertible sun space idea. Insulated winter sun room converts to a breezy summer screen room for year-round enjoyment. The 2-in-1 Sun Porch features do-it-yourself assembly, shatter-resistant glazing and mounts readily on decks, patios or landscape ties. Colorful catalog, prices, sent first-class mail. Send $2 to VEGETABLE FACTORY, Dept. Woo, Box 2235, NYC 10163.

☐ Yard Critters! Decorate your yard or garden with life size, simple to make and profitable plywood "critters". Includes patterns and painting instructions for a bear cub, woodchuck, deer fawn, raccoon, prarie dog, red fox, squirrels, skunk family, rabbit and more! Only $7.00. ACCENTS, Dept. FA50, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03867.

Exotic & Domestic Hardwoods

BereaHardWoods

☐ Polishes raw wood and new finishes glass smooth. Helps restore scratched furniture. Cloth backed, ultra-fine abrasive, 1400 grit to 12,000 grit. Easy to use – washable – oulasts sandpaper. Kit includes 18 sheets, 3" x 6", of all grits. Instructions and kit $29.95 + $2.50 postage. MC/Visa/COD. THE BEREA HARDWOODS CO., 125 Jacqueline Dr., Berea, OH 44017. 216-243-4452.

☐ Obtain the sharpest edge possible with the Veritas Precision Honing Guide. Takes chisels & plane irons up to 2 1/2" wide and 5/8" thick. Only $21.95, we pay shipping. With optional Angle Setting Jig, only $29.95. WOODLINE THE JAPAN WOODWORKER, 1713 Clement, Alameda, CA 94501. 1-800-537-7820.

☐ Foredom Craft Kit gift special only $222.90 (includes shipping). This complete package includes our most popular machine and a variety of the most useful accessories. Powerful 1/8 HP motor. Order catalog number X0510C, CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO., 1735 West Cortland Court, Addison, IL 60101. 1-800-543-9367.

☐ Doing what Forstner's do best. These precision machined bits are the best possible choice to bore a clean, flat fottomed hole at any angle. Machined from a solid steel billet to avoid grain deformation. Available in 5-piece set for only $75.95, or 8-piece set for only $110.95. Bits come in a fitted wood box, the ideal Father's Day gift for your favorite woodworker. SKYCROFT TOOLS INC., P.O. Box 418WC, Myersville, MD 21773. 1-800-767-4747.

☐ With the introduction of heavy duty routers and larger diameter bits, routing has taken on a new dimension. Raised panel doors, style and rails, tongue and groove, and decorative patterns galore. You are now unlimited with what you can do with a good router table. This brand new table measures a big 15" x 20" and most any router will fit easily. Comes complete as pictured for only $69.95. Call today for free 30-page color catalog. 1-800-845-9356.

☐ Complete power-feed Drum Sander with stand and motor. 12" and 26" models. In seconds produces satin-smooth finish impossible to duplicate by by hand methods. Send for free information kit. WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC. Dept. R90, P.O. Box 412551, Kansas City, MO 64141.

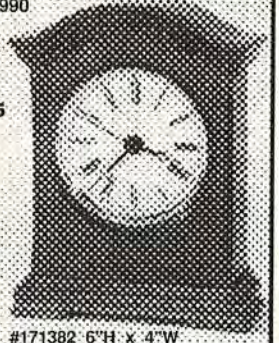
☐ When doing intricate and detailed curve cuts, woodworkers need a powerful and sturdy scroll saw to handle the job at hand. Dremel's new 16" two-speed Scroll Saw – Model 1671, has the power and durability for the most difficult cuts. Suggested retail price for the model 1671 Scroll Saw is $225 and is available in homecenter and hardware stores throughout the U.S.

SALE 50% Off!
Ends June 30, 1990

SOLID WALNUT Clock Kit Only $11.95
(Reg. $23.90)

Includes—
- *Pre-Cut Case*
- *Movement*
- *Dial & Glass*
- *FREE Catalog*

Order Today!
(715) 823-5101
Add $3.50 for Ship/Handling


#171382 6"H x 4"W

The American Clockmaker
P.O. Box 326 Dept WD90, Clintonville, WI 54929

RESTORE FURNITURE for SECURE INCOME
Perfect 2nd Career

Make $200-$2,000 a day! Unlimited market; turn-key business. Free workshops. **Set-Up Shop for $2,999-$9,999!** Part-time or full-time. **Great for men, women, families.**

Make Molds*Veneer*Resilver Strip*Repair*Refinish
Intro Video $12.95 - Catalog $2.00
MINUTEMAN, INC., Ste. 17
Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

EST. 1974
NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS
Quality, Service and Price, call or write **Ed Seeley or Tim Johnston**. All Domestic
HARDWOODS
including

Cherry	Curley maple
Red Oak	Black Walnut
Ash	Tulip/Poplar
Birch	White Oak
Basswood	Wormy Red Maple
Butternut	Hard Maple
Squares	Wide Stock

Send $1 for catalog (refunded with order) to:
NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS, LTD.
6570 Gowanda State Road, Hamburg, NY 14075
Phone: 716-648-7551—1-800-688-7551
FAX: 716-648-3592

Van Dyke's
Presents a Catalog
with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

36 Years in Creative Arts & Trades
Many Hard-To-Find Items!
SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
Van Dyke's Restorers
Dept. D55 · Woonsocket, SD 57385

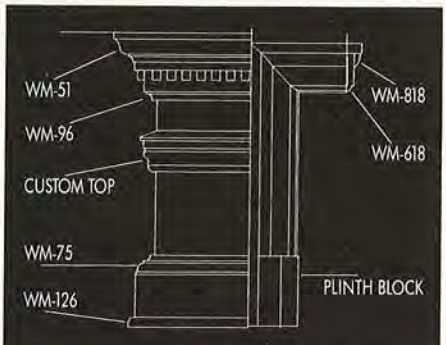
WOODWORKERS

DELTA

MODEL 31-460
4" Belt/6" Disc Sander.
SALE $149.95 ppd
FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION WITH PURCHASE.

CATALOG ONLY.
2 year subscription (8 issues) $4.00.
Free $5.00 gift certificate with catalog order.

R. A. NESS & CO.
THE WOODWORKERS EMPORIUM
8888 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
NILES, IL 60648
(708) 824-0565
VISA MasterCard



OVER 400 MOLDING PATTERN KNIVES FOR YOUR BELSAW, WOODMASTER, AND RBI PLANERS!
With five special features!
All knives are finish ground of high tech aerospace steel for durability and precision.
Send today for your free profile catalog and information on custom grinding.
Call today to receive your free custom knife catalog. **1-800-535-8665**

☐ *Yes!* Please rush me all the facts telling about the full line of Molding Pattern Knives and how I can turn my hobby into income!

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone

rbiindustries, Inc.
P.O. Box 369, 1801 Vine Street
Harrisonville, MO 64701
WMJ

NEW MODEL!
ScrollMate
21" ScrollMate Scrollsaw

- **BIG Capacity** 21" Throat depth, full 2" depth-of-cut.
- **5-Speeds** —170, 450, 790, 1140 & 1370 strokes-per-minute — Handles a variety of materials.
- **Built-In Air Bellows** (standard).
- **HUGE, Tilting Table** (14" x 22-1/2").
- **Smooth, Quiet Operation.**
- **Sturdy Steel Stand** (included).
- **Durable Construction**—Made of rugged cast aluminum for a lifetime of dependable service.
- **Value-Priced**—One of the best scrollsaw bargains you'll find!

LIMITED 2-YEAR WARRANTY

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR Free FACT KIT

SAKURA U.S.A.

Send your mail-in inquiry to:
2348-C Sandridge Drive
Dayton, OH 45439
or call TOLL-FREE—1-800-533-3728
Dealer Inquiries Invited

the Fine Tool Shops

INDESTRUCTIBLE SCREWDRIVER SET

The blade and handle are a single forging with a smooth, oval-shaped hardwood grip riveted to each side of the handle for comfort. Set of 4: 6", 8", 10" and 12" long overall. **102-0049**

$9.99
INCLUDES SHIPPING

Ordering Information:
1-800-533-5305
☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Amex
Card No._____ Expires _____
OR send $9.99 to:
The Fine Tool Shops
P.O. Box 7091-PY2
Portsmouth, NH 03802
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State___ Zip____
Daytime Phone_____
FREE CATALOG with your order or check here for catalog only. ☐

FREE

...Win a HEGNER Variable Speed Scroll Saw

Today more than ever, HEGNER Scroll Saws are the most desired in America. Combining German engineering, reliable performance, long blade life, and sand-free workpiece finish, they offer you unmatched value!

By popular demand, once again we are giving a free HEGNER Multimax Variable Speed Scroll Saw to a lucky woodworker somewhere in America! To enter the drawing, just complete the coupon or call right now - no purchase is necessary.

1-302-322-2226

☐ Yes, enter me in your drawing for a FREE Hegner Multimax Variable Speed Saw

☐ Also, send me FREE information on ordering a Hegner Scroll Saw - no obligation

Name _____

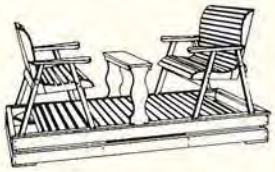
Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS LTD.
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 411
New Castle, DE 19720

LAWN SWING ON WHEELS



PLANS AND PATTERNS **$7.95**

SUSPENSION KIT **$54.95**

KIT includes 4 wheels 6" dia., 2 axles 3/4" dia., 8 nylon bearings, 8 aluminum rockers and 8 fixtures for benches.

BUILD A GLIDER LOVE SEAT

PLANS AND PATTERNS **$7.95**

LOVE SEAT KIT **$34.95**

Comfortable and well balanced love seat for enjoyable moments on the porch.
KIT includes 8 BIG ball bearings (40 mm) spacers, washers, nuts, wood screws and bolts plated.

All prices include shipping

VISA Tél.: (418) 898-2601
Fax.: (418) 898-2606 MasterCard

VIEL TOOLS INC.
P.O BOX 660, MADAWASKA, ME. 04756-0660

APPALACHIAN HARDWOODS

Beautiful grain and textures. Exceptionally workable. Our Appalachian hardwoods are locally grown, personally selected and kiln-dried . . . a guarantee of our measure of quality. ■ We handle 21 species of domestic hardwoods, softwoods and hard-to-find imports. ■ Send $2.00 for our catalogue today (refunded with order). All purchases at delivered prices. **EDLCO**

P.O. Box 5373-A, Asheville, N.C. 28813
For fast service, call 1-704-255-8765

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE ROUTER BITS

- **Heavy Duty Industrial Quality**
- **1/4 by 1-1/4 inch long shafts**
- **Enclosed Ball Bearing Guides**
- **Bits pass ATCS Std. 103**

Corner Round-over

Radius	Price
1/4 "	$12.50
3/8 "	$13.75
1/2 "	$14.50

Cove Bits

Radius	Price
1/4 "	$14.50
3/8 "	$15.50
1/2 "	$17.00

45° Chamfer Bits

Diameter	Price
1 "	$12.00
1-1/4 "	$14.00
1-1/2 "	$15.50

100% Money Back Guarantee

ORDER NOW - TOLL FREE
1-800-767-4747 24 HRS
VISA / MC / AMEX
Or mail check to:
SKYCROFT TOOLS, INC.
P.O. BOX 418W2
Myersville, MD 21773-0418

BRANDING IRON

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

- Convenient torch heating
- Solid Brass—lasts years
- Special wording available
- Electric Models Start at $44.95
- 2nd line— 20 letters/spaces max.
- 1/4" letters
- Distinctive Border
- Add $2.50 shipping and handling
- OH res. add 6% sales tax

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

$23.95

Order by mail from:
BrandMark
462 Carthage Dr., Dept. W3
Beavercreek, OH 45385
(513) 426-6843

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-323-2570
(ORDERS ONLY)
8:00-5:00 EASTERN TIME

Full-Size Professional Plan
ADIRONDACK CHAIR

Make this classic American design. Our special version may be folded for storage by using ordinary hardware available at your local store. Be ready for Summer and get your plan now!

CATALOG 200 full-size professional furniture plans — **$3.00**

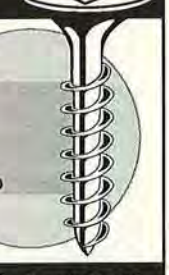
Plan #700 . . . . . $12.95
(Catalog free with order)

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. Dept. BA-60
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
(708) 657-7526

GIFT IDEA!

For families who enjoy
and take pride in their homes,
there's no more appropriate gift
than a subscription to
Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS



Simply the Best!

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Brass & Stainless

Send $3 for Samples and Catalog

McFEELY HARDWOODS
P.O. Box 3 • 712 12th St.
Lynchburg • Va • 24505
Toll Free 1-800-443-7937
or FAX (804) 847-7136

BUILD THIS BLANKET CHEST

(17"D×18"H ×36"W)

Order plans for this charming reproduction

This beauty will be admired by family and friends alike—especially when they see the great storage space that you've gained for your prized quilts and blankets.

The chest lid is hinged, and a pair of shallow drawers below add an authentic touch.

For complete building plans, including the know-how for duplicating the beautiful antiqued, painted finish, send $12 ppd. (Canadian residents please remit postal money order in US funds) to:

HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES

Box 201–ABW2 Floral Park, NY 11002.
Catalog available for $1.00 (refundable).

***NEW* Pocket Hole Drilling Guide System--**
allows user to drill pocket holes with portable drill. Can be joined side by side for multiple hole drilling. **No more problems associated with dowel joints.** No alignment needed. Complete with 3/8" carbide tipped counterbore, spur, driver bit and screws. Toggle clamp with E-Z adjustable shoe optional. Drill Press model available.
Send .25¢ for Brochure or call today.

Kencraft Company
821 N. Westwood Ave., Dept. WO Toledo, OH 43607
(419) 536-0333

ANTIQUE reproduction furniture HARDWARE

HORTON BRASSES
Nooks Hill Rd. PO Box 120J
Cromwell, Ct 06416 203-635-4400
send $3.00 for a catalog

The **Better Built** portable saw mill.

The **"affordable portable"** one man saw mill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness.

Write or call for free brochure.

Better Built Corporation
845 Woburn Street, Dept.FW, Wilmington, MA 01887
(508) 657-5636

SAVE MONEY!

KILN DRY LUMBER

MAKE MONEY!
Kiln Dry for others.
As the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification Dry Kilns, we can supply you with the same type equipment used by many of the major firms.

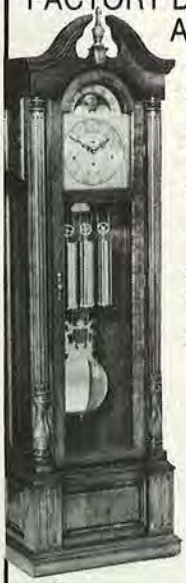
nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS

Call or write today for free facts that will help you make and save money.

207-989-4335
P. O. Box 1107, Bangor, Maine 04401

1-800-777-NYLE
Nyle Corporation

FACTORY DIRECT CLOCKS AND FURNITURE



Do-It-Yourself Kits or Assembled and Finished

- Grandfather Clocks, Mantel and Wall Clocks
- Cabinets, Chests, Tables, Chairs, Desks...and more!
- Solid 3/4" Black Walnut, Cherry, or Oak
- Heirloom Quality
- Solid Brass West German Movements and Dials
- Money Back Guarantee

SEND $1 FOR COLOR CATALOG

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
World's Largest Manufacturer of Grandfather Clock Kits
Dept. 3505, Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532 • Phone 1-205-928-2316

I am interested in
☐ Do-It-Yourself Kits ☐ Finished Clocks ☐ Finished Furniture

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
(Please Print)

ENERGY-SAVING **SUN-PORCH™**

CONVERTIBLE SUNSPACE

More value for less money!

INSULATED WINTER SUN SPACE CONVERTS TO A SUMMER SCREEN ROOM!

☐ Bronze aluminum ☐ Shatter-resistant 1" thick double-wall glazing ☐ Do-it-yourself assembly
☐ Ideal greenhouse, spa/hot tub room, entry way.

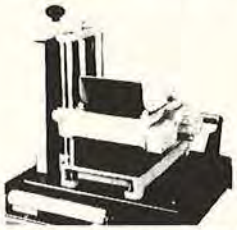
Send $2 for Color Catalogues, Prices, SENT FIRST CLASS MAIL.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

SUNBEAM STRUCTURES DIVISION

VEGETABLE FACTORY. INC.
P.O. Box 2235, Dept.WOO
New York, NY 10163

ANYTIME ANYWHERE ANYWOOD

mold plane and edge



Professionals and hobbyists alike know the strengths of the W&H molder-planer. Superior US-made construction and quick two-minute cutter changes make it a snap to cut moldings and plane hardwoods. It's fast, easy, and super-smooth.

Our five-year warranty and free 30-day trial are your assurance that W&H goes the distance.

Mail this ad or call us toll-free today.
1-800-258-1380 in NH 603-654-6828

Williams & Hussey
Riverview Mill
P.O. Box 1149 Dept. 230EM
Wilton, NH 03086

YES! Send your free information kit today.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Information

Print this article

WORTH WRITING FOR

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW AND LATHE INFORMATION — More than 20 pages of information, including full-color photos, on HEGNER precision scroll saws, HEGNER lathes, and HEGNER duplicators. Find out why these machines are considered state of the art, and what to look for when shopping for scroll saws or lathes. AMI, LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

WOODWORKING PROFESSIONALS ONLY — Now save 50% on machinery, 70% on operating costs! How? By using the world's finest production quality universal machine. Commercial durability, utmost precision, set-up in seconds. No other tool combines usable capabilities like FELDER. Thousands sold all over the world. Now available in America through AMI. Send for brochure. AMI LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 4.*

ACME ELECTRIC IS ANNOUNCING OUR NEW 1990 CATALOG—It features a wide selection of merchandise for your home woodworker to your industrial builder. Top manufacturers such as Black & Decker, Delta, Makita, Porter Cable, Bosch, Milwaukee, Ryobi, Freud and many more. We offer competitive prices with quality service and same day shipping. Send today for your new 1990 Acme Electric catalog. It's worth it. ACME ELECTRIC. $2.00. *Circle No. 6.*

PORTABLE SAW MILL—a one man saw mill weighing 45 lbs. Gas and electric models will cut dimensional lumber from logs up to 20 in. diameter. Send for brochure. BETTER BUILT CORP. Free. *Circle No. 10.*

175-PLUS USES GUIDE—for Dremel Moto-Tool. Written from the do-it-yourselfer's view, this book shows how to plan and do a variety of everyday projects using the versatile Moto-Tool and cordless Freewheeler. 96-page book with over 275 photos includes tips on using Moto-Tool with flex-shaft, drill press, router attachment, chainsaw sharpening attachment, shaper/router table. DREMEL. $3.00. *Circle No. 33.*

FREE WOODWORKING POWER TOOL CATALOG—Buy planers, jointers, shapers, table saws, scroll saws, bandsaws, drill presses, wood lathes, sanders, dust collection systems, and more...direct from the factory and save. Foley-Belsaw sells direct to you...so you save on every purchase. You'll find quality power tools, plus hand tools and accessories to meet all of you woodworking requirements. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW. Free. *Circle No. 41.*

MANUFACTURED SINCE 1926,—the Foley-Belsaw Model M-14 Circular Sawmill lets you go right to the trees to turn out smooth, true-cut lumber. Available with heavy-duty steel base or with plans and track provided for owner built wood base. Will accurately saw logs up to 14 ft. in length and up to 24 in. in diameter. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW CO. Free. *Circle No. 42.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca Swiss woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. GARRETT WADE CO. Free. *Circle No. 44.*

POWER TOOLS YOU CAN BUILD AND SAVE—Build sturdy woodworking tools from kits and save—sold for over 40 years—warranty on parts. Simple step-by-step plans with full size patterns for wood base. Plans and patterns can be purchased separately. Send for descriptive brochure. GILLIOM MFG. INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 47.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—Fine crafted woodworking power tool, top quality, affordable prices. A committment of customer satisfaction, with a full 1 year warranty. We sell a complete line with many options for our band saws, table saws, planers, jointers, double drum sanders, edge sanders, wide belt sanders, power feeders and many, many more. Send today for a free brochure. LOBO POWER TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 57.*

SCROLL SAW—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 15-inch scroll saw. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 76.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½-inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 77.*

PERFORMAX DRUM SANDERS—Exclusive features at an affordable price for precise wide surface sanding. The complete line includes the retrofitting Performax Component Sander, the Pro Max and the new Super Max. New accessories for production-mode sanding of pieces as small as 2¼" long. Send for brochure. PERFORMAX PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

THE PRECISION SCROLL SAW FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY!—The Hawk was designed for beginners and built for expert woodworkers. Learn how to produce creative leisure time projects for fun or to make money...we'll show you how! Make cuts so intricate and smooth they don't require sanding. Over six models to choose from. Send today for all the facts. Send for the facts RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 84.*

THE VERSATILE RBI WOODPLANER/MOLDER-/SANDER!—It's indispensible! It's 4-in-1. It's RBI's Woodplaner/Molder/Sander/Gang Rip Saw. Find out how the Woodplaner saves you money turning rough stock into beautiful professional quality projects. With 3 models to choose from there's one that fits your needs. It does it all, so you can do it all! Send today. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 85.*

SAKURA SCROLL SAW INFORMATION—Compare the all new 21-inch 5-speed Scrollmate with other units before you make your buying decision. Both the new 21-inch Scrollmate and the 14-inch Scrollmate offer built-in air bellows; heavy duty metal stand; quick, safe speed changes; a full 2-year limited warranty plus additional features—all at a price that's tough to beat. SAKURA USA. $1.00. *Circle No. 87.*

SCROLL SAWS, ACCESSORIES, PATTERNS, BOOKS—A complete brochure on all kinds of scroll saw accessories. Featuring Excalibur scroll saws and lettering layout guides from Seyco, "The Scroll Saw Specialists." Free pamphlet, "Selecting Your Scroll Saw" included. Send for brochure. SEYCO SALES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 89.*

MOLDER-PLANERS FROM WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Mold, plane, and edge, convert from moulder to planer in less than 2 minutes. The W-7 series is available in 3 models for manual, power in feed, or power in feed/out feed. The units plane to a satin, almost sanded finish, produce doll house to crown sized mouldings, raised panels, and virtually any shape profile. Custom knives available up to 7" wide and ¾" depth of profile. Rugged, well-made, dependable, and transportable. Complete with sturdy movable stand. Send for catalog. WILLIAMS & HUSSEY. $1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 44-page catalog. WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 94.*

12", 18" and 25" PLANER/MOLDER/SANDER FROM WOODMASTER TOOLS—a size to meet any shop requirement...all with exclusive variable feed rate. Free information kit includes details on 30-day trial period and easy terms. WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 99.*

COMPACT STROKE SANDER FEATURES BIG CAPACITY—The low-cost, Model 800 features three built-in speeds, a large, 24" x 48" sliding table with automatic elevation, and a traveling, lever-action, pressure platen. Open-ended design accomodates any length material. Long-lasting belts are 6" x 156". 30-day free trial! WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 100.*

HAND TOOLS

RADI-PLANE—Profession edge finishing tools. The RADI-PLANE lets you quickly round-over an edge without the time or trouble of routing and sanding. Duel, micro-adjustable cutter provides for a quick, precise rounded edge in just one pass. Send for more information. L. A. MATHERS CO. Free. *Circle No. 142.*

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS — Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on you work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, or 3 lines of copy or with your logo. Changeable date also available. NOVA TOOL CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER'S 80-PAGE CATALOG—is loaded with the a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving knives, cutlery and garden tools. See our Tools As Art section for the most expensive hand tools available. Send for 1990 catalog and all supplements for two years. WOODLINE TOOL & SUPPLY. $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/FINISHES

RUST-OLEUM—Protect your home from costly moisture damage with Rust-Oleum Wood Saver™ paint. Unique patented formula protects against moisture damage on wood trim, doors, fences, porch railings, outdoor furniture. 8-page Homeowner's Guide to Painting for Moisture Protection. Brochure and coupon. RUST-OLEUM. $1.00. *Circle No. 265.*

PLANS

OVER 1000 WOODCRAFT PATTERNS!—Create gifts, toys, whirligigs, lawn ornaments, folk art, bird houses and feeders, magazine racks, household accessories, plus much more! Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Catalog plus sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE. $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES — Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. ARMOR PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

SALES TESTED DESIGNS—available as plans only, parts kits, or plans and parts kits. Complete stock of parts, tools and supplies. Door harps to digital electronic/wood projects. Full size plans! Catalog price refundable on first order. CRAFTER'S MART. $2.00. *Circle No. 328.*

SEND FOR CATALOG OF FULL SIZE FURNITURE PLANS—all the most popular designs. Early America, Spanish, modern, Queen Anne styles. 270 plans (bill of materials, perspective and exploded view drawings). DALCRAFT, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 339.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG — Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

STICKLER FOR DETAIL?—At last an exciting new line of realistic wood block models that you can build with your own scrap wood and dowels and my easy-to-follow instructions. Highly detailed plans for a 20x8¾-in. dump truck. GATTO PLAN SUPPLY. $8.00. *Circle No. 355.*

Y FURNITURE PLANS — Our catalog features more than 34 designs—from a washstand to a roll top desk. Our new book on finishing and refinishing will show you how to finish projects like the pros. Also included are various products for the home workshopper. Send for our latest catalog (price of catalog deductible from first order). HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES. $1.00. *Circle No. 370.*

MOOSERACK—Full size pattern with easy step by step instructions. A unique design for a one of a kind coatrack. Hangs from a wall or any standard size door. An easy weekend project. Great gift for children. JOBUCK™. $6.95. *Circle No. 380.*

WOODWORKING PLANS — Catalog of full-size plans printed on heavy paper for country crafts, country animals, toys, action windmills, shelves, birdhouses, garden furniture, Dutch windmill, lawn ornaments, old-fashioned lawn swing, jigsaw projects and more. MASTERCRAFT PLANS. $1.00 (refunded with first order). *Circle No. 390.*

PROJECT PLANS—Over 400 easy-to-build woodworking project plans (100 new for 1989). Nation's leading source for door harp plans and parts, holstein cow projects, toy plans, country furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 72-page catalog. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 401.*

BACKYARD STRUCTURES — Contains designs for 21 really different storage sheds, 5 cabanas, 13 animal shelters, 3 barns, 13 garbage enclosures, 3 studios, and more,

plus 8 plans in book. 66 designs in all, for which plans can be ordered. Full color. SUN DESIGNS. $10.45. *Circle No. 454.*

MAKING TIMELESS TOYS IN WOOD — contains 40 heirloom-quality designs, with 20 mini-plans in book. Full color, 96 pages. SUN DESIGNS. $11.45. *Circle No. 455.*

STATIONARY ROCKER PLANS—Build a fine and comfortable rocker with our easy to follow plans & patterns and hardware kit. 3 models available. Also sharpening machines, 12" knife sharpener, profile grinder, sander-grinder. Send for our color brochure. VIEL TOOLS INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 475.*

MAKE TOPSELLING COUNTRY WOODCRAFTS—from full size patterns. Turn your scrapwood into decorative, highly profitable projects. Easy to make from our full size patterns and instructions—no enlarging necessary! Over 500 unique designs include popular folkart, old fashioned St. Nicks, nostalgic country furniture, action toys, shelf sitters, country critters, life size yard animals, Christmas yard decorations and more! Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed. Send for catalog. THE WINFIELD COLLECTION. $1.00. *Circle No. 480.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods: Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. BEREA HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

WOODWORKERS! HELP CELEBRATE OUR 60TH YEAR OF SERVICE — Send for our new 148-page Craftsman 1989-90 Catalog #56. 42 varieties of choice hardwoods 1/64 in. to 4-in. thickness. Fine hardwood veneers, tools, moldings, trim, marquetry inlays, upholstery and lamp supplies, finishes, clock kits, and hard-to-find hardware. 4,000-plus items for your projects. CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 520.*

EdLco — WE KNOW OUR LUMBER — Educational Lumber Company is pleased to offer you our new catalog, stacked with excellent buys at delivered prices. Available to you are over 21 species of imported as well as domestic hardwoods, softwoods, turnings, shorts, veneers. All our lumber is kiln dried. As school shop suppliers for 35 years, we know our lumber. It is top-grade. Send today and receive your BONUS GIFT: 4 new furniture designs. EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., Inc. $2.00. *Circle No. 530.*

NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS—We feature the finest northern kiln dried hardwoods. Our large inventory has been carefully selected to ensure quick service. Ed Seeley and Tim Johnston's experience and personal assistance can quicly help you satisfy your hardwood needs. We carry all sizes of domestic hardwoods with no minimum or maximum order required. Send for catalog. NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS, LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 558.*

LUMBER DRYING — Nyle Corp., the largest U.S. manufacturer or dehumidification dry kiln systems, offers literature on its complete line of small kiln packages from 300-50,000 BF. NYLE CORP. Free. *Circle No. 565.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 22-page catalog lists 15 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for Delta, RBI, MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

VIDEOS

SANDING PROBLEM?—One of America's leading manufacturers of abrasive belts, sheets, discs, rolls and other abrasive specialties will help you solve your sanding problem right on your VCR. Send for details. ECON-ABRASIVES. Free. *Circle No. 615.*

IF YOU ARE A DEMANDING HOBBYIST—or professional and you want to make a quality workshop, you owe it to yourself to investigate the intelligent one man shop from Laguna Tools. This tool can make 90% of all woodworking projects. Send for a 40-min. video presentation. LAGUNA TOOLS (100% refundable). $6.00. *Circle No. 640.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—Complete one stop location for all affordable woodworking power tool. Excellent quality at the most affordable prices. Customer satisfaction is job #1. We inventory and sell a full line of band saws, table saw, planers, jointers, sanders (all sizes) and much, much more. All equipment has a 1 year warranty. Send for video; price refundable with $500 purchase. LOBO POWER TOOLS, $10.00. *Circle No. 645.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

ADVANCED WOODWORKING—Specialty products catalog from the exclusive distributors of Hegner & Felder woodworking machinery. Includes complete selection of scroll saw blades, accessories, and improvements for almost any scroll saw. Also the Hegner precision scroll saws, lathes & duplicators, Jet clamps, workbenches, Felder systems & more. AMI, LTD. $2.00. *Circle No. 801.*

CONSTANTINES' CATALOG FOR WOODWORKERS—116 pages packed with over 4,000 products for fine woodworking. Included are 250 kinds and sizes of domestic and imported hardwoods; 150 varieties of exotic veneers, top quality woodworking tools, hard-to-find specialty hardware and accessories; wood finishes, books, plans, and more. 60-day money back guarantee if not fully satisfied. Serving the woodworker since 1812. ALBERT CONSTANTINE AND SON, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

MASTER TOOLS CATALOG—1989-90 212-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, and much more. Hundreds of books included. 212 pages. All four-color. Lots of technical information. GARRETT WADE CO. $4.00. *Circle No. 855.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY CATALOG — Planers, jointers, tablesaws, shapers, drill presses, sanders and much, much more. Buy direct from importer at super low prices. Full color catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 860.*

TOOL CATALOG—"Innovation" sets Leichtung apart from the rest! You'll find tools and accessories for the serious woodworker, do-it-yourselfer and hobbyist, many of exclusive design. 78 page full color catalog, 400-plus items. LEICHTUNG WORKSHOPS. Free. *Circle No. 878.*

WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOGS — R.A. Ness & Co., the Woodworkers Emporium, offers a 2-year subscription, a total of eight huge sale catalogs. Thousands of industrial quality items — machinery, hand tools, portable electric tools, and supplies — are featured at super sale prices. The fee is refundable with purchase. R. A. NESS & CO., the Woodworkers Emporium. $4.00. *Circle No. 900.*

TOOLS ON SALE—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware Inc. offers a comprehensive catalog featuring over 590 pages of the most competitive prices in the industry. If you're looking for savings and fast delivery on over 5500 items, request our catalog. This catalog offers one of the most complete selections of power tools available anywhere from the most respected manufacturers in the industry: Milwaukee, Makita, Porter-Cable, Black & Decker, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 920.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS OF EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY—Since 1928, we have searched the world for tools you don't just buy, but adopt; tools made by craftsmen for craftsmen, classics of lifetime quality for people who love to work with their hands...carvers, cabinetmakers, finishers, hobbyists, builders, teachers. Our catalog details over 4,000 tools, each backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee of satisfaction. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free. *Circle No. 955.*

KITS

POOL TABLE KITS AND COMPONENTS—Save hundreds of dollars in dealer's mark-up and manufacturer's costs by completing a kit or building from scratch. The "Continental Kit" contains all the components and instructions you'll need to build a tournament quality slate pool table at home in a couple of week-ends. The completeness of this kit makes it a practical and enjoyable project for the first time or experienced kit builder. If you are more ambitious, use our plans or your own to build a pool table from scratch. We supply only the finest Italian slates, leather pockets, billiard cloth, rail cushions and other components. Send for complete information. CONTINENTAL BILLIARDS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1016.*

FURNITURE AND ACCESSORY KIT CATALOG—features a full range of top quality oak furniture kits and accessory items plus unfinished assembled furniture. Featured items include roll top desks in several styles, stacking barrister's bookshelves, tables, chairs, trunks, file cabinets, bedroom furniture, Mariner's globe, plus many more. Send for full color catalog and enjoy true woodcrafting pleasure. CRAFTSMANS CORNER. Free. *Circle No. 1017.*

FACTORY DIRECT GRANDFATHER CLOCKS—Build a magnificent grandfather clock kit from world's largest manufacturer. Clocks are made of solid ¾" hardwoods, primarily walnut, oak and cherry. West German-made solid brass movements. Send for color catalog showing our selection of grandfather clocks, furniture and home accent pieces. Buy direct from factory and save. EMPEROR CLOCK CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1030.*

QUALITY CLOCK KITS AND PLANS — Handmade and semi-assembled of carefully selected ¾ in. cherry, oak, or walnut with beveled glass. Or build from "scratch" using our detailed plans and trim pieces. Choice of quality movements. Established in 1916. KUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS. $2.00. *Circle No. 1050.*

MUSIC MAKER'S KEEP BOOK—a 32-page resource catalog for building and learning to play handmade musical instruments. This source book contains plans, blueprints, kits, books, hardware, strings and accessories for building such instruments as guitars, banjos, dulcimers, harps, violins, pipes, and more. ST. CROIX KITS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1080.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

PARA GAUGE, THE WOODWORKER'S SOLUTION TO SETTING A TABLE AND RADIAL ARM SAW—Para Gauge was developed to provide the woodworker a perfectly parallel measurement quickly and accurately to help alleviate the tedious and sometimes inaccurate task of setting a rip fence. Para Gauge accurately measures distances up to 10 in. in length between the saw blade and rip fence and up to 2.5 in. in depth without resetting or relocating the gauge. Para Gauge is completely portable and can be used on just about any tool requiring a parallel measurement. ACCUSET TOOL CO. INC. Free. *Circle No. 1205.*

RIPSTRATE SAVES FINGERS — for table saw and radial arm saw users. Brochure describes the RIPSTRATE and shows how it gives straighter cuts, speeds, the work, prevents kickbacks, and keeps hands away from the blade. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS. 25¢. *Circle No. 1235.*

CLASSIC WORKBENCH—This workbench is made in Denmark of kiln dried red beech. Top of the line quality designed with the true shouldervise. The bench is available in 2 sizes in both right- and left-handed versions. Send for information. LAGUNA TOOLS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1240.*

ROBLAND INTELLIGENT ONE-MAN SHOP—This 1000-pound cast iron machine is the ideal tool for a one man professional shop or a demanding hobbyist. With this machine it is possible to have a professional shop in a room the size of a single car garage. Send for information. LAGUNA TOOLS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1241.*

TABLESAWS BECOME PRECISION MACHINES—when they are equipped with the DUBBY Cutoff Fixture. This unique product enables even novice woodworkers to do accurate work easily. The accuracy of the DUBBY is guaranteed, and you will be making projects faster and easier than you ever thought possible. The DUBBY and the other fine products that we have available make your saw a pleasure to use. IN-LINE INDUSTRIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 1244.*

EASY DOES IT — with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

BUY YOUR SANDING BELTS DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER — Industrial Abrasives is the company that gives you six free belts with every dozen ordered. But, sanding belts are not the only product we have to offer. In our catalog you will find many specialty items not readily available in your hardware store. Price of catalog refunded with first order. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1248.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER — Avoid moisture problems such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination etc. by using a moisture meter, as described in the latest brochure. Moisture Meter Mini-Ligno is designed for serious hobbyists and woodworkers. Attachments for depth measurements and remote reading during air and kiln drying are available. Available Moisture Range 6-20%, 6-36% or 4-30%, 4-60%. Catalog describes complete line of moisture meters. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

NEW EZE-ANGLEGUIDE SAVES—time, work and wood. Never change your radial-arm or table-saw from its 90° setting when you saw angles. No struggle, no wasted wood. You do it once and it is right! 8 precise templates guide your workpiece to saw a perfect angle the first time! Makes all your difficult jobs easy—and some impossible ones possible! STEUSSY CREATIONS. Free. *Circle No. 1280.*

BITS, BLADES CUTTING TOOLS

AmMax TOOL CO.—offers "Professional Quality" tungsten carbide tipped router bits, shaper cutters, saw blades, and 16" scroll saw machine, at lower "wholesale prices." 16" scroll saw featuring light load, cutting without blade breakage. UL and CSA approved. Nicholson carbide tipped saw blades from $6.90; woodworking files from $6.95. AmMAX TOOL CO. Free. *Circle No. 1304.*

BANDSAW BLADES FOR ALMOST ANY TYPE BANDSAW—both wood and metal cutting. Also circular saw blades, router bits, sanding belts and discs. Send for catalog. BUCKEYE SAW CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1307.*

CARBIDE-TIPPED ROUTER BIT AND SHAPER CUTTER CATALOGS—We have hundreds of styles and thousands in stock ready to be shipped. We specialize in quantity discounts and same day shipping. These are top quality industrial router bits and shaper cutters at super low prices. Send now to receive new giant catalog. CASCADE TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1315.*

TIRED OF THE IMPORTS?—All new 1990 router bit catalog featuring over 950 items. This factory direct mail order

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 94

52-page catalog offers the industry's largest selection of the finest quality American made router bits and shaper cutters. $5 refund coupon included with catalog. EAGLE AMERICA CORP. $3.00. *Circle No. 1320.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS — Freud provides the finest in hand tools, carbide cutting tools, and hand held power tools. From drills and sanders to carbide saw blades and router bits. Send for catalog. FREUD. $1.00. *Circle No. 1321.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS — MLCS Ltd. offers a full line of professional production quality carbide tipped router bits at 50-70% lower than retail prices. We sell through the mail and only direct to craftsmen. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

ROUTER ACCESSORIES CATALOG—Is your router still in the box? Get quality parts to make the router a complete workshop. Make panel doors, dovetail drawers, box joints, picture frames, and much more. Make your router more versatile today with these quality accessories that fit all routers. OAK PARK ENTERPRISES LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 1360.*

SAW BLADE VALUES—Olson Saw's unique "furniture band" is specifically designed to provide fast, smooth cuts in all types of wood. Included in Olson's free literature package are a huge list of resin on resin abrasives and carbide tipped circular saw blades in addition to a growing selection of band scroll (incl. pinned), jewelers and spiral saw blades. OLSON CATALOG SALES. Free. *Circle No. 1365.*

ROUTER BITS-SHAPER CUTTERS, CARBIDE AND CARBIDE TIPPED—Thick heavy duty industrial grade. Router bits available in either ¼ or ½ in. diameter shafts. Cutters are ¾ bore supplied with ½-in. bushings. Forstner bits ¼ to 3-in. diameter. Save up to 50% over wholesale prices. Tremendous quality and selection. Write now for large illustrated catalog, comes with $3 coupon good on first order. SKYCROFT TOOLS INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1372.*

HARDWARE/WOOD PARTS

OUR READY TO ASSEMBLE KITS—for Queen Anne chairs and occasional tables make it easy for you to make professional looking furniture. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS. 50¢. *Circle No. 1401.*

TURNED WOOD PARTS—Quality shaker pegs, candle cups, spindles, wheels, balls, dowels, screwhole buttons, cargo and much more. High quality. Reasonable prices. Fast service. American made. Free shipping on orders over $25. 24-page catalog. AMERICAN WOODCRAFTERS SUPPLY. 75¢. *Circle No. 1405.*

HARDWARE CATALOG—A unique 64-page catalog of the very finest in classic, traditional solid brass cabinet hardware. All of British or No. American manufacture. Double & single post handles, knobs, escutcheons, standard & specialty hinges, box hardware, brass screws, castors, latches, catches, locks, and more. GARRETT WADE CO. $2.00. *Circle No. 1427.*

BRASS FURNITURE HARDWARE—This 36-page catalog shows over 500 items of authentic reproduction hardware from the 1700's and on into this century. This fine quality hardware is a must for the furniture craftsman working on a new project, or the refinisher who needs replacement hardware. HORTON BRASSES. $3.00. *Circle No. 1430.*

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from # 4 x ⅜" to # 12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. McFEELY HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1450.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS — Patterns for all ages including childrens' patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog and receive a coupon for free wheels and axle pegs. TOYS AND JOYS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1480.*

QUALITY AMERICAN-MADE WOOD TURNINGS — such as shaker pegs, spindles, toy wheels, toy parts, craft items, and dowel rods in birch, oak, walnut, and cherry. Send for complete 32-page catalog. WOODWORKS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1490.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. MARLIN INDUSTRIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 1659.*

MAKE MONEY IN FURNITURE RESTORATION THE MINUTEMAN WAY—Earn $200-$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. We provide complete free training; no experience necessary. Free workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. You have to see it to believe it! Video brochure available. Send for catalog. MINUTEMAN. $2.00. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTES' NEW WOODWORKING CORRESPONDENCE COURSE—for people with the desire to learn how to work with wood and the proper use of tools. Create over 20 projects using professional plans and tools like a table saw, router with stand, and more...all included with the course. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE. Free. *Circle No. 1930.*

LEARN ALL THE SKILLS—of professional upholstering and refinishing techniques in the comfort of your own home. The Foley-Belsaw Institute system of "hands on" training provides clear, step-by-step instructions in the use of tools and materials on actual furniture "kits"...all included with the course. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE. Free. *Circle No. 1931.*

THE CUSHION CONTOUR SANDER — is a new concept in pneumatic drum sanding. Sanding sleeves are slid over an air bag (inflated with a hand tire pump) on an arbor to mount it between centers on a wood lathe. Drum effectively takes on profiles, curves, and bevels practically eliminating flat spots and chatter marks. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. $1.00 (refunded with first order). *Circle No. 1976.*

ATTENTION! ANTIQUE RESTORERS! WOODWORKERS! COLLECTORS! AND HOBBYISTS!—This 208-page wholesale catalog is loaded with unique, hard to find items! Includes hundreds of essential antique restoration parts, brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, wood parts, caning, basketry, upholstery, and art supplies, wood refinishing products, tools, books, etc. VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS. $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

UNIQUE GREENHOUSE/SCREENHOUSE IDEA—A gardener's paradise during the winter months, a bug-free screen room during the summer months. That's the concept behind the versatile new Sun-Porch. This two-in-one sunspace features sturdy aluminum framing, 1" shatter-resistant glazing, do-it-yourself assembly, and mounts readily on decks, patios, landscape ties. Color catalog includes models, prices; sent first class mail. VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC. $2.00. *Circle No. 2078.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

DECOY AND WOOD CARVERS WISHBOOK—48-page catalog features wide selection of tools and supplies for decoy carvers, wood carvers, wood turners. Chisels, gouges, sharpening stones, precision grinding tools, Foredom tools, Fire Brush burners, pneumatic sanders, glass eyes, pewter feet, patterns, paints, reference books. P. C. ENGLISH, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 2115.*

WOODCARVING TOOLS — Whittlers and carvers — Warren Tool Co. offers a catalog for you full of whittling and carving hand/power tools, books, stones, wood, and supplies. Since 1927, the finest in woodcarvers tools. WARREN TOOL CO., INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 2185.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP — Quick & easy to use. Fully adjustable from 2⅝" to 69x69 in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

CLOCKS

BUILD HEIRLOOM CLOCKS — Now create beautiful heirloom quality clocks right in your own home. Choose from magnificent chiming grandfather clocks to charming wall clocks. 32-page catalog also offers a selection of music boxes, music movements, traditional barometers, and a huge variety of quartz movements and dials for custom clock building. Satisfaction guaranteed. THE AMERICAN CLOCKMAKER. 25¢. *Circle No. 2320.*

KLOCKIT'S FREE 76-PAGE COLOR CATALOG—is packed with the largest selection of beautiful wood clock kits for all skill levels, a huge selection of quartz and mechanical clock movements, dials and accessories, turned wood parts, music movements, tools and much more for the craftsman! KLOCKIT. Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

Information

WORTH WRITING FOR

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD MAGAZINE, June 1990
Dept.MJWO90
P.O. BOX 5103
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5103

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps/foreign)**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires June 12, 1991**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

1. A 1 year WOOD subscription (6 issues) for $18.00 (U.S. price) — a $3.00 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Canadian price $24.00. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.

FREE LITERATURE

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue.
Please include $2.00 for handling charge

10.	76.	100.	878.	1250.	1350.	2335.
41.	77.	142.	955.	1251.	1365.	
42.	84.	565.	1017.	1280.	1930.	
44.	85.	615.	1205.	1304.	1931.	
57.	99.	860.	1245.	1315.	2250.	

PRICED LITERATURE

Numbers below refer to items on which there is a charge.
Please include proper remittance.

3.... $1.00	160.... $1.00	380.... $6.95	558.... $1.00	1030.... $1.00	1321.... $1.00	1659.... $1.00
4.... $1.00	190.... $1.50	390.... $1.00	592.... $1.00	1050.... $2.00	1360.... $1.00	1661.... $2.00
6.... $2.00	265.... $1.00	401.... $1.00	640.... $6.00	1080.... $1.00	1372.... $1.00	1976.... $1.00
33.... $3.00	310.... $2.00	454.. $10.45	645.. $10.00	1235..... 25¢	1401..... 50¢	2077.... $1.00
47.... $1.00	315.... $1.00	455.. $11.45	801.... $2.00	1240.... $1.00	1405..... 75¢	2078.... $2.00
78.... $1.00	328.... $2.00	475.... $1.00	820.... $1.00	1241.... $1.00	1427.... $2.00	2115.... $1.00
87.... $1.00	339.... $1.00	480.... $1.00	855.... $4.00	1244.... $1.00	1430.... $3.00	2185.... $1.00
89.... $1.00	345.... $3.00	510.... $1.00	900.... $4.00	1248.... $1.00	1450.... $1.00	2320..... 25¢
93.... $1.00	355.... $8.00	520.... $1.00	920.... $1.00	1307.... $1.00	1480.... $1.00	
94.... $1.00	370.... $1.00	530.... $2.00	1016.... $1.00	1320.... $3.00	1490.... $1.00	

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

$_____ for priced items

$ 2.00 for handling

$_____ total remittance

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-328-0457 – MAIL ORDER HOURS 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. MONDAY-FRIDAY

DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
23-700	Wet/dry grinder	201	155
23-680	6" bench grinder ¼ H.P.	81	75
23-880	8" bench grinder ½ H.P.	136	109
23-980	10" bench grinder 1 H.P.	246	235
11-950	8" drill press	164	135
14-040	14" drill press	313	309
40-150	15" hobby scroll saw	178	139
28-160	10" hobby band saw	189	144
31-050	1" belt sander 2.0 amp	93	78
31-460	4" belt/6" disc sander	178	139
31-340	"NEW" 1" belt/8" disc sander	226	175

DELTA STATIONARY

34-761	10" unisaw 1½ H.P.	1715	1399
34-740	Super 10" motorized lable saw	590	429
34-429	10" tilting arbor bench saw 1½ H.P.	1479	875
33-990	10" radial arm saw	727	569
11-072	32" radial drill press	487	409
37-280	6" motorized jointer	440	379
50-179	¾ H.P. 2 stage dust collector	435	339
50-180	1 H.P. dust collector	535	439
50-181	2 H.P. dust collector	760	599
37-154	Deluxe DJ-15 6" jointer w/¾ H.P. motor	1288	1029
22-561	13" planer w/2 H.P. motor	1750	1095
33-050	"NEW" 8¼" Sawbuck	742	545
34-330	"NEW" 8¼" Table Saw 13A	321	209
34-670	10" motorized table saw	437	379
34-985	⅛ H.P. stock feeder	698	599
32-190	"NEW" stationary plate jointer	645	459
36-040	"NEW" 8½ compound miter saw	216	155

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

0399-1	"NEW"12V cdlss var/spd drill w/batt., charger & case	280	155
0395-1	9.6V cdlss. drill w/case	264	149
0219-1	9.6V cdlss. drill w/case	277	165
0385-1	7.2V cdlss. drill w/case	174	105
0224-1	⅜" drill 4.5A magnum	189	114
0234-1	½" drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	199	107
0244-1	½" drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	199	107
0222-1	⅜" drill 3.5A 0-1000 rpm	174	99
0228-1	⅜" drill 3.5A 0-1000 rpm	164	95
0375-1	⅜" close quarter drill	208	119
0379-1	½" close quarter drill	243	149
6539-1	Cordless screwdriver 190 rpm	113	69
6540-1	Cdlss. screwdriver w/bits & cse	154	95
6546-1	Cdlss. screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	120	75
3102-1	Plmbrs rt angle drill kit	330	189
3002-1	Electricians rt angle drill	320	199
5399	½" D-hdle ham drill kit	304	175
1676-1	H.D. Hole Hawg w/cs	415	224
6511	2 sp SawZall w/case	214	125
6405	8¼" circle saw	219	129
6750-1	Drywall gun 0-4000 4.5A	154	95
6507	TSC SawZall w/case	229	129
6170	14" chop saw	430	275
6012	Orbital sander 3⅝"x7⅜"	189	115
6014	Orbital sander 4½"x9¼"	199	118
6305	6¼" cordless circle saw	299	175
8977	Var. temp heat gun	114	75
5397-1	⅜" v. spd. hammer drill kit	232	139
5371-1	½" v. spd. hammer drill kit	318	185
3107-1	½" v. spd. rt angle drill kit	340	195
6754-1	Drywall gun 0-4000 4.5A	179	119
6747-1	Drywall driver-0-2500	154	99
0230-1	⅜" drill 0-1700 rpm	179	105
3300-1	½" v. spd. magnum rt angle kit	299	179
5660	Router 1½ H.P.—10 amp	299	189
5680	Router 2 H.P.—12 amp	350	225
5455	⅔" polisher 1750 rpm	209	129
6215	16" chain saw	280	169
8975	Heat gun	89	59
6365	7¼" circular saw	195	114
6366	7¼" circ saw w/fence & bld	204	119
6368	7¼" circ saw w/fence, bld & cse	233	129
0215-1	2 spd cordless drill Hi-torque	222	129
0235-1	½" drill keyless chuck mag	209	119
6016	¼ sheet pad sander	79	46
6145	4½" grinder 10,000 rpm	154	95
6142	6145 w/case & access.	192	115
6749-1	Drywall gun 0-2500 4.5A	169	125
6377	7¼" worm drive saw	295	174

FREUD SAW BLADES

⅝" Bore—Industrial Grade

CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES

Item No.	Description	Diam.	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen. Purp. ATB	10"	40	58	39
LU61M010	Gen. Purp. TrCh	10"	40	65	42
LU82M010	Cut-off	10"	60	77	45
LU84M011	Combination	10"	50	65	38
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10"	80	96	55
LM72M010	Ripping	10"	24	57	36
LU73M010	Cut off	10"	60	70	44
LU87M010	Thin kerf	10"	24	60	39
LU86M010	Thin kerf	10"	60	74	44
LU88M010	Ultimate	10"	80	107	69
LU89M010	Non-ferrous metal	10"	72	87	55
PS203	Gen'l Purp.	7¼"	24	25	19
PS303	Plywood	7¼"	40	36	25
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide			184	105
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide			196	109
F0	1⅜"x⅝" Biscuits 1000-Qty.			32	27
F10	2⅛"x⅜" Biscuits 1000-Qty.			32	27
F20	2⅛"x1" Biscuits 1000-Qty.			34	29
FA	Assorts Biscuits 1000-Qty.			34	29
WC106	6 pce. chisel set w/cse ⅛"-1"			73	52
WC110	10 pce. chisel set w/cse ⅛"-1½"			119	78
FB100	16 pce forstner bit set ¼"-2⅛"			264	155
FB107	7 pce. forstner bit set ¼"-1"			82	49
94-100	5 pce router bit door system			288	159
JS100	Biscuit Jointer w/case			300	159
CE32	Planer w/cse. carb blds. & guide			218	129
FT2000	3¼ H.P. plunge router			299	189

MAKITA CORDLESS

Model		List	Sale
6070DW	⅜" var. spd. rev. drill, 7.2v	130	78
6071DWK	⅜" var. spd. rev. drill w/removable batt. 7.2v	199	115
5090DW	3⅜" saw kit, 9.6v	256	139
6010DWK	⅜" cordless drill kit, 7.2v	164	95
6010SDW	⅜" cordless drill, 7.2v	99	65
DA3000DW	⅜" angle drill, 7.2v	251	139
8400DW	Hammer drill kit, 9.6v	272	149
4390DW	9.6 volt cdls. recip saw kit	230	128
4300DW	Jig saw kit comp., 9.6v	232	129
6012HDW	2 spd. driver drill w/clutch & case, 9.6v	236	117
6092DW	V/spd. drill, kit complete	250	123
6093DW	V/spd. drill w/clutch—complete	261	127
6891DW	Drywall gun 0-1400, 9.6v	237	135
632007-4	9.6 volt battery	48	30
632002-4	7.2 volt battery	40	28
5007NBA	7¼" saw w/elec. brake	233	128
5008NBA	8¼" saw w/elec. brake	284	158
BO4510	¼ sheet pad sander	85	54
9900B	3"x21" belt sander w/bag	268	148
9924DB	3"x24" belt sander w/bag	282	149
9045N	½ sht fin. sand. w/bag	231	134
4200N	4½" circ. saw 7.5 amp	225	127
4301BV	Orb. v/sp jig saw 3.5 amp	289	155
JR3000V	Vs. recip saw w/case	227	129
LS1020	New 10" miter saw	463	245
9820-2	Blade sharpener	373	209
1900BW	3¼" planer w/case	209	115
1911B	4⅜" planer 7.5 amp	240	139
1100	3¼" planer w/case	401	219
9207SPC	7" sander-polisher	276	155
3601B	1¾ H.P. router	255	139
3700B	½ H.P. trimmer	190	115
9501BZ	4" grinder, 3.5 amp	126	75
BO4530	6" round sander	101	59
BO4550	¼" sheet pad sander w/bag	86	55
DA3000R	⅜" angle drill	270	148
6302	⅜" v/spd. 5.2 amp drill	209	125
HP2010N	¾" v/sp hammer drill w/case	300	165
2708W	8¼" table saw	504	259
2711	10" table saw w/brake	841	489
2030N	12" planer/jointer	3120	1789
2040	15⅝" planer	2595	1489
1805B	6½" planer kit w/case	679	359
5005BA	5½" circular saw	223	135
6404	⅜" drill 0-2100 rpm, 2 amp	104	65
6510LVR	¾" drill rev. 0-1050 rpm	145	79
6013BR	½" drill rev. 6 amp	241	139
5402A	16" circular saw - 12 amp	636	349
3612BR	3 H.P. plunge router	377	195
9401	4"x24" belt sander w/bag	318	169
3620	1¼ H.P. plunge router w/case	192	109
4302C	V/spd. orb. jig saw	302	159
5077B	7¼" Hypoid saw	252	138
LS1440	14" Miter saw	721	435
2414	14" cut-off saw AC/DC	351	205
5007NB	7¼" circ saw 13 amp	209	114
3612B	3 HP plunge router sq/base	377	195

SENCO AIR NAILERS

Model		List	Sale
SFN1	Finishing nailer 1" - 2"	377	269
SFN2	Finishing nailer 1½" - 2½"	571	395
SN325	Nailer 1⅞" - 3¼"	665	445
M2	General purpose 1⅜" - 2"	475	345
SN4	General purpose 2" – 3½"	685	469
LS2	Pinner ⅝" - 1"	351	255
SK5	Stapler ⅝" - 1½"	351	249
LS5	Pinner, 1"-1½"	399	285

SKIL SIZZLERS

Model		List	Sale
6850-02	"NEW" ½" EMH hammer drill w/case 4 amp	255	129
5510	(551) 5½" circ saw	112	105
5625	(552) 6½" circ saw	175	129
5656	(553) 7¼" circ saw	132	125
5750	(807) 7¼" circ - drop foot	198	145
5790	(810) 10¼" circ - drop foot	400	275
5825	(367) 6½" worm saw	229	155
5865	(825) 8¼" worm saw	250	164
4580	Vari - orbit jig saw w/case	144	105
3810	10" Miter saw	263	225
3810S	3810 w/60 tooth carb. blde		239
7575	¼" palm sander	52	49
77	7¼" worm drive saw	230	145
5350	2½ HP circ. saw	80.99	77
5250	2¼ HP circ. saw	58.99	56
2735-04	12v v/spd. cordless drill complete w/case, & 2 batt.	210	144

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

D1258-12—List 314.00—Sale 269.00
D1258-24—List 375.00—Sale 305.00
LEIGH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO—SALE 29.00!!

MMT 500	NEW 24" multiple mortise & tenon jig	509	399
MMT	12" multiple mort. & tenon attachment for D1258-12	269	219
MMT	24" multiple mort. & tenon attachment for D1258-24	299	239

HITACHI TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
TR8	Plunge router, 1½ H.P.	219	119
M12V	NEW 3 H.P. var/spd. router	437	249
TR12	Plunge router, 3 H.P.	354	175
C10FA	10" dlxe. mitre saw	490	275
C12FA	"NEW" 12" mitre saw	586	339
C8FB	8½" slide compound saw	859	469
FREUD	LU91M008 - 8½" c/bld 48 tooth	58	49
C15FB	15" miter saw	745	409
FREUD	LU85M015 - 15" c/bld 108 tooth	181	115

1990 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 — In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859
FAX: (612) 224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

DELTA TOOLS

34-444 Table Saw Complete w/1½ H.P. motor & stand 619.00

34-445—34-444 Table Saw complete w/30" Unifence 799.00

33-150 8¼" Saw Buck 485.00

28-283F 14" Band Saw w/enclosed stand & ¾ H.P. motor 699.00

70-200 NEW 20" Drill Press 709.00

17-900 15½" Floor Drill Press 385.00

40-601 18" Scroll Saw w/stand and blades 699.00

DELTA
#34-080
10" MITER BOX
XTRA SPECIAL
199.00
List 289.00

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PIRANHA By Black & Decker

CARBIDE TOOTH SAW BLADE

Model#	Diameter	#Teeth	List	Sale
73-716	6-1/2	18	13.70	7.35
73-756	6-1/2	36	30.45	16.85
73-717	7-1/4	18	13.90	7.99
73-737	7-1/4	24	17.20	9.29
73-757	7-1/4	40	31.30	16.79
73-758	8	40	43.80	24.85
73-759	8-1/4	40	44.65	24.99
73-719	8-1/4	22	19.65	10.95
73-739	9	30	32.35	16.79
73-769	9	60	68.35	35.99
73-715	5-1/2	16	13.70	7.49
73-704	7-1/4	18	20.20	12.85

THE SPECIAL BLACK AND DECKER PIRANHA BLADE PRICES ARE BACK!!!

Model#	Diameter	#Teeth	List	Sale
73-740	10	32	33.20	15.95
73-770	10	60	61.46	29.95
73-711	10	50	65.08	29.95

JORGENSEN STEEL I-BAR CLAMPS

Model	Size	List	Sale
7224	24"	27.11	17.55
7236	36"	29.10	18.65
7248	48"	31.96	19.75
7260	60"	35.60	23.55

ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS BY JORGENSEN

Item No.	Jaw Length	Open Cap	List	Sale	Box of 6
#3/0	6"	3"	15.57	8.89	49.98
#2/0	7"	3½"	16.74	9.95	53.55
#0	8"	4½"	18.63	11.95	62.95
#1	10"	6"	21.30	12.99	71.49
#2	12"	8½"	24.45	15.95	81.89
#3	14"	10"	31.01	18.95	104.55
#4	16"	12"	40.30	24.89	146.85

STYLE 37 2½" Throat ¼"x¾" JORGENSEN

Item No.	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3706	6"	9.30	6.29	35.65
3712	12"	10.30	6.79	38.59
3718	18"	11.37	7.35	41.69
3724	24"	12.42	7.99	45.25
3730	30"	13.85	9.05	51.19
3736	36"	15.15	9.95	56.65

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model		List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	¾" black pipe clamps	13.10	7.89	83.99
52	½" black pipe clamps	10.93	6.30	68.25

PANASONIC CORDLESS DRILLS

Model		List	Sale
EY6205B	NEW w/spd. 12 volt drill w/15 minute charger	390	219
EY6200B	NEW 2 spd. 12 volt drill d-hdle w/15 minute charger	350	195
EY6281B	NEW v/spd. 9.6 volt drill w/15 minute charger	350	198
EY571B	V/spd. 9.6 volt drill	239	135

BOSCH

Model		List	Sale
1581VS	Top hdle. jig saw	239	129
1582VSC	NEW "CLIC" Barrell jig saw	245	135
1582VS	Barrell grip jig saw	225	129
Bosch metal case for above jig saws		34	30
Bosch blade assortment for jig saws 30 of Bosch's best selling blades		25.99	
1942	Heat gun 650°-900°	99	75
1272D	3"x24" belt sander w/bag	299	175
1273D	4"x24" belt sander w/bag	315	179
11-212VSR	Bulldog ¾" SDS rotary drill	339	195
1198VSR	½" v/spd hammer drill	229	135
1608	5.6 amp lam trimmer	140	89
1608L	Same as above w/trimguide	145	92
1609	5.6 amp offset base trimmer	205	122
1609K	Lam installers kit w/1609	295	169
1601	1 H.P. Router 25,500 rpm	165	105
1602	1½ H.P. Router 25,000 rpm	199	125
1603	1½ H.P. D handle router	223	137
1604	1¾ H.P. 2 hdle. router	219	119
1604K	Same as above w/case & access.	269	169
1606	1¾ H.P. D hdle. Router	243	142
3258	3¼" planer w/blade guard	210	129
3270D	3"x21" belt sander w/bag 5A	225	135
1273DVS	V/spd. 4x24 belt sander	339	189
1611	3 H.P. plunge router	349	195
1611EVS	3 H.P. Var/spd. router	410	234
1651	7¼ circ. saw drop foot	179	109
1854	7¼ circ. saw pivot base	179	109
1632VSRK	Recip. saw 8.4A orb. v/spd.	225	135
3050 VSRK	"NEW" 9.6V v/spd. cdls. drill w/case. & 2 batteries	235	135
3283DVS	"NEW" 5" Random orbit disc sander 2.3 amp	159	125

HEGNER SCROLL SAWS

Model	List	Sale
Multi Max II w/stand	699	625
Multi Max 14 var./spd. w/stand	799	695
Multi Max 18 var./spd. w/stand	999	819

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

Model		List	Sale
N80C-1	Utility coil nailer	795	395
N80S-1	Stick nailer	795	395
T36-50	Sheathing & decking stapler	595	334
N12B-1	Coil roofing nailer	795	395
N50FN-2	Finishing nailer	625	335
T31	Brad nailer	245	149

ELU BY BLACK & DECKER

Model	Description	List	Sale
3338	2¼ H.P. var/spd plunge router	387	255
3337	2¼ H.P. plunge router	356	238
3304	1 H.P. var/spd plunge router	261	178
3375	3¼" universal planer 7.2 amp	280	188
3380	Biscuit jointer/spliner w/case	485	325
4024	3x21" var/spd belt sander	289	195
3303	1 H.P. plunge router	210	159
4023	3x21" belt sander 5.2 amp	261	185
4029	4x24" belt sander 9.2 amp	459	319

BLACK & DECKER

Model		List	Sale
1166	⅜" drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	96	59
2600	⅜" drill 0-1200 rpm 4.5 amp	125	85
1707	8½" crosscut miter saw	813	449
1703	10" miter saw w/73-770 blade	313	179
3157	Orbital var/spd jig saw	203	125
3153	Variable speed jig saw	195	120
3047-09	7¼" super saw cat w/brake	282	168
3048-09	8¼" super saw cat w/brake	297	179

BIESEMEYER FENCES

	50" commercial saw fence	329	285
	52" homeshop saw fence	249	225

JET TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
JBS-14MW	14" band saw, 1 H.P.	482	385
JTS-10	10" table saw w/stand, 1½ H.P.	554	459
JTS-12	12" table saw w/stand, 1½ H.P.	630	509
JWS-18	½" spindle shaper w/stand, 1 H.P.	479	375
JJ-4	4" jointer, ½ H.P.	310	285
JJ-5	6" jointer, ¾ H.P.	465	379
JWP12	12½" bench planer, 2 H.P.	569	359
JWP12D	Dust chute for JWP12	45	22
JSG-6	6" x 48" belt & 12" disc sander, 1½ H.P.	634	465
OR1458	14" bench drill press, ½ H.P.	279	259
OR1758	17" bench drill press, ½ H.P.	319	279
OR1458F	14" floor drill press, ¾ H.P.	369	325
OR1758F	17" floor drill press, ¾ H.P.	395	339
OR2501F	20½" floor drill press, 1 H.P.	655	519

RYOBI SPECIALS

Model	Description	List	Sale
R500	2¼ H.P. plunge router	326	155
TS25IU	10" miter saw	392	185
TS25IUS	10" miter w/acc. kit & B & D 73-770 carbide blade	435	225
AP10	10" surface planer 13 amp.	820	358
RA200	8¼" radial arm saw	515	249
RE600	3 H.P. plunge router	398	215
R150K	1 H.P. plunge router w/case	206	105
BE321	3"x21" v/spd. belt sander	259	135

PORTER CABLE

690	1½ H.P. router 8 amp	225	128
691	1½ H.P. router D hdle	245	137
536	1½ H.P. speedmatic router	310	195
518	3 H.P. 5 speed router	560	338
520	3 H.P. 15 amp router	510	315
695	1½ H.P. router/shaper	310	198
696	H.D. shaper table	170	119
351	3"x21" belt sander w/o bag	225	125
352	3"x21" belt sander w/bag	235	133
360	3"x24" belt sander w/bag	310	175
361	3"x24" belt sander w/o bag	290	169
362	4"x24" belt sander w/bag	325	185
363	4"x24" belt sander w/o bag	310	179
315-1	7¼" top hdle 13 amp circ saw	195	115
9315-1	315-1 comp. w/cse. & carb. bld.	225	129
617	7¼" pushhandle 13 amp	195	115
9617	617 comp. w/cse. & carb. bld.	225	129
314	4½" trim saw 4.5 amp	215	128
9548	X HD bayonet saw w/case	290	192
9629	Recip saw v/sp 8 amp	235	137
9627	Recip saw 2 speed 8 amp	225	128
556	⅝" H.D. vsp drill 0-1200 rpm	185	122
621	⅜" H.D. v spd. 0-1000 rpm	155	95
320	Abrasive plane 3 amp	160	109
9118	Porta plane 7 amp kit	335	185
7545	0-2500 drywall gun 5.2 A	169	104
7540	0-4000 5.2 amp gun	165	102
505	½ sheet pad sander	195	109
7511	⅜" v spd. drill 5.2 amp	185	112
7514	½" v spd. drill 0-750	195	119
537	1½ H.P. D hdle router	325	205
7548	Top hdl jig saw 4.8 amp	230	129
7648	Barrel grip jig saw 4.8 amp	225	139
330	Speed block sander ¼ sht	97	55
555	Plate biscuit jointer w/cse	299	165
345	6" saw boss 9 amp	170	99
9345	345 comp. w/cse. & carb. bld.	220	129
5060	"Stair Ease" stair templet	194	129
5061	"Stair Ease" hard wood	204	135
100	⅞ H.P. router	165	105
5008	Dovetail template kit	99.50	79
5009	Mortise & Tenon jig	54.95	49
5116	omni-jig	395	265
9647	TIGER CUB recipro saw	195	119
9850	12 volt cordless drill w/cse.	230	129
8500	Extra 12v battery	48	35
	NEW Tools By Porter Cable!		
9637	Full v/spd recip saw 8 amp	240	135
7538	3¼ H.P. plunge router	399	249
7399	5.6 amp drywall cutout unit	120	75
7310	5.6 amp lam trimmer	145	89
7312	5.6 amp offset base lam trimmer	209	119
7319	5.6 amp tilt base lam trimmer	165	105
97310	LAM TRIM KIT W/STD. BASE, TILT BASE, OFFSET BASE, SLITTER BASE, GUIDE & CSE	339	185
7334	5" random orbit sander	205	119
693	1½ H.P. plunge router	280	165
6931	Plunge router base	120	75

7334K Kit includes: 7334 Sander
44350 case, w/1 roll of 100X & 150X discs
SUPER SPECIAL $149.95

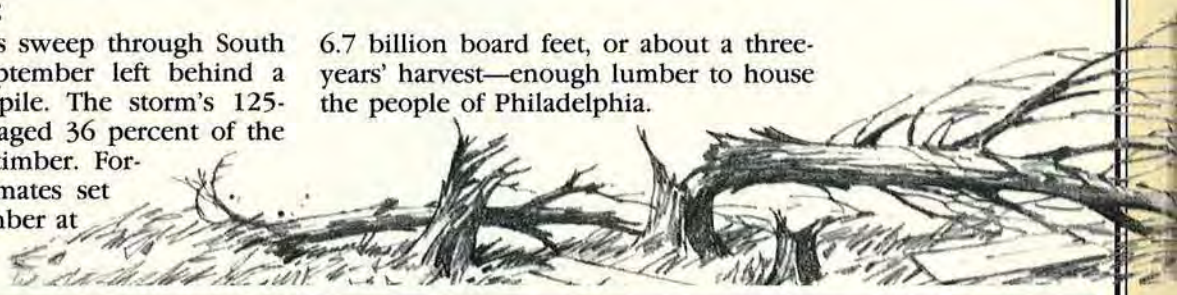
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

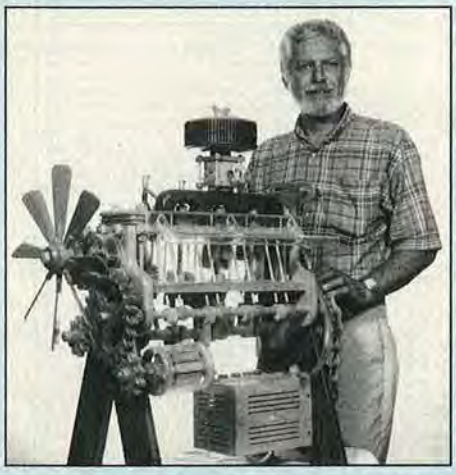
FINISHING TOUCHES

Print this article

Hugo's harvest

Hurricane Hugo's sweep through South Carolina last September left behind a staggering woodpile. The storm's 125-mph winds damaged 36 percent of the state's standing timber. Forest industry estimates set the destroyed timber at 6.7 billion board feet, or about a three-years' harvest—enough lumber to house the people of Philadelphia.





Paul Wilson and his handmade, hardwood, four-cylinder engine.

Detroit oak

It all started with some clear plastic tubing that reminded Paul Wilson of engine cylinders. By the time he was done, the 54-year-old high school shop teacher from Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania, had built an automobile engine out of wood.

Powered by a battery and an electric motor, the parts of Paul's creation move just like a real four-cylinder engine. The fan spins, the crankshaft rotates, and the four pistons slide up and down in plastic tubes. He relied on red oak for most of the engine, and some hard maple. In all, the wooden power plant boasts several hundred parts.

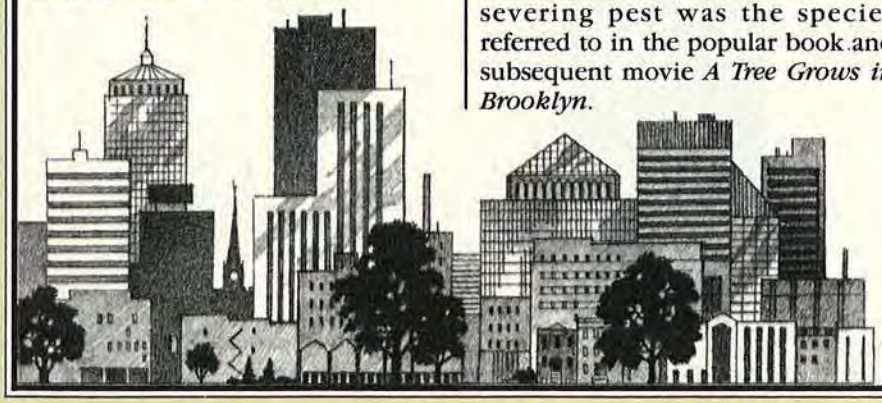
"They're fun to make, and to watch in operation," Paul says of the all-wood engine. "I'm sure I'll be building more of them sometime in the future."

In fact, for woodworkers with loads of patience and the same mechanical bent, he has put together a set of drawings, extensive instructions, and how-to tips covering all one needs to know to build a four-cylinder engine like his. For more information about his building plans, contact Paul at *Wilson Creations, 121 Pinebrook Drive, Beaver Falls, PA 15010. Telephone 412/843-3178.*

City chainsaw murders

The editors of *American Forests* magazine surveyed 20 cities from Boston to San Diego to find out what shape our urban forests are in. They found bad news.

On the average, four trees die or are removed for each new tree planted. In some, it's as high as 10 to one. Around Atlanta, for instance, about 50 acres of trees are converted to urban use *each day*. Chicago had the best ratio of healthy trees to tree spaces.

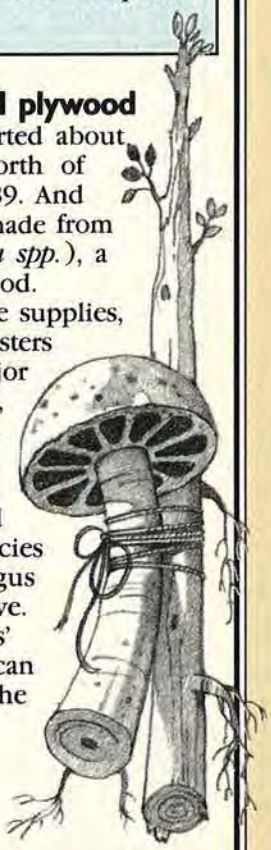


It grows in Brooklyn

The Tree of Heaven (*Ailanthus altissima*), a native of China, grows rapidly in poorer-than-average conditions. Brought here in the 1920s and 1930s to provide quick shade, the tree now proliferates east of the Rocky Mountains. In fact, it has become a weed tree, competing with more desirable native species. The wood looks somewhat like ash, yet because it doesn't compare in size, strength, or hardness, it goes unworked. Strangely enough, the persevering pest was the species referred to in the popular book and subsequent movie *A Tree Grows in Brooklyn*.

Of fungus and plywood

Indonesia exported about $2.5 billion worth of plywood in 1989. And most of it was made from meranti (*Shorea spp.*), a tropical hardwood. To ensure future supplies, Indonesian foresters set out on a major replanting. But, the seedlings wouldn't grow! Now, researchers have found out that the species requires a fungus on its roots to live. With the fungus' help, the land can again produce the tree.



Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

WORK THIS GOOD DESERVES TO BE FRAMED AND HUNG.

The kind of work you use a router for is the kind of work you can't hide. Use a Ryobi Router and you won't want to.

Each of our fourteen different models, from our light-weight laminate Trimmer to our extra heavy-duty plunge routers, lets you put the finishing touches to your projects with confidence. Design features like clearly visible cutting bits and non-marring bases ensure results you'll be proud to display. And there's real power behind the delicate touch: high efficiency motors that deliver up to 3 HP.

Visit your professional power tool dealer for a first-hand look at Ryobi quality. Remember: when the work looks good, so do you.

RYOBI®

THE RIGHT TOOL FOR THE JOB.

Is a trouble-free polyurethane too much to ask?

With Scotchgard™ Wipe On Poly Finish from 3M, you get a smooth, beautiful, more protective polyurethane finish without bubbles and brushmarks.

Because with Scotchgard™ Wipe On Poly Finish, you don't even use a brush.

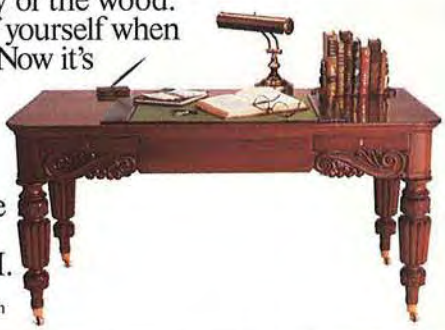
Go on. Try it. Just wipe it on. Scotchgard™ Wipe On Poly Finish actually penetrates the surface of the wood to provide protection that's harder and more resistant to spills and stains than brush-on polyurethanes.

©1990 3M

Apply it straight from the easy-to-handle bottle. Its clear formulation won't yellow your wood like other polyurethanes. Over bare wood or with stain,* it accents the beauty of the wood.

You ask a lot of yourself when you begin a project. Now it's time to ask more of your finish. Try Scotchgard™ Wipe On Poly Finish.

It's part of the wood refinishing system from 3M.



*Not for use with whitewash or paints.

3M